

Chapter 27. Central and South America**Coordinating Lead Authors**

Graciela Magrin (Argentina), José Marengo (Brazil)

Lead Authors

Jean-Phillipe Boulanger (France), Marcos S. Buckeridge (Brazil), Edwin Castellanos (Guatemala), Germán Poveda (Colombia), Fabio R. Scarano (Brazil), Sebastián Vicuña (Chile)

Contributing Authors

Eric Alfaro (Costa Rica), Fabien Anthelme (France), Jonathan Barton (UK), Nina Becker (Germany), Arnaud Bertrand (France), Ulisses Confalonieri (Brazil), Carlos Demiguel (Spain), Bernard Francou (France), Rene Garreaud (Chile), Iñigo Losada (Spain), Melanie McField (USA), Carlos Nobre (Brazil), Patricia Romero Lankao (Mexico), Paulo Saldiva (Brazil), Jose Luis Samaniego (Mexico), Amanda Pereira de Souza (Brazil), María Travasso (Argentina), Ernesto Viglizzo (Argentina), Alicia Villamizar (Venezuela)

Review Editors

Leonidas Osvaldo Girardin (Argentina), Jean Pierre Ometto (Brazil)

Volunteer Chapter Scientist

Nina Becker (Germany)

Contents

Executive Summary

27.1. Introduction

- 27.1.1. The Central and South America Region
- 27.1.2. Summary of the AR4 and SREX Findings
 - 27.1.2.1. AR4 Findings
 - 27.1.2.2. SREX Findings

27.2. Major Recent Changes and Projections in the Region

- 27.2.1. Climatic Stressors
 - 27.2.1.1. Climate Trends, Long-term Changes in Variability, and Extremes
 - 27.2.1.2. Climate Projections
- 27.2.2. Non-Climatic Stressors
 - 27.2.2.1. Trends and Projections in Land Use and Land Use Change
 - 27.2.2.2. Trends and Projections in Socioeconomic Conditions

27.3. Impacts, Vulnerabilities and Adaptation Practices

- 27.3.1. Freshwater Resources
 - 27.3.1.1. Observed and Projected Impacts and Vulnerabilities
 - 27.3.1.2. Adaptation Practices
- 27.3.2. Terrestrial and Inland Water Systems
 - 27.3.2.1. Observed and Projected Impacts and Vulnerabilities
 - 27.3.2.2. Adaptation Practices
- 27.3.3. Coastal Systems and Low-Lying Areas
 - 27.3.3.1. Observed and Projected Impacts and Vulnerabilities
 - 27.3.3.2. Adaptation Practices
- 27.3.4. Food Production Systems and Food Security
 - 27.3.4.1. Observed and Projected Impacts and Vulnerabilities
 - 27.3.4.2. Adaptation Practices

- 27.3.5. Human Settlements, Industry, and Infrastructure
 - 27.3.5.1. Observed and Projected Impacts and Vulnerabilities
 - 27.3.5.2. Adaptation Practices
- 27.3.6. Renewable Energy
 - 27.3.6.1. Observed and Projected Impacts and Vulnerabilities
 - 27.3.6.2. Adaptation Practices
- 27.3.7. Human Health
 - 27.3.7.1. Observed and Projected Impacts and Vulnerability
 - 27.3.7.2. Adaptation Strategies and Practices
- 27.4. Adaptation Opportunities, Constraints, and Limits
 - 27.4.1. Adaptation Needs and Gaps
 - 27.4.2. Practical Experiences of Autonomous and Planned Adaptation, including Lessons Learned
 - 27.4.3. Observed and Expected Barriers to Adaptation
- 27.5. Interactions between Adaptation and Mitigation
- 27.6. Case Studies
 - 27.6.1. Hydropower
 - 27.6.2. Payment for Ecosystem Services
- 27.7. Data and Research Gaps
- 27.8. Conclusions

References

Chapter Boxes

- 27-1. Extreme Events, Climate Change Perceptions, and Adaptive Capacity in Central America
- 27-2. Vulnerability of South American Megacities to Climate Change: The Case of the Metropolitan Region of São Paulo (MRSP)

Frequently Asked Questions

- 27.1: What is the impact of glacier retreat on natural and human systems in the tropical Andes?
- 27.2: Can PES be used as an effective way for helping local communities to adapt to climate change?
- 27.3: Are there emerging and re emerging human diseases as a consequence of climate variability and change in the region?

Executive Summary

Significant trends in precipitation and temperature have been observed in Central America (CA) and South America (SA) (*high confidence*). Besides, changes in climate variability and in extreme events have severely affected the region (*medium confidence*). Increasing trends in annual rainfall in Southeastern South America (SESA; 0.6 mm/day/50years during 1950-2008) contrast with decreasing trends in CA and Central-Southern Chile (-1mm/day /50 years during 1950-2008). Warming has been detected throughout CA and SA (near to 0.7-1°C/40 years since the mid-1970's), except for a cooling off the Chilean coast of about -1 C°/40 years. Increases in temperature extremes have been identified in CA and most of tropical and subtropical SA (*medium confidence*), while more frequent extreme rainfall in SESA has favoured the occurrence of landslides and flash floods (*medium confidence*). (27.2.1.1, Table 27-1, Box 27-1)

Climate projections suggest increases in temperature, and increases or decreases in precipitation for CA and SA by 2100 (*medium confidence*). Post-AR4 climate projections, derived from dynamic downscaling forced by CMIP3 models for various SRES scenarios, and to different global climate models from the CMIP5 for various

RCPs (4.5 and 8.5), warming varies from +1.6°C to +4.0°C in CA, and +1.7°C to +6.7°C in SA (*medium confidence*). Rainfall changes for CA range between -22% to +7% by 2100, while in SA rainfall varies geographically, most notably showing a reduction of -22% in Northeast Brazil, and an increase of +25% in SESA (*low confidence*). By 2100 projections show an increase in dry spells in tropical SA east of the Andes, and in warm days and nights in most of SA (*medium confidence*) (27.2.1.2, Table 27-2).

Changes in stream flow and water availability have been observed and projected to continue in the future in CA and SA, affecting already vulnerable regions (*high confidence*). The Andean cryosphere is retreating affecting the seasonal distribution of streamflows (Table 27-3) (*high confidence*). Increasing runoffs in the La Plata River basin and decreasing ones in the Central Andes (Chile, Argentina) and in CA in the second half of the 20th century were associated with changes in precipitation (*high confidence*). Risk of water supply shortages will increase owing to precipitation reductions and evapotranspiration increases in semi-arid regions (*high confidence*) (Table 27-4), thus affecting water supply for cities (*high confidence*) (27.3.1.1; 27.3.5), hydropower generation (*high confidence*) (27.3.6; 27.6.1) and agriculture (27.3.1.1). Current practices to reduce the mismatch between water supply and demand could be used to reduce future vulnerability (*medium confidence*). Ongoing constitutional and legal reforms towards more efficient and effective water resources management and coordination constitute another adaptation strategy (*medium confidence*) (27.3.1.2).

Land use change contributes significantly to environmental degradation exacerbating the negative impacts of climate change (*high confidence*). Deforestation and land degradation are mainly attributed to increased extensive and intensive agriculture. The agricultural expansion, in some regions associated with increases in precipitation, has affected fragile ecosystems, such as the edges of the Amazon forest and the tropical Andes. Even though deforestation rates in the Amazon have decreased substantially since 2004 to a value of 4,656 km²/yr in 2012, other regions like the Cerrado still present high levels of deforestation with average rates as high as 14,179 km²/yr for the period 2002-2008 (27.2.2.1).

Conversion of natural ecosystems is the main cause of biodiversity and ecosystem loss in the region, and is a driver of anthropogenic CC (*high confidence*). CC is expected to increase the rates of species extinction (*medium confidence*). For instance, vertebrate species turnover until 2100 will be as high as 90% in specific areas of CA and the Andes Mountains. In Brazil, distribution of some groups of birds and plants will be dislocated southwards, where there are less natural habitats remaining. However, CA and SA have still large extensions of natural vegetation cover for which the Amazon is the main example (27.3.2.1). Ecosystem-based adaptation practices are increasingly common across the region, such as the effective management and establishment of protected areas, conservation agreements and community management of natural areas (27.3.2.2).

Socioeconomic conditions have improved since AR4; however there is still a high and persistent level of poverty in most countries resulting in high vulnerability and increasing risk to climate variability and change (*high confidence*). Poverty levels in most countries remain high (45% for CA and 30% for SA for year 2010) in spite of the sustained economic growth observed in the last decade. Human Development Index varies greatly between countries, from Chile and Argentina with the highest values, and Guatemala and Nicaragua with the lowest values in 2007. The economic inequality translates into inequality in access to water, sanitation and adequate housing, particularly for the most vulnerable groups translating into low adaptive capacities to climate change (27.2.2.2).

Sea-level rise (SLR) and human activities on coastal and marine ecosystems pose threats to fish stocks, corals, mangroves, recreation and tourism, and control of diseases (*high confidence*). SLR varied from 2 to 7 mm/yr between 1950 and 2008. Frequent coral bleaching events associated to ocean warming and acidification occur in the Mesoamerican Coral Reef. In CA and SA, the main drivers of mangrove loss are deforestation and land conversion to agriculture and shrimp ponds (27.3.3.1). Brazilian fisheries' co-management (a participatory multi-stakeholder process) is an example of adaptation since it favours a balance between conservation of marine biodiversity, the improvement of livelihoods, and the cultural survival of traditional populations (27.3.3.2).

Changes in agricultural productivity with consequences for food security associated to CC are expected to exhibit large spatial variability (*medium confidence*). In SESA, where projections indicate more rainfall, average

productivity could be sustained or increased until the mid-century (SRES: A2, B2) (Table 27-5) (*medium confidence*). In CA, northeast of Brazil and parts of the Andean region increases in temperature and decreases in rainfall could decrease the productivity in the short-term (by 2030), threatening the food security of the poorest population (Table 27-5) (*medium confidence*). Considering that SA will be a key food producing region in the future, one of the challenges will be to increase the food and bioenergy quality and production while maintaining environmental sustainability under CC (27.3.4.1). Some adaptation measures include crop, risk, and water use management along with genetic improvement (27.3.4.2) (*high confidence*).

Renewable energy (RE) based on biomass has a potential impact on land use change and deforestation and could be affected by CC (*medium confidence*). Sugarcane and soy are likely to respond positively to CO₂ and temperature changes, even with a decrease in water availability, with an increase in productivity and production (*high confidence*). The expansion of sugarcane, soy and oil palm may have some effect on land use, leading to deforestation in parts of Amazon, CA among other regions, and loss of employment in some countries (*medium confidence*) (27.3.6.1). Advances in second-generation bioethanol from sugarcane and other feedstocks will be important as a measure of mitigation (27.3.6.2).

Changes in weather and climatic patterns are negatively affecting human health in CA and SA, either by increasing morbidity, mortality, and disabilities (*high confidence*), and through the emergence of diseases in previously non-endemic areas (*high confidence*). With *very high confidence* climate-related drivers are associated with respiratory and cardiovascular diseases, vector- and water-borne diseases (malaria, dengue, yellow fever, leishmaniasis, cholera, and other diarrheal diseases), Hantaviruses and Rotaviruses, chronic kidney diseases, and psychological trauma. Air pollution is associated with pregnancy-related outcomes and diabetes, among others (27.3.7.1). Vulnerabilities vary with geography, age, gender, race, ethnicity, and socio-economic status, and are rising in large cities (27.3.7.2) (*very high confidence*). Climate change will exacerbate current and future risks to health, given the region's population growth rates and vulnerabilities in existing health, water, sanitation and waste collection systems, nutrition, pollution and food production in poor regions (*medium confidence*).

In many CA and SA countries, a first step toward adaptation to future climate changes is to reduce the vulnerability to present climate. Long-term planning and the related human and financial resource needs may be seen as conflicting with present social deficit in the welfare of the CA and SA population. Various examples demonstrate possible synergies between development, adaptation and mitigation planning, which can help local communities and governments to allocate efficiently available resources in the design of strategies to reduce vulnerability. However, the generalization of such actions at continental scale requires that both the CA and SA citizens and governments are faced with the challenge of building a new governance model, where imperative development needs, vulnerability reduction and adaptation strategies to climate stresses will be truly intertwined. (27.3.4, 27.4.1, 27.4.2, 27.4.3, 27.4.4, 27.5).

27.1. Introduction

27.1.1. The Central and South America Region

The CA and SA region harbors unique ecosystems, the highest biodiversity in the planet and has a variety of eco-climatic gradients. Unfortunately, this natural wealth is threatened by advancing agricultural frontiers resulting from a rapidly growing agricultural and cattle production (Grau and Aide, 2008). The region experienced a steady economic growth in the last decade, accelerated urbanization and important demographic changes; poverty and inequality are decreasing continuously, but at a low pace (ECLAC, 2011c). Adaptive capacity is improving in part thanks to poverty alleviation and development initiatives (McGray *et al.*, 2007).

The region has multiple stressors on natural and human systems derived in part from significant land use changes and exacerbated by climate variability/climate change. Climate variability at various time scales has been affecting social and natural systems, and extremes in particular have affected large regions. During 2000-2010, almost 630 weather and climate extreme events occurred in CA and SA, leaving near to 16,000 fatalities and 46.6 million

people affected; and generating economical losses amounting to US\$ 208 million (CRED, 2011). Land is facing increasing pressure from competing uses like cattle ranching, food production and bioenergy.

The region is regarded as playing a key role in future world economy because countries like Brazil, Chile, Colombia and Panama, among others, are rapidly developing and becoming economically important in the world scenario. The region is bound to be exposed to the pressure related to increasing land use and industrialization. Therefore, it is expected to have to deal with increasing emission potentials. Thus, science-based decision-making is thought to be an important tool to control innovation and development of the countries in the region.

Two other important contrasting features characterize the region: having the biggest tropical forest of the planet on the one side, and possessing the largest potential for agricultural expansion and development during the next decades on the other. This is the case because the large countries of SA, especially, would have a major role in food and bioenergy production in the future, as long as policies towards adaptation to global climate change (GCC) will be strategically designed. The region is already one of the top producers and user of bioenergy and this experience will serve as an example to other developing regions as well as developed regions.

27.1.2. Summary of the AR4 and SREX Findings

27.1.2.1. AR4 Findings

According to AR4-Chapter 13 (Latin America), during the last decades of the 20th century, unusual extreme weather events have been severely affecting the LA region contributing greatly to the strengthening of the vulnerability of human systems to natural disasters. In addition, increases in precipitation were observed in SESA, northwest Peru and Ecuador; while decreases were registered in southern Chile, southwest Argentina, southern Peru and western CA since 1960. Mean warming was near to 0.1°C/decade. The rate of SLR has accelerated over the last 20 years reaching 2-3mm/year. The glacier-retreat trend has intensified, reaching critical conditions in the Andean countries. Rates of deforestation have been continuously increasing mainly due to agricultural expansion, and land degradation has been intensified for the entire region.

Mean warming for LA at the end of 21st century could reach 1°C to 4°C (SRES B2) or 2°C to 6°C (SRES A2) (*medium confidence*) (AR4-Ch13-pp583). Rainfall anomalies (positive or negative) will be larger for the tropical part of LA. The frequency and intensity of weather and climate extremes is *likely* to increase (*medium confidence*).

Future impacts include: “Significant species extinctions, mainly in tropical LA” (*high confidence*). “Replacement of tropical forest by savannas, and semi-arid vegetation by arid vegetation” (*medium confidence*). “Increases in the number of people experiencing water stress” (*medium confidence*). “Probable reductions in rice yields and possible increases of soy yield in SESA (AR4-Ch13-pp583); and increases in crop pests and diseases” (*medium confidence*) (AR4-Ch13-pp607). “Some coastal areas affected by sea level rise, weather and climatic variability and extremes” (*high confidence*) (AR4-Ch13-pp584).

Some countries have made efforts to adapt to climate change and variability, for example through the conservation of key ecosystems (e.g. biological corridors in Mesoamerica, Amazonia, and Atlantic forest; compensation for ecosystem services in Costa Rica.), the use of early warning systems and climate forecast (e.g. fisheries in eastern Pacific, subsistence agriculture in NE Brazil), and the implementation of disease surveillance systems (e.g. Colombia) (AR4-Ch13-pp 591). However, several constraints like the lack of basic information, observation and monitoring systems; the lack of capacity-building and appropriate political, institutional and technological frameworks; low income; and settlements in vulnerable areas, outweigh the effectiveness of these efforts.

27.1.2.2. SREX Findings

As reported on Chapter 3.4 of the IPCC Special Report on Managing the Risks of Extreme Events and Disasters to Advance Climate Change Adaptation (SREX) (IPCC, 2012b), a changing climate leads to changes in the frequency,

intensity, spatial extent or duration of weather and climate extremes, and can result in unprecedented extremes. Levels of confidence in historical changes depend on the availability of high quality and homogeneous data, and relevant model projections. This has been a major problem in CA and SA, where a lack of long-term homogeneous and continuous climate and hydrological records, and of complete studies on trends have not allowed for an identification of trends in extremes, particularly in CA. Recent observational studies and projections from global and regional models suggest changes in extremes. With *medium confidence*, increases in warm days and decreases in cold days, as well as increases on warm nights and decreases in cold nights have been identified in CA, Northern SA, NEB, SESA and west coast of SA. In CA, there is *low confidence* that any observed long-term increase in tropical cyclone activity is robust, after accounting for past changes in observing capabilities. In other regions, such as the Amazon region, *insufficient evidence*, inconsistencies among studies and detected trends result in *low confidence* of observed rainfall trends. While it is *likely* that there has been an anthropogenic influence on extreme temperature in the region, there is *low confidence* in attribution of changes in tropical cyclone activity to anthropogenic influences.

Projections for the end of the 21st century for differing emissions scenarios (SRES A2 and A1B) show that for all CA and SA, models project substantial warming in temperature extremes. It is *likely* that increases in the frequency and magnitude of warm daily temperature extremes and decreases in cold extremes will occur in the 21st century on the global scale. With *medium confidence*, it is *very likely* that the length, frequency and/or intensity of heat waves will experience a large increase over most of SA, with weaker tendency towards increasing in SESA. With *low confidence*, the models also project an increase of the proportion of total rainfall from heavy falls for SESA and the West coast of SA; while for Amazonia and the rest of SA and CA there are not consistent signals of change. In some regions, there is *low confidence* in projections of changes in fluvial floods. Confidence is low due to limited evidence and because the causes of regional changes are complex. There is *medium confidence* that droughts will intensify along the 21st century in some seasons and areas due to reduced precipitation and/or increased evapotranspiration in Amazonia and NEB.

The character and severity of the impacts from climate extremes depend not only on the extremes themselves but also on exposure and vulnerability. These are influenced by a wide range of factors, including anthropogenic climate change, natural climate variability, and socioeconomic development.

27.2. Major Recent Changes and Projections in the Region

27.2.1. Climatic Stressors

27.2.1.1. Climate Trends, Long-term Changes in Variability, and Extremes

In CA and SA, decadal variability and changes in extremes have been affecting large sectors of the population, especially those more vulnerable and exposed to climate hazards. Observed changes in some regions have been attributed to natural climate variability, while in other regions they have been attributed to land use change, e.g. increase urbanization, meaning that land use change is a result of anthropogenic drivers. Table 27-1 summarizes observed trends in the region's climate.

[INSERT TABLE 27-1 HERE]

Table 27-1: Regional observed changes in temperature, precipitation and climate extremes in various sectors of CA and SA. Additional information on changes in observed extremes can be found in the IPCC SREX (Seneviratne *et al.*, 2012) and Chapter 2 IPCC WGI AR5 [2.4, 2.5, 2.6]

Since around 1950, in CA and the North American Monsoon System (NAMS), rainfall has been starting increasingly later and has become more irregular in space and time, while rainfall has been increasing and the intensity of rainfall has been increasing during the onset season (see references in Table 27-1). Arias *et al.* (2012) relate those changes to decadal rainfall variations in NAMS.

The West coast of SA experienced a prominent but localized coastal cooling of about 1 C during the past 30-50 years extending from central Peru down to central Chile. This occurs in connection with an increased upwelling of coastal waters favored by the more intense trade winds (Falvey and Garreaud, 2009; Gutiérrez *et al.*, 2011a; Gutiérrez *et al.*, 2011b; Kosaka and Xie, 2013; Narayan *et al.*, 2010; Schulz *et al.*, 2012). In the extremely arid northern coast of Chile, rainfall, temperature and cloudiness show strong interannual and decadal variability, and since the mid-70s, the minimum daily temperature, cloudiness and precipitation have decreased. In central Chile, a negative precipitation trend was observed over the period 1935-1976, and an increase after 1976, while further south, the negative trend in rainfall that prevailed since the 1950s has intensified by the end of the 20th century (Quintana and Aceituno, 2012).

To the east of the Andes, northeast Brazil (NEB) exhibits large interannual rainfall variability, with a slight decrease since the 1970s (Marengo *et al.* 2013a). Droughts in this region (e.g. 1983, 1987, 1998) have been associated with El Niño and/or a warmer Tropical North Atlantic Ocean. However, not all El Niño years result on drought in NEB, as the drought 2012-2013 occurred during La Niña (Marengo *et al.*, 2013a).

In the La Plata Basin in SESA, various studies have documented interannual and decadal scale circulation changes that have led to decreases in the frequency of cold nights in austral summer, as well as to increases in warm nights and minimum temperatures during the last 40 years. Simultaneously, a reduction in the number of dry months in the warm season is found since the mid-1970s, while heavy rain frequency is increasing in SESA (references in Table 27-1). In SESA, increases in precipitation are responsible for changes in soil moisture (Collini *et al.*, 2008; Saulo *et al.*, 2010), and although feedback mechanisms are present at all scales, the effect on atmospheric circulation is detected at large scales. Moreover, land use change studies in the Brazilian southern Amazonia for the last decades showed that the impact on the hydrological response is time lagged at larger scales (Rodríguez *et al.*, 2010)

In the central Andes, in the Mantaro Valley (Peru), precipitation shows a strong negative trend, while warming is also detected (SENAMHI, 2007). In the southern Andes of Peru air temperatures have increased during 1964-2006, but no clear signal on precipitation changes has been detected (Marengo *et al.*, 2009a). In the northern Andes (Colombia, Ecuador), changes in temperature and rainfall in 1961-90 have been identified by Villacís (2008). In the Patagonia region, Masiokas *et al.* (2008) have identified an increase of temperature together with precipitation reductions during 1912-2002. Vuille *et al.* (2008a) found that climate in the tropical Andes has changed significantly over the past 50–60 years. Temperature in the Andes has increased by approximately 0.1 °C/decade, with only two of the last 20 years being below the 1961–90 average. Precipitation has slightly increased in the second half of the 20th century in the inner tropics and decreased in the outer tropics. The general pattern of moistening in the inner tropics and drying in the subtropical Andes is dynamically consistent with observed changes in the large-scale circulation, suggesting a strengthening of the tropical atmospheric circulation. Moreover, a positive significant trend in mean temperature of 0.09 °C per decade during 1965-2007 has been detected over the Peruvian Andes by Lavado *et al.* (2012).

For the Amazon basin, Marengo (2004) and Satyamurty *et al.* (2010) concluded that no systematic unidirectional long-term trends towards drier or wetter conditions in both the northern and southern Amazon have been identified since the 1920s. Rainfall fluctuations are more characterized by inter-annual scales linked to ENSO or decadal variability. Analyzing a narrower time period, Espinoza *et al.* (2009a; 2009b) found that mean rainfall in the Amazon basin for 1964–2003 has decreased, with stronger amplitude after 1982, especially in the Peruvian western Amazonia (Lavado *et al.*, 2012), consistent with reductions in convection and cloudiness in the same region (Arias *et al.*, 2011). Recent studies by Donat *et al.* (2013) suggest that heavy rains are increasing in frequency in Amazonia. Regarding seasonal extremes in the Amazon region, two major droughts and three floods have affected the region from 2005 to 2012, although these events have been related to natural climate variability rather than to deforestation (Espinoza *et al.*, 2013; Espinoza *et al.*, 2011; Espinoza *et al.*, 2012; Lewis *et al.*, 2011; Marengo *et al.*, 2008; Marengo *et al.*, 2012; Marengo *et al.*, 2013a; Satyamurty *et al.*, 2013). On the impacts of land use changes on changes in the climate and hydrology of Amazonia, Zhang *et al.* (2009) suggest that biomass-burning aerosols can work against the seasonal monsoon circulation transition, thus re-inforce the dry season rainfall pattern for Southern Amazonia, while Wang *et al.* (2011) suggests the importance of deforestation and vegetation dynamics on decadal variability of rainfall in the region. Costa and Pires (2010) have suggested a possible decrease in precipitation due to soybean expansion in Amazonia, mainly as a consequence of its very high albedo. In the SAMS region, positive

trends in rainfall extremes have been identified in the last 30 years with a pattern of increasing frequency and intensity of heavy rainfall events, and earlier onsets and late demise of the rainy season (see Table 27-1).

_____START BOX 27-1 HERE_____

Box 27-1. Extreme Events, Climate Change Perceptions, and Adaptive Capacity in Central America

Central America has traditionally been characterized as a region with high exposure to geo-climatic hazards derived from its location and topography and with high vulnerability of its human settlements (ECLAC, 2010c). It has also been identified as the most responsive tropical region to climate change (Giorgi, 2006). Evidence for this has been accumulating particularly in the last 30 years with a steady increase in extreme events including storms, floods and droughts. In the period 2000-2009, 39 hurricanes occurred in the Caribbean basin compared to 15 and 9 in the decade of 1980 and 1990 respectively (UNEP-ECLAC, 2010). The impacts of these events on the population and the economy of the region have been tremendous: the economic loss derived from 11 recent hydrometeorological events evaluated added to US \$13,642 millions and the number of people impacted peaked with hurricane Mitch in 1998 with over 600,000 persons affected (ECLAC, 2010c). A high percentage of the population in CA live on or near highly unstable steep terrain with sandy, volcanic soils prone to mudslides which are the main cause of casualties and destruction (Restrepo and Alvarez, 2006).

The increased climatic variability in the past decade certainly changed the perception of people in the region with respect to climate change. In a survey to small farmers in 2003, Tucker *et al.* (2010) found that only 25% of respondents included climate events as a major concern. A subsequent survey in 2007 (Eakin *et al.*, 2013) found that over 50% of respondents cited drought conditions and torrential rains as their greatest concern. Interestingly, there was no consensus on the direction in climate change pattern: the majority of households in Honduras reported an increase in the frequency of droughts but in Costa Rica and Guatemala a decrease or no trend at all was reported; a similar discrepancy in answers was reported with the issue of increase rainfall. But there was general agreement in all countries that rainfall patterns were more variable resulting in higher difficulty in recognizing the start of the rainy season.

The high levels of risk to disasters in CA are the result of high exposure to hazards and the high vulnerability of the population and its livelihoods derived from elevated levels of poverty and social exclusion (Programa Estado de la Nación-Región, 2011). Disaster management in the region has focused on improving early warning systems and emergency response for specific extreme events (Saldaña-Zorrilla, 2008) but little attention has been paid to strengthening existing social capital in the form of local organizations and cooperatives. These associations can be central in increasing adaptive capacity through increased access to financial instruments and strategic information on global markets and climate (Eakin *et al.*, 2011). There is a need to increase the communication of the knowledge from local communities involved in processes of autonomous adaptation to policy makers responsible for strengthening the adaptive capacities in CA (Castellanos *et al.*, 2013).

_____END BOX 27-1 HERE_____

27.2.1.2. Climate Projections

Since the AR4, substantial additional regional analysis has been carried out using the CMIP3 model ensemble. In addition, projections from CMIP5 models and new experiences using regional models (downscaling) have allowed for a better description of future changes in climate and extremes in CA and SA. Using CMIP3 and CMIP5 models, Giorgi (2006), Diffenbaugh *et al.* (2008), Xu *et al.* (2009), Diffenbaugh and Giorgi (2012) and Jones and Carvalho (2013) have identified areas of CA/western North America and the Amazon as persistent regional climate change hotspots throughout the 21st century of the RCP8.5 and RCP4.5. Table 27-2 summarizes projected climatic changes derived from global and regional models for the region, indicating the projected change, models, emission scenarios, time spans and references.

[INSERT TABLE 27-2 HERE]

Table 27-2: Regional projected changes in temperature, precipitation, and climate extremes in different sectors of CA and SA. Various studies used A2 and B2 scenarios from CMIP3 and various RCPs scenarios for CMIP5, and different time slices from 2010 to 2100. In order to make results comparable, the CMIP3 and CMIP5 at the time slice ending in 2100 are included. Additional information on changes in projected extremes can be found in the IPCC SREX (see IPCC, 2012b), and Chapters 9 and 14 from IPCC WG1AR5 [9.5, 9.6 and 14.2, 14.7]

In CA and Northern Venezuela, projections from CMIP3 models and from downscaling experiments suggest precipitation reductions and warming together with an increase in evaporation, and reductions in soil moisture for most of the land during all seasons by the end of the 21st century (see references in Table 27-2). However, the spread of projections is high for future precipitation.

Analyses from global and regional models in tropical and subtropical SA show common patterns of projected climate in some sectors of the continent. Projections from CMIP3 regional and high resolution global models show by the end of the 21st century for the A2 emission scenario, a consistent pattern of increase of precipitation in SESA, Northwest of Peru and Ecuador and western Amazonia, while decreases are projected for northern SA, Eastern Amazonia, central eastern Brazil, NEB, the Altiplano and southern Chile (Table 27-2). For some regions, projections show mixed results in rainfall projections for the Amazonia and the SAMS region suggesting high uncertainties on the projections (Table 27-2).

As for extremes, CMIP3 models and downscaling experiments show increases in dry spells are projected for Eastern Amazonia and NEB, while rainfall extremes are projected to increase in SESA, in western Amazonia, Northwest Peru and Ecuador, while over southern Amazonia, northeastern Brazil and eastern Amazonia, the maximum number of consecutive dry days tends to augment, suggesting a longer dry season. Increases in warm nights throughout SA are also projected by the end of the 21st century (see references in Table 27-2). Shiogama *et al.* (2011) suggest that although the CMIP3 ensemble mean assessment suggested wetting across most of SA, the observational constraints indicate a higher probability of drying in the eastern Amazon basin.

The CMIP5 models project an even larger expansion of the monsoon regions in NAMS in future scenarios (Jones and Carvalho, 2013; Kitoh *et al.*, 2013). A comparison from eight models from CMIP3 and CMIP5 identifies some improvements in the new generation models. For example, CMIP5 inter-model variability of temperature in summer was lower over northeastern Argentina, Paraguay and northern Brazil, in the last decades of the 21st century, as compared to CMIP3. Although no major differences were observed in both precipitation datasets, CMIP5 inter-model variability was lower over northern and eastern Brazil in summer by 2100 (Blázquez and Nuñez, 2013; Jones and Carvalho, 2013).

The projections from the CMIP5 models at regional level for CA and SA (using the same regions from the IPCC SREX) are shown in Figure 27-1, and update some of these previous projections based on SRES A2 and B2 emission scenarios from CMIP3. Figure 27-1 shows that in relation to the baseline period 1986-2005, for CA and northern South America-Amazonia, temperatures are projected to increase approximately by 0.6 °C and 2 °C for the RCP2.6 scenario, and by 3.6 °C and 5.2 °C for the RCP8.5 scenario. For the rest of South America, increases by about 0.6 °C to 2 °C are projected for the RCP4.5 and by about 2.2 °C to 7 °C for the RCP8.5 scenario. The observed records show increases of temperature from 1900 to 1986 by about 1 °C. For precipitation, while for CA and northern South America-Amazonia precipitation is projected to vary between +10% to -25% (with large spread among models). For NEB, there is a spread among models between +30 to -30% making hard to identify any projected rainfall change. This spread is much lower in the western coast of South America and SESA, where the spread is between +20 and -10% (IPCC WG2 Chapter 21, Box 21-3).

Figure 27-2 shows that by late-21st century, the CMIP5 derived projections for RCP8.5 projected: CA: mean annual warming of 2.5°C and rainfall reduction of 10%, and reduction in summertime precipitation. SA: mean warming of 4°C, with rainfall reduction up to 15% in tropical SA east of the Andes, and an increase of about 15-20% in SESA, and in other regions of the continent. Changes in mid-21st century are small. Both Figures 27-1 and 27-2 show that there is some degree of uncertainty on climate change projections for regions, particularly for rainfall in CA and tropical SA.

[INSERT FIGURE 27-1 HERE]

Figure 27-1: Observed and simulated variations in past and projected future annual average temperature over the Central and South American regions defined in IPCC (2012a). Black lines show various estimates from observational measurements. Shading denotes the 5-95 percentile range of climate model simulations driven with "historical" changes in anthropogenic and natural drivers (63 simulations), historical changes in "natural" drivers only (34), the "RCP2.6" emissions scenario (63), and the "RCP8.5" (63). Data are anomalies from the 1986-2006 average of the individual observational data (for the observational time series) or of the corresponding historical all-forcing simulations. Further details are given in Box 21-3.]

[INSERT FIGURE 27-2 HERE]

Figure 27-2: Projected changes in annual average temperature and precipitation. CMIP5 multi-model mean projections of annual average temperature changes (left panel) and average percent change in annual mean precipitation (right panel) for 2046-2065 and 2081-2100 under RCP2.6 and 8.5. Solid colors indicate areas with very strong agreement, where the multi-model mean change is greater than twice the baseline variability, and >90% of models agree on sign of change. Colors with white dots indicate areas with strong agreement, where >66% of models show change greater than the baseline variability and >66% of models agree on sign of change. Gray indicates areas with divergent changes, where >66% of models show change greater than the baseline variability, but <66% agree on sign of change. Colors with diagonal lines indicate areas with little or no change, less than the baseline variability in >66% of models. (There may be significant change at shorter timescales such as seasons, months, or days.). Analysis uses model data and methods building from WGI AR5 Figure SPM.8. See also Annex I of WGI AR5. [Boxes 21-3 and CC-RC]]

27.2.2. Non-Climatic Stressors

27.2.2.1. Trends and Projections in Land Use and Land Use Change

Land use change is a key driver of environmental degradation for the region that exacerbates the negative impacts from climate change (Lopez-Rodriguez and Blanco-Libreros, 2008; Sampaio *et al.*, 2007). The high levels of deforestation observed in most of the countries in the region have been widely discussed in the literature as a deliberate development strategy based on the expansion of agriculture to satisfy the growing world demand for food, energy and minerals (Benhin, 2006; Grau and Aide, 2008; Mueller *et al.*, 2008). Land is facing increasing pressure from competing uses, among them cattle ranching, food and bioenergy production. The enhanced competition for land increases the risk of land use changes, which may lead to negative environmental and socio-economic impacts. Agricultural expansion has relied in many cases on government subsidies, which have often resulted in lower land productivity and more land speculation (Bulte *et al.*, 2007; Roebeling and Hendrix, 2010). Some of the most affected areas due to the expansion of the agricultural frontier are fragile ecosystems such as the edges of the Amazon forest in Brazil, Colombia, Ecuador and Peru, and the tropical Andes including the Paramo, where activities such as deforestation, agriculture, cattle ranching and gold mining are causing severe environmental degradation (ECLAC, 2010d), and the reduction of environmental services provided by these ecosystems.

Deforestation rates for the region remain high in spite of a reducing trend in the last decade (Fearnside, 2008; Ramankutty *et al.*, 2007). Brazil is by far the country with the highest area of forest loss in the world according to the latest FAO statistics (2010): 21,940 km² per year equivalent to 39% of the world deforestation for the period 2005-2010. Bolivia, Venezuela and Argentina follow in deforested area (Figure 27-3) with 5.5%, 5.2% and 4.3% of the total world deforestation respectively. The countries of CA and SA lost a total of 38,300 km² of forest per year in that period (69% of the total world deforestation) (FAO, 2010). These numbers are limited by the fact that many countries do not have comparable information through time, particularly for recent years. Aide *et al.* (2013) completed a wall-to-wall analysis for the region for the period 2001-2010 analyzing not only deforestation but also reforestation and reported very different results than FAO (2010) for some countries where reforestation seems to be higher than deforestation, particularly in Honduras, El Salvador, Panama, Colombia and Venezuela. For Colombia and Venezuela, these results are contradictory with country analyses that align better with the FAO data (Armenteras *et al.*, 2013; Rodríguez *et al.*, 2010).

[INSERT FIGURE 27-3 HERE]

Figure 27-3: Area deforested per year for selected countries in CA and SA (2005-2010). Notice three countries listed with a positive change in forest cover (based on data from FAO, 2010).]

Deforestation in the Amazon forest has received much international attention in the last decades, both because of its high rates, and its rich biodiversity. Brazilian Legal Amazon is now one of the best-monitored ecosystems in terms of deforestation since 1988 (INPE, 2011). Deforestation for this region peaked in 2004 and has steadily declined since then to a lowest value of 4,656 Km²/yr for the year 2012 (see Figure 27-4). Such reduction results from a series of integrated policies to control illegal deforestation particularly enforcing protected areas, which now shelter 54% of the remaining forests of the Brazilian Amazon (Soares-Filho *et al.*, 2010). Deforestation in Brazil is now highest in the Cerrado (drier ecosystem south of Amazon) with an average value of 14,179 Km²/yr for the period 2002-2008 (FAO, 2009).

[INSERT FIGURE 27-4 HERE]

Figure 27-4: Deforestation rates in the Brazilian Amazonia (km²/year) based on measurements by the PRODES project (INPE, 2011).]

The area of forest loss in CA is considerably less than in SA, owing to smaller country sizes (Carr *et al.*, 2009), but when relative deforestation rates are considered, Honduras and Nicaragua show the highest values for CA and SA (FAO, 2010). At the same time, CA includes some countries where forest cover shows a small recovery trend in the last years: Costa Rica, El Salvador, Panama and possibly Honduras where data is conflicting in the literature (Aide *et al.*, 2013; FAO, 2010). This forest transition is the result of: (1) economies less dependent on agriculture, and more on industry and services (Wright and Samaniego, 2008); (2) processes of international migration with the associated remittances (Hecht and Saatchi, 2007), and (3) a stronger emphasis on the recognition of environmental services of forest ecosystems (Kaimowitz, 2008). The same positive trend is observed in some SA countries (Figure 27-3). However, a substantial amount of forest is gained through (single-crop) plantations, most noticeably in Chile (Aguayo *et al.*, 2009), which has a much lower ecological value than the depleted natural forests (Echeverría *et al.*, 2006; Izquierdo *et al.*, 2008).

Land degradation, is also an important process compromising extensive areas of CA and SA very rapidly. According to data from the Global Land Degradation Assessment and Improvement (GLADA) project of the Global Environmental Facility (GEF), additional degraded areas reached 16.4% of the entire territory of Paraguay, 15.3% of Peru and 14.2% of Ecuador for the period 1982-2002. In CA, Guatemala shows the highest proportion of degraded land, currently at 58.9% of the country's territory, followed by Honduras (38.4%) and Costa Rica (29.5%); only El Salvador shows a reversal of the land degradation process, probably due to eased land exploitation following intensive international migratory processes (ECLAC, 2010d).

Deforestation and land degradation are mainly attributed to increased extensive and intensive agriculture. Two activities have traditionally dominated the agricultural expansion: soy production (only in SA) and beef; but more recently, biomass for biofuel production has become as important (Nepstad and Stickler, 2008) with some regions also affected by oil and mining extractions. Deforestation by small farmers, mainly coming from families who migrate in search for land is relatively low: extensive cattle production is the predominant land use in deforested areas of tropical and subtropical Latin America (Wassenaar *et al.*, 2007). Cattle is the only land use variable correlated with deforestation in Colombia (Armenteras *et al.*, 2013) and in the Brazilian Amazon the peak of deforestation in 2004 (Figure 27-4) was primarily the result of increased cattle ranching (Nepstad *et al.*, 2006). Mechanized farming, agro-industrial production and cattle ranching are the major land use change drivers in eastern Bolivia but subsistence agriculture by indigenous colonists is also important (Killeen *et al.*, 2008).

In recent years, soybean croplands have expanded continuously in SA, becoming increasingly more important in the agricultural production of the region. Soybean-planted area in Amazonian states (mainly Mato Grosso) in Brazil expanded 12.1% per year during the 1990s, and 16.8% per year from 2000 to 2005 (Costa *et al.*, 2007). This landscape-scale conversion from forest to soy and other large-scale agriculture can alter substantially the water

balance for large areas of the region resulting in important feedbacks to the local climate (Hayhoe *et al.*, 2011; Loarie *et al.*, 2011) (see section 27.3.4.1).

Soybean and beef production have also impacted other ecosystems next to the Amazon, such as the Cerrado (Brazil) and the Chaco dry forests (Bolivia, Paraguay, Argentina and Brazil). Gasparri *et al.* (2008) estimated carbon emissions from deforestation in Northern Argentina, and concluded that deforestation in the Chaco forest has accelerated in the past decade from agricultural expansion and is now the most important source of carbon emission for that region. In northwest Argentina (Tucumán and Salta provinces) 14,000 km² of dry forest were cleared from 1972 to 2007 as a result of technological improvements and increasing rainfall (Gasparri and Grau, 2009). Deforestation continued during the 1980s and 1990s resulting in cropland area covering up to 63% of the region by 2005 (Viglizzo *et al.*, 2011). In central Argentina (northern Córdoba province), cultivated lands have increased from 3% to 30% (between 1969 and 1999); and the forest cover has decreased from 52.5% to 8.2%. This change has also been attributed to the synergistic effect of climatic, socioeconomic, and technological factors (Zak *et al.*, 2008). Losses in the Atlantic forest are estimated in 29% of the original area in 1960, and in 28% of the Yunga forest area, mainly due to cattle ranching migration from the Pampas and Espinal (Viglizzo *et al.*, 2011).

Oil palm is a significant biofuel crop also linked to recent deforestation in tropical CA and SA. Its magnitude is still small compared with deforestation related to soybean and cattle ranching, but it is considerable for specific countries and expected to increase due to increasing demands for biofuels (Fitzherbert *et al.*, 2008). The main producers of palm oil in the region are Colombia and Ecuador, followed by Costa Rica, Honduras, Guatemala and Brazil; this country has the largest potential for expansion, as nearly half of the Amazonia is suitable for oil palm cultivation (Butler and Laurance, 2009). Oil palm production is also growing in the Amazonian region of Peru, where 72% of new plantations have expanded into forested areas representing 1.3% of the total deforestation for that country for the years 2000-2010 (Gutiérrez-Vélez *et al.*, 2011).

However, forests are not the only important ecosystems threatened in the region. An assessment of threatened ecosystems in SA by Jarvis *et al.* (2010) concluded that grasslands, savannas and shrublands are more threatened than forests, mainly from excessively frequent fires (>1/year) and grazing pressure. An estimation of burned land in Latin America by Chuvieco *et al.* (2008) also concluded that herbaceous areas presented the highest occurrence of fires. In the Río de la Plata region (Central-East Argentina, southern Brazil, and Uruguay), grasslands decreased from 67.4% to 61.4% between 1985 and 2004. This reduction was associated with an increase in annual crops, mainly soybean, sunflower, wheat, and maize (Baldi and Paruelo, 2008).

Even with technological changes that might result in agricultural intensification, the expansion of pastures and croplands is expected to continue in the coming years (Kaimowitz and Angelsen, 2008; Wassenaar *et al.*, 2007), particularly from an increasing global demand for food and biofuels (Gregg and Smith, 2010) with the consequent increase in commodity prices. This agricultural expansion will be mainly in Latin America and Sub-Saharan Africa as these regions hold two-thirds of the global land with potential to expand cultivation (Nepstad and Stickler, 2008). It is important to consider the policy and legal needs to keep this process of large-scale change under control as much as possible; Takasaki (2007) showed that policies to eliminate land price distortions and promote technological transfers to poor colonists could reduce deforestation. It is also important to consider the role of indigenous groups; there is a growing acknowledgment that recognizing the land ownership and authority of indigenous groups can help central governments to better manage many of the natural areas remaining in the region (Larson, 2010; Oltremari and Jackson, 2006). The impact of indigenous groups on land use change can vary: Oliveira *et al.* (2007) found that only 9% of the deforestation in the Peruvian Amazon between 1999 and 2005 happened in indigenous territories but Killeen *et al.* (2008) found that Andean indigenous colonists in Bolivia were responsible for the largest land cover changes in the period 2001-2004. Indigenous groups are important stakeholders in many territories in the region and their well-being should be considered when designing responses to pressures on the land by a globalized economy (Gray *et al.*, 2008; Killeen *et al.*, 2008).

27.2.2.2. Trends and Projections in Socioeconomic Conditions

Development in the region has traditionally displayed four characteristics: low growth rates, high volatility, structural heterogeneity and a very unequal income distribution (Bárcena, 2010; ECLAC, 2008). This combination of factors has generated high and persistent poverty levels (45% for CA and 30% for SA for year 2010), with the rate of poverty being generally higher in rural than urban areas (ECLAC, 2009b). SA has based its economic growth in natural resource exploitation (mining, energy, agricultural), which involves direct and intensive use of land and water, and in energy-intensive and, in many cases, highly polluting natural-resource-based manufactures. In turn, CA has exploited its proximity to the North American market and its relatively low labor costs (ECLAC, 2010e). The region shows a marked structural heterogeneity, where modern production structures coexist with large segments of the population with low productivity and income levels (ECLAC, 2010g). The GDP per capita in SA is twice that of CA; in addition, in the latter poverty is 50% higher (see Figure 27-5).

[INSERT FIGURE 27-5 HERE]

Figure 27-5: Evolution of GDP per capita and poverty (income below US\$ 2 per day) from 1990-2010: CA and SA (US-Dollars per inhabitant at 2005 prices and percentages) (ECLAC on the basis of CEPALSTAT (2012) and ECLAC (2011c)).]

The 2008 financial crisis reached CA and SA through exports and credits, remittances and worsening expectations by consumers and producers (Bárcena, 2010; Kacef and López-Monti, 2010). This resulted in the sudden stop of six consecutive years of robust growth and improving social indicators (ECLAC, 2010e), which contributed to higher poverty in 2009 after six years where poverty had declined by 11%. Poverty rates fell from 44% to 33% of the total population from 2003 to 2008 (Figure 27-5), leaving 150 million people in this situation while extreme poverty diminished from 19.4% to 12.9% (which represents slightly more than 70 million people) (ECLAC, 2009b).

In the second half of 2009 industrial production and exports began to recover and yielded a stronger economic performance (GDP growth of 6.4% in SA and 3.9% in CA in 2010) (ECLAC, 2012). SA benefited the most because of the larger size of their domestic markets and the greater diversification of export markets. Conversely, slower growth was observed in CA with more open economies and a less diversified portfolio of trading partners and a greater emphasis on manufacturing trade (ECLAC, 2010g).

The region is expected to continue to grow in the short term, albeit at a pace that is closer to potential GDP growth, helped by internal demand as the middle class becomes stronger and as credit becomes more available. In SA, this could be boosted by external demand from the Asian economies as they continue to grow at a rapid pace. The macroeconomic challenge is to act counter cyclically creating conditions for productive development that is not based solely on commodity exports (ECLAC, 2010f).

In spite of its economic growth, CA and SA still display high and persistent inequality: most countries have Gini coefficients between 0.5 and 0.6, whereas the equivalent figures in a group of 24 developed countries vary between under 0.25 and around 0.4. The average per capita income of richest 10% of households is approximately 17 times that of the poorest 40% of households (ECLAC, 2010g). Nevertheless, during the first decade of the century, prior to the financial crisis, the region has shown a slight but clear trend towards a more equitable distribution of income and a stronger middle class population resulting in a higher demand for goods (ECLAC, 2010g; ECLAC, 2011b; UN, 2010). Latin American countries also reported gains in terms of human development, although these gains have slowed down slightly over recent years. In comparative terms, the performance of countries as measured by the Human Development Index (HDI) varied greatly in 2007 (from Chile with 0.878 and Argentina with 0.866 to Guatemala with 0.704 and Nicaragua with 0.699) although those with lower levels of HDI showed notably higher improvements than countries with the highest HDI (UNDP, 2010).

Associated with inequality are disparities in access to water, sanitation and adequate housing for the most vulnerable groups - for example indigenous peoples, Afro-descendants, children and women living in poverty- and in their exposure to the effects of climate change. The strong heterogeneity of subnational territorial entities in the region takes the form of high spatial concentration and persistent disparities in the territorial distribution of wealth (ECLAC, 2010g; ECLAC, 2011b; UN, 2010).

The region faces significant challenges in terms of environmental sustainability and adaptability to a changing climate (UN, 2010), resulting from the specific characteristics of its population and economy already discussed and aggravated with a significant deficit in infrastructure development. The countries in CA and SA have made progress in incorporating environmental protection into decision-making processes, and particularly in terms of environmental institutions and legislation, but there are still difficulties to effectively incorporate environmental issues into relevant public policies (UN, 2010). While climate change imposes new challenges, it also provides an opportunity to shift development and economic growth patterns towards a more environmentally friendly course.

27.3. Impacts, Vulnerabilities, and Adaptation Practices

27.3.1. Freshwater Resources

CA and SA are regions with a high average but unevenly distributed water resources availability (Magrin *et al.*, 2007a). The main user of water is agriculture followed by the region's 580 million inhabitants (including the Caribbean), of which 86% had access to water supply by 2006 (ECLAC, 2010b). According to the International Energy Agency (IEA), the region meets 60% of its electricity demand through hydropower generation, which contrast with the 20% average contribution of other regions (see Table 27-6 and case study 27.6.1).

27.3.1.1. Observed and Projected Impacts and Vulnerabilities

In CA and SA there are many evidences of changing hydrologic related conditions. The most robust trend for major rivers is found in the sub-basins of the La Plata River basin (*high confidence based on high agreement, robust evidence*). This basin, second only to the Amazon in size, shows a positive trend in streamflow in the second half of the 20th century at different sites (Amsler and Drago, 2009; Conway and Mahé, 2009; Dai *et al.*, 2009; Dai, 2011; Doyle and Barros, 2011; Krepper *et al.*, 2008; Krepper and Zucarelli, 2010a; Pasquini and Depetris, 2007; Saurral *et al.*, 2008). An increase in precipitation and a reduction in evapotranspiration from land use changes have been associated with the trend in streamflows (Doyle and Barros, 2011; Saurral *et al.*, 2008), with the former being more important in the southern sub-basins and the latter in the northern ones (Doyle and Barros, 2011) (see section 27.2.1). Increasing trends in streamflows have also been found in the Patos Lagoon in southern Brazil (Marques, 2012) and Laguna Mar Chiquita (a closed lake), and in the Santa Fe Province, both in Argentina, with ecological and erosive consequences (Bucher and Curto, 2012; Pasquini *et al.*, 2006; Rodrigues Capítulo *et al.*, 2010; Troin *et al.*, 2010; Venencio and García, 2011).

There is no clear long-term trend for the Amazon River. Espinoza *et al.* (2009a; 2011) showed that the 1974-2004 apparent stability in mean discharge at the main stem of the Amazon in Obidos is explained by opposing regional features of Andean rivers (e.g. increasing trends during the high-water period in Peruvian and Colombian Amazons and decreasing trend during the low-water period in Peruvian and Bolivian Amazons (Lavado *et al.*, 2012). In recent years extremely low levels were experienced during the droughts of 2005 and 2010, while record high levels were detected during the 2009 and 2012 floods (see section 27.2.1). Major Colombian rivers draining to the Caribbean Sea (Magdalena and Cauca) exhibit decreasing trends along their main channels (Carmona and Poveda, 2011), while significant trends are absent for all other major large rivers in the Brazilian North East, and northern SA (Dai *et al.*, 2009). Dai (2011) showed a drying trend in CA rivers.

A rapid retreat and melting of the tropical Andes glaciers of Venezuela, Colombia, Ecuador, Peru and Bolivia has been further reported following the IPCC AR4, through use of diverse techniques (*high confidence based on high agreement and robust evidence*). Rabatel *et al.* (2013) provides a synthesis of these studies (specific papers are presented in Table 27-3a). Tropical glaciers' retreat has accelerated in the second half of the 20th century (area loss between 20-50%), especially since the late 1970s in association with increasing temperature in the same period (Bradley *et al.*, 2009). In early stages of glacier retreat associated streamflow tends to increase due to an acceleration of glacier melt, but after a peak in streamflow as the glacierized water reservoir gradually empties, runoff tends to decrease, as evidenced in the Cordillera Blanca of Peru (Baraer *et al.*, 2012; Chevallier *et al.*, 2011), where seven out of nine river basins have probably crossed a critical threshold, exhibiting a decreasing dry-season discharge

(Baraer *et al.*, 2012). Likewise, glaciers and icefields in the extra tropical Andes located in Central-South Chile and Argentina face significant reductions (see review in Masiokas *et al.* (2009) and details in Table 27-3b), with their effect being compounded by changes in snowpack extent, thus magnifying changes in hydrograph seasonality by reducing flows in dry seasons and increasing them in wet seasons (Pizarro *et al.*, 2013; Vicuña *et al.*, 2013). Central-South Chile and Argentina also face significant reductions in precipitation as shown in section 27.2.1, contributing to runoff reductions in the last decades of the 20th century (Rubio-Álvarez and McPhee, 2010; Seoane and López, 2007; Urrutia *et al.*, 2011; Vicuña *et al.*, 2013), corroborated with long-term trends found through dendrochronology (Lara *et al.*, 2007; Urrutia *et al.*, 2011). Trends in precipitation and runoff are less evident in the Central-North region in Chile (Fiebig-Wittmaack *et al.*, 2012; Souvignet *et al.*, 2012).

[INSERT TABLE 27-3 HERE]

Table 27-3: Observed trends related to Andean cryosphere: a) Andean tropical glacier trends, and b) extra tropical Andean cryosphere (glaciers, snowpack, runoff effects) trends.]

As presented in Table 27-4, the assessment of future climate scenarios implications in hydrologic related conditions shows a large range of uncertainty across the spectrum of climate models (mostly using CMIP3 simulations with the exception of Demaria *et al.* (2013) and scenarios considered. Nohara *et al.* (2006) studied climate change impacts on 24 of the main rivers in the world considering a large number of GCMs, and found no robust change for the Paraná (La Plata Basin) and Amazon Rivers. Nevertheless, in both cases the average change showed a positive value consistent at least with observations for the La Plata Basin. In a more recent work Nakaegawa *et al.* (2013a) showed statistically significant increase for both basins in a study that replicated that of Nohara *et al.* (2006) but with different hydrologic model. Focusing in extreme flows Guimbertau *et al.* (2013) show that by the middle of the century no change is found in high flow on the main stem of the Amazon River but there is a systematic reduction in low-flow streamflow. In contrast the northwestern part of the Amazon River shows a consistent increase in high flow and inundated area (Guimbertau *et al.*, 2013; Langerwisch *et al.*, 2013). On top of such climatic uncertainty, future streamflows and water availability projections are confounded by the potential effects of land use changes (Coe *et al.*, 2009; Georgescu *et al.*, 2013; Moore *et al.*, 2007).

[INSERT TABLE 27-4 HERE]

Table 27-4: Synthesis of projected climate change impacts on hydrologic related variables in CA and SA basins and major glaciers.]

The CA region shows a consistent future runoff reduction. Maurer *et al.* (2009) studied climate change projections for the Lempa River basin, one of the largest basins in CA, covering portions of Guatemala, Honduras and El Salvador. They showed that future climate projections (increase in evaporation and reduction in precipitation) imply a reduction of 20% in inflows to major reservoirs in this system (see Table 27-4). Imbach *et al.* (2012) found similar results using a modeling approach that also considered potential changes in vegetation. These effects could have large hydropower generation implications as discussed in the case study (see section 27.6.1).

The evolution of tropical Andes glaciers associated future climate scenarios has been studied using trend (e.g. Poveda and Pineda (2009), regression (e.g. Juen *et al.* (2007) and Chevallier *et al.* (2011) and explicit modeling (e.g. Condom *et al.*, 2012) analysis. These studies indicate that glaciers will continue their retreat (Vuille *et al.*, 2008a) and even disappear as glacier Equilibrium Line Altitudes rises, with larger hydrological effects during the dry season (Gascoin *et al.*, 2011; Kaser *et al.*, 2010). This is expected to happen during the next 20-50 years (Chevallier *et al.*, 2011; Juen *et al.*, 2007) (see Table 27-4). After that period water availability during the dry months is expected to diminish. A projection by Baraer *et al.* (2012) for the Santa River in the Peruvian Andes finds that once the glaciers are completely melt, annual discharge would decrease by 2%–30%, depending on the watershed. Glacier retreat can exacerbate current water resources related vulnerability (Bradley *et al.*, 2006; Casassa *et al.*, 2007; Mulligan *et al.*, 2010; Vuille *et al.*, 2008b), diminishing the mountains' water regulation capacity, making it more expensive and less reliable the supply of water for diverse purposes, as well as for ecosystems integrity (Buytaert *et al.*, 2011). Impacts on economic activities associated with conceptual scenarios of glacier melt reduction have been monetized (Vergara *et al.*, 2007), representing about US\$100 million in the case of water supply for Quito, and between US\$212 million to US\$ 1.5 billion in the case of the Peruvian electricity sector due to losses of hydropower generation (see case

study 27.6.1). Andean communities will face an important increase in their vulnerability, as documented by Mark *et al.* (2010), Pérez *et al.* (2010) and Buytaert and De Bièvre (2012).

In Central Chile, Vicuña *et al.* (2011) project changes in the seasonality of streamflows of the upper snowmelt-driven watersheds of the Limarí River, associated with temperature increases and reductions in water availability owing to a reduction (increase) in precipitation (evapotranspiration). Similar conclusions are derived across the Andes on the Limay River in Argentina by Seoane and López (2007). Under these conditions, semiarid highly populated basins (e.g. Santiago, Chile) and with extensive agriculture irrigation and hydropower demands are expected to increase their current vulnerability (ECLAC, 2009a; Fiebig-Wittmaack *et al.*, 2012; Souvignet *et al.*, 2010; Vicuña *et al.*, 2012) (*high confidence*) (see Table 27-4). Projected changes in the cryosphere conditions of the Andes could affect the occurrence of extreme events, such as extreme low and high flows (Demaria *et al.*, 2013). Glacial-lake outburst floods occurring in the icefields of Patagonia (Dussaillant *et al.*, 2010; Marín *et al.*, 2013), volcanic collapse and debris flow associated with accelerated glacial melting in the tropical Andes (Carey, 2005; Carey *et al.*, 2012b; Fraser, 2012), and with volcanoes in southern Chile and Argentina (Tormey, 2010), as well as scenarios of water quality pollution by exposure to contaminants owing to glaciers retreat (Fortner *et al.*, 2011).

Another semiarid region that has been studied thoroughly is the NEBian (Hastenrath, 2012). De Mello *et al.* (2008), Gondim *et al.* (2008), Souza *et al.* (2010) and Montenegro and Ragab (2010) have shown that future climate change scenarios would decrease water availability for agriculture irrigation owing to reductions in precipitation and increases in evapotranspiration (*medium confidence*). Krol and Bronstert (2007) and Krol *et al.* (2006) presented an integrated modeling study that linked projected impacts on water availability for agriculture with economic impacts that could potentially drive full-scale migrations in the Brazilian northeast region.

27.3.1.2. Adaptation Practices

At an institutional level, a series of policies have been developed to reduce vulnerability to climate variability as faced today in different regions and settings. In 1997, Brazil instituted the National Water Resources Policy and created the National Water Resources Management System under the shared responsibility between the States and the Federal government. Key to this new regulation has been the promotion of decentralization and social participation through the creation of National Council of Water Resources and their counterparts in the states, the States Water Resources Councils. The challenges and opportunities dealing with water resources management in Brazil in the face of climate variability and climate change have been well studied (Abers, 2007; Engle *et al.*, 2011; Kumler and Lemos, 2008; Lorz *et al.*, 2012; Medema *et al.*, 2008). Other countries in the region are following similar approaches. In the last years, there have been constitutional and legal reforms towards more efficient and effective water resources management and coordination among relevant actors in Honduras, Nicaragua, Ecuador, Peru, Uruguay, Bolivia and Mexico; although in many cases, these innovations have not been completely implemented (Hantke –Domas, 2011). Institutional and governance improvements are required to assure an effective implementation of these adaptation measures (e.g. Halsnæs and Verhagen, 2007; Engle and Lemos, 2010; Lemos *et al.*, 2010; Zagonari, 2010; Pittock, 2011; and Kirchhoff *et al.* 2013).

With regards to region specific freshwater resources issues it is important to consider adaptation to reduce vulnerabilities in the communities along the tropical Andes and the semi-arid basins in Chile-Argentina, North East Brazil, and the northern CA basins. Different issues have been addressed in the assessment of adaptation strategies for tropical Andean communities such as the role of governance and institutions (Lynch, 2012; Young and Lipton, 2006), technology (Carey *et al.*, 2012a), and the dynamics of multiple stressors (Bury *et al.*, 2013; McDowell and Hess, 2012). Semiarid regions are characterized by pronounced climatic variability and often by water scarcity and related social stress (Krol and Bronstert, 2007; Scott *et al.*, 2012; 2013). Adaptation tools to face the threats of climate change for the most vulnerable communities in the Chilean semi-arid region are discussed by Young *et al.* (2010) and Debels *et al.* (2009). In CA, Benegas *et al.* (2009), Manuel-Navarrete *et al.* (2007) and Aguilar *et al.* (2009) provide different frameworks to understand vulnerability and adaptation strategies to climate change and variability in urban and rural contexts, although no specific adaptation strategies are suggested. The particular experience in NEB provides other examples of adaptation strategies to manage actual climate variability. Broad *et al.* (2007) and Sankarasubramanian *et al.* (2009) studied the potential benefits of streamflow forecast as a way to

reduce the impacts of climate change and climate variability on water distribution under stress conditions. An historical review and analysis of drought management in this region are provided by Campos and Carvalho (2008). Souza Filho and Brown (2009) studied different water distribution policy scenarios finding that the best option depended on the degree of water scarcity. The study by Nelson and Finan (2009) provides a critical perspective of drought-related policies, arguing that they constitute an example of maladaptation as they do not try to solve the causes of vulnerability and instead undermine resilience. Tompkins *et al.* (2008) are also critical of risk reduction practices in this region because they have fallen short of addressing the fundamental causes of vulnerability needed for efficient longer-term drought management. Other types of adaptation options that stem from studies on arid and semiarid regions are related to: a) increase in water supply from groundwater pumping (Burte *et al.*, 2011; Döll, 2009; Kundzewicz and Döll, 2009; Nadal *et al.*, 2013; Zagonari, 2010); fog interception practices (Holder, 2006; Klemm *et al.*, 2012), and reservoirs and irrigation infrastructure (Fry *et al.*, 2010; Vicuña *et al.*, 2010; 2012); b) improvements in water demand management associated with increased irrigation efficiency and practices (Bell *et al.*, 2011; Geerts *et al.*, 2010; Jara-Rojas *et al.*, 2012; Montenegro and Ragab, 2010; Van Oel *et al.*, 2010), and changes towards less water intensive crops (Montenegro and Ragab, 2010).

Finally flood management practices also provide a suite of options to deal with actual and future vulnerabilities related to hydrologic extremes, such as the management of ENSO-related events in Peru via participatory (Warner and Oré, 2006) or risk reduction approaches (Khalil *et al.*, 2007), the role of land use management (Bathurst *et al.*, 2010; 2011; Coe *et al.*, 2011), and flood hazard assessment (Mosquera-Machado and Ahmad, 2006) (*medium confidence*).

27.3.2. Terrestrial and Inland Water Systems

27.3.2.1. Observed and Projected Impacts and Vulnerabilities

CA and SA house the largest biological diversity and several of the world's megadiverse countries (Guevara and Laborde, 2008; Mittermeier *et al.*, 1997). However, land use change has led to the existence of six biodiversity hotspots, i.e. places with a great species diversity that show high habitat loss and also high levels of species endemism: Mesoamerica, Chocó-Darien-Western Ecuador, Tropical Andes, Central Chile, Brazilian Atlantic forest, and Brazilian Cerrado (Mittermeier *et al.*, 2005). Thus, conversion of natural ecosystems is the main proximate cause of biodiversity and ecosystem loss in the region (Ayoo, 2008). Tropical deforestation is the second largest driver of anthropogenic climate change on the planet, adding up to 17%-20% of total greenhouse gas emissions during the 1990s (Gullison *et al.*, 2007; Strassburg *et al.*, 2010). In parallel, the region has still large extensions of wilderness areas for which the Amazon is the most outstanding example. Nevertheless, some of these areas are precisely the new frontier of economic expansion. For instance, between 1996 and 2005 Brazil deforested about 19,500 km² per year, which represented 2% to 5% of global annual CO₂ emissions (Nepstad *et al.*, 2009). Between 2005 and 2009, deforestation in the Brazilian Amazon dropped by 36%, which is partly related to the network of protected areas that now covers around 45.6% of the biome in Brazil (Soares-Filho *et al.*, 2010). Using LandSHIFT modeling framework for land use change and the IMPACT projections of crop/livestock production, Lapola *et al.* (2011) projected that zero deforestation in the Brazilian Amazon forest by 2020 (and of the Cerrado by 2025) would require either a reduction of 26%–40% in livestock production until 2050 or a doubling of average livestock density from 0.74 to 1.46 head per hectare. Thus, climate change may imply reduction of yields and entail further deforestation.

Local deforestation rates or rising greenhouse gases globally drive changes in the regional SA that during this century might lead the Amazon rainforest into crossing a critical threshold at which a relatively small perturbation can qualitatively alter the state or development of a system (Cox *et al.*, 2000; Lenton *et al.*, 2008; Nobre and Borma, 2009; Salazar *et al.*, 2007; Sampaio *et al.*, 2007). Various models are projecting a risk of reduced rainfall and higher temperatures and water stress, that may lead to an abrupt and irreversible replacement of Amazon forests by savanna-like vegetation, under a high emission scenario (A2), from 2050-2060 to 2100 (Betts *et al.*, 2004; 2008; Cox *et al.*, 2004; Malhi *et al.*, 2008; Malhi *et al.*, 2009; Marengo *et al.*, 2011c; Nobre and Borma, 2009; Salazar *et al.*, 2007; Sampaio *et al.*, 2007; Sitch *et al.*, 2008). The possible 'savannization' or 'die-back' of the Amazon region would potentially have large-scale impacts on climate, biodiversity and people in the region. The possibility of this

die-back scenario occurring, however, is still an open issue and the uncertainties are still very high (Rammig *et al.*, 2010; Shiogama *et al.*, 2011).

Plant species are rapidly declining in CA, SA, Central and West Africa, and Southeast Asia (Bradshaw *et al.*, 2009). Risk estimates of plant species extinction in the Amazon, which do not take into account possible climate change impacts, range from 5%-9% by 2050 with a habitat reduction of 12%-24% (Feeley and Silman, 2009) to 33% by 2030 (Hubbell *et al.*, 2008). The highest percentage of rapidly declining amphibian species occurs in CA and SA. Brazil is among the countries with most threatened bird and mammal species (Bradshaw *et al.*, 2009).

A similar scenario is found in inland water systems. Among the components of aquatic biodiversity, fish are the best-known organisms (Abell *et al.*, 2008) with Brazil accounting for the richest ichthyofauna of the planet (Nogueira *et al.*, 2010). For instance, the 540 Brazilian small microbasins host 819 fish species with restrict distribution. However, 29% of these microbasins have historically lost more than 70% of their natural vegetation cover and only 26% show a significant overlap with protected areas or indigenous reserves. Moreover, 40% of the microbasins overlap with hydrodams (see 27.6.1 and Chapter 3) or have few protected areas and high rates of habitat loss (Nogueira *et al.*, 2010).

The faster and more severe the rate of climate change, the more severe the biological consequences such as species decline (Brook *et al.*, 2008). Vertebrate fauna in North and South America is projected to suffer species losses until 2100 of at least 10%, as forecasted in over 80% of the climate projections based on low emissions scenario (Lawler *et al.*, 2009). Vertebrate species turnover until 2100 will be as high as 90% in specific areas of CA and the Andes Mountains for emission scenarios varying from low B1 to mid-high A2 (Lawler *et al.*, 2009). Elevational specialists, i.e. a small proportion of species with small geographic ranges restricted to high mountains, are most frequent in the Americas (e.g. Andes and Sierra Madre) and might be particularly vulnerable to global warming because of their small geographic ranges and high energetic and area requirements, particularly birds and mammals (Laurance *et al.*, 2011). In Brazil, projections for Atlantic forest birds (Anciães and Peterson, 2006), endemic bird species (Marini *et al.*, 2009), and plant species (by 2055, scenarios HHGSDX50 and HHGGAX50; Siqueira and Peterson, 2003) of the Cerrado indicate that distribution will dislocate towards the South and Southeast, precisely where fragmentation and habitat loss are worse. Global climate change is also predicted to increase negative impacts worldwide, including SA, on freshwater fisheries due to alterations in physiology and life histories of fish (Ficke *et al.*, 2007).

In addition to climate change impacts at individual species level, biotic interactions will be affected. Modifications in phenology, structure of ecological networks, predator-preys interactions and non-trophic interactions among organisms have been forecasted (Brooker *et al.*, 2008; Walther, 2010). The outcome of non-trophic interactions among plants is expected to shift along with variation in climatic parameters, with more facilitative interactions in more stressful environments, and more competitive interactions in more benign environments (Anthelme *et al.*, 2012; Brooker *et al.*, 2008). These effects are expected to have a strong influence of community and ecosystem (re-) organization given the key engineering role played by plants on the functioning of ecosystems (Callaway, 2007). High Andean ecosystems, especially those within the tropics, are expected to face exceptionally strong warming effects during the 21st century because of their uncommonly high altitude (Bradley *et al.*, 2006). At the same time they provide a series of crucial ecosystem services for millions people (Buytaert *et al.*, 2011). For these reasons shifts in biotic interactions are expected to have negative consequences on biodiversity and ecosystem services in this region.

Although in the region biodiversity conservation is largely confined to protected areas, with the magnitude of climatic changes projected for the century, it is expected that many species and vegetational types will lose representativeness inside such protected areas (Heller and Zavaleta, 2009).

27.3.2.2. Adaptation Practices

The sub-set of practices that are multi-sectoral, multi-scale, and based on the premise that ecosystem services reduce the vulnerability of society to climate change are known as Ecosystem-based Adaptation (EbA) (Vignola *et al.*, 2009; see also Glossary and CC-EA). Schemes such as the payment for environmental services (PES) and

community management fit the concept of EbA that begins to spread in CA and SA (Vignola *et al.*, 2009). The principle behind these schemes is the valuation of ecosystem services that should reflect both the economic and cultural benefits derived from the human-ecosystem interaction and the capacity of ecosystems to secure the flow of these benefits in the future (Abson and Termansen, 2011).

Since PES schemes have developed more commonly in CA and SA than in other parts of the world (Balvanera *et al.*, 2012), this topic will be covered as a case study (see 27.6.2).

Ecological restoration, conservation in protected areas, and community management can all be important tools for adaptation. A meta-analysis of 89 studies by Benayas *et al.* (2009) (with timescale of restoration varying from <5 to 300 years), including many in SA, showed that ecological restoration enhances the provision of biodiversity and environmental services by 44% and 25%, respectively, as compared to degraded systems (Benayas *et al.*, 2009). Moreover, ecological restoration increases the potential for carbon sequestration and promotes community organization, economic activities and livelihoods in rural areas (Chazdon, 2008), as seen in examples of the Brazilian Atlantic Forest (Calmon *et al.*, 2011; Rodrigues *et al.*, 2011). In that sense, Locatelli *et al.* (2011) revised several ecosystem conservation and restoration initiatives in CA and SA that simultaneously help mitigate and adapt to climate change. Chazdon *et al.* (2009) also highlight the potential of restoration efforts to build ecological corridors (see Harvey *et al.*, 2008, for example in Central America).

The effective management of natural protected areas and the creation of new protected areas within national protected area systems and community management of natural areas are also efficient tools to adapt to climate change and to reconcile biodiversity conservation with socio-economic development (e.g., Bolivian Andes - Hoffmann *et al.*, 2011; Panama – Oestreicher *et al.* 2009). Porter-Bolland *et al.* (2012) compared protected areas with areas under community management in different parts of the tropical world, including CA and SA, and found that protected areas have higher deforestation rates than areas with community management. Similarly, Nelson and Chomitz (2011) found for the region that (i) protected areas of restricted use reduced fire substantially, but multi-use protected areas are even more effective; and that (ii) in indigenous reserves the incidence of forest fire was reduced by 16% as compared to non-protected areas. This contrasts with the findings of Miteva *et al.* (2012) that found protected areas more efficient in constraining deforestation than other schemes. Other good examples of adaptive community management in the continent include community forest concessions (e.g., Guatemala; Radachowsky *et al.*, 2012), multiple-use management of forests (Guariguata *et al.*, 2012 ; see also examples in Brazil – Klimas *et al.*, 2012, Soriano *et al.*, 2012, and Bolívia – Cronkleton *et al.*, 2012); and local communities where research and monitoring protocols are in place to pay the communities for collecting primary scientific data (Luzar *et al.*, 2011).

27.3.3. Coastal Systems and Low-Lying Areas

27.3.3.1. Observed and Projected Impacts and Vulnerabilities

Climate change is altering coastal and marine ecosystems (Hoegh-Guldberg and Bruno, 2010). Coral reefs (Chapter 5, Cross-Chapter Box CC-CR), seagrass beds, mangroves, rocky reefs and shelves, and seamounts have few to no areas left in the world that remain unaffected by human influence (Halpern *et al.*, 2008). Anthropogenic drivers associated with climate change decreased ocean productivity, altered food web dynamics, reduced abundance of habitat-forming species, shifting species distributions, and greater incidence of disease (Hoegh-Guldberg and Bruno, 2010). Coastal and marine impacts and vulnerability are often associated with collateral effects of climate change such as sea-level rise, ocean warming and ocean acidification (Cross-Chapter Box CC-OA). Overfishing, habitat pollution and destruction, and the invasion of species also negatively impact biodiversity and the delivery of ecosystem services (Guarderas *et al.*, 2008; Halpern *et al.*, 2008). Such negative impacts lead to losses that pose significant challenges and costs for societies, particularly in developing countries (Hoegh-Guldberg and Bruno, 2010). For instance, the Ocean Health Index (Halpern *et al.*, 2012) that measures how healthy the coupling of the human-ocean system is for every coastal country (including parameters related to climate change), indicates that CA countries rank amongst the lowest values. For SA, Suriname stands out with one of the highest scores.

Coastal states of Latin America and the Caribbean have a human population of more than 610 million, 3/4 of who live within 200 km of the coast (Guarderas *et al.*, 2008). For instance, studying seven countries in the region (El Salvador, Nicaragua, Costa Rica, Panama, Colombia, Venezuela, Ecuador), Lacambra and Zahedi (2011) found that more than 30% of the population lives in coastal areas directly exposed to climatic events. Large coastal populations are related to the significant transformation marine ecosystems have been undergoing in the region. Fish stocks, places for recreation and tourism, and controls of pests and pathogens are all under pressure (Guarderas *et al.*, 2008; Mora, 2008). Moreover, SLR varied from 2 to 7 mm/yr between 1950 and 2008 in CA and SA. The Western equatorial border, influenced by the ENSO phenomenon, shows a lower variation (of about 1 mm yr⁻¹) and a range of variation under El Niño events of the same order of magnitude that the sustained past changes (Losada *et al.*, 2013). The distribution of population is a crucial factor for inundation impact, with coastal areas being non-homogeneously impacted. A scenario of 1m SLR would affect some coastal populations in Brazil and the Caribbean islands (see Figure 27-6). (ECLAC, 2011a)

[INSERT FIGURE 27-6 HERE]

Figure 27-6: Current and predicted coastal impacts and coastal dynamics in response to climate change.]

Coastal impacts - based on trends observed and projections, the figure shows how potential impacts may be distributed in the region. Three cases: a) flooding: since flooding probability increases with increasing sea-level, one may expect a higher probability of flooding in locations showing >40% of change over the last 60 years in the 100-years total sea-level (excluding hurricanes). The figure also identifies urban areas where the highest increase in flooding level has been obtained.; b) beach erosion: it increases with potential sediment transport, thus locations where changes in potential sediment transport have increased over a certain threshold have a higher probability to be eroded; c) sea-ports and reliability of coastal structures: the figure shows locations where, in the case of having a protection structure in place, there is a reduction in the reliability of the structures due to the increase in the design wave height estimates (ECLAC, 2011a).

Coastal dynamics - information based on historical time series that have been obtained by a combination of data reanalysis, available instrumental information and satellite information. Advanced statistical techniques have been used for obtaining trends including uncertainties (Izaguirre *et al.*, 2013; Losada *et al.*, 2013).]

The greatest flooding levels (hurricanes not considered) in the region are found in Rio de La Plata area, which combine a 5 mm yr⁻¹ change in storm surge with SLR changes in extreme flooding levels (ECLAC, 2011a; Losada *et al.*, 2013). Extreme flooding events may become more frequent since return periods are decreasing, and urban coastal areas in the eastern coast will be particularly affected, while at the same time beach erosion is expected to increase in southern Brazil and in scattered areas at the Pacific coast. (ECLAC, 2011a)

The majority of literature concerning climate change impacts for coastal and marine ecosystems considers coral reefs (see also Chapter 5, Cross-Chapter Box CC-CR), mangroves and fisheries. Coral reefs are particularly sensitive to climate-induced changes in the physical environment (Baker *et al.*, 2008) to an extent that 1/3 of the more than 700 species of reef-building corals worldwide are already threatened with extinction (Carpenter *et al.*, 2008). Coral bleaching and mortality are often associated with ocean warming and acidification (Baker *et al.*, 2008). If extreme sea surface temperatures are to continue, the projections of scenarios SRES (A1FI, 3°C sensitivity, and A1B with 2°C and 4.5°C sensitivity) indicate that it is possible that the Mesoamerican coral reef will collapse by mid-century (between 2050 and 2070), causing major economic losses (WB, 2009). Extreme high sea surface temperatures have been increasingly documented in the western Caribbean near the coast of CA and have resulted in frequent bleaching events (1993, 1998, 2005, and again in 2010) of the Mesoamerican coral reef, located along the coasts of Belize, Honduras and Guatemala (Eakin *et al.*, 2010). Reef but also mangrove ecosystems are estimated to contribute greatly to goods and services in economic terms. In Belize, for example, this amount is approximately US\$395-US\$559 million annually, primarily through marine-based tourism, fisheries and coastal protection (Cooper *et al.*, 2008). In the Eastern Tropical Pacific, seascape trace abundance of cement and elevated nutrients in upwelled waters are factors that help explain high bioerosion rates of local coral reefs (Manzello *et al.*, 2008). In the southwestern Atlantic coast, eastern Brazilian reefs might suffer a massive coral cover decline in the next 50 years Francini-Filho *et al.* (2008). This estimate is based on coral disease prevalence and progression rate, along with growth rate of *Mussismilia braziliensis* - a major reef-building coral species that is endemic in Brazil. These authors also pointed out that coral diseases intensified between 2005 and 2007 based on qualitative observations since the

1980s and regular monitoring since 2001. They have also predicted that - the studied coral species will be nearly extinct in less than a century if the current rate of mortality due to disease is not reversed.

Mangroves are largely affected by anthropogenic activities whether or not they are climate driven. All mangrove forests, along with important ecosystem goods and services, could be lost in the next 100 years if the present rate of loss continues (1-2% a year) (Duke *et al.*, 2007). Moreover, estimates are that climate change may lead to a maximum global loss of 10–15% of mangrove forest by 2100 (Alongi, 2008). In CA and SA, some of the main drivers of loss are deforestation and land conversion, agriculture and shrimp ponds (Polidoro *et al.*, 2010). The Atlantic and Pacific coasts of CA are some of the most endangered in the planet with regards to mangroves, since approximately 40% of the present mangroves' species are threatened with extinction (Polidoro *et al.*, 2010). Approximately 75% of the mangrove extension of the planet is concentrated in 15 countries, among which Brazil is included (Giri *et al.*, 2011). The rate of survival of original mangroves lies between 12.8% and 47.6% in the Tumaco Bay (Colombia), resulting in ecosystem collapse, fisheries reduction and impacts on livelihoods (Lampis, 2010). Gratiot *et al.* (2008) project for the current decade an increase of mean high water levels of 6 cm followed by 90m shoreline retreat implying flooding of thousands of hectares of mangrove forest along the coast of French Guiana.

Peru and Colombia are two of the eight most vulnerable countries to climate change impacts on fisheries, due to the combined effect of observed and projected warming, to species and productivity shifts in upwelling systems, to the relative importance of fisheries to national economies and diets, and limited societal capacity to adapt to potential impacts and opportunities (Allison *et al.*, 2009). Fisheries production systems are already pressured by overfishing, habitat loss, pollution, invasive species, water abstraction and damming (Allison *et al.*, 2009). In Brazil, a decadal rate of 0.16 trophic level decline (as measured by the Marine Trophic Index, which refers to the mean trophic level of the catch) has been detected through most of the northeastern coast, between 1978 and 2000, which is one of the highest rates documented in the world (Freire and Pauly, 2010).

Despite the focus in the literature on corals, mangroves and fisheries, there is evidence that other benthic marine invertebrates that provide key services to reef systems, such as nutrient cycling, water quality regulation, and herbivory, are also threatened by climate change (Przeslawski *et al.*, 2008). The same applies for seagrasses for which a worldwide decline has accelerated from a median of 0.9% yr⁻¹ before 1940 to 7% yr⁻¹ since 1990, which is comparable to rates reported for mangroves, coral reefs, tropical rainforests and place seagrass meadows among the most threatened ecosystems on earth (Waycott *et al.*, 2009).

A major challenge of particular relevance at local and global scales will be to understand how these physical changes will impact the biological environment of the ocean (e.g., Gutiérrez *et al.*, 2011b), as the Humboldt Current system -flowing along the west coast of SA- is the most productive upwelling system of the world in terms of fish productivity.

27.3.3.2. Adaptation Practices

Designing marine protected areas (MPAs) that are resilient to climate change is a key adaptation strategy in coastal and marine environments (McLeod *et al.*, 2009). By 2007, Latin America and the Caribbean (which includes CA and SA countries) had over 700 MPAs established covering around 1.5% of the coastal and shelf waters, most of which allow varying levels of extractive activities (Guarderas *et al.*, 2008). This protected area cover, however, is insufficient to preserve important habitats or connectivity among populations at large biogeographic scales (Guarderas *et al.*, 2008).

Nevertheless, examples of adaptation in CA and SA are predominantly related to MPAs. In Brazil, a protected area type known as “Marine Extractive Reserves” currently benefits 60,000 small-scale fishermen along the coast (Moura *et al.*, 2009). Examples of fisheries' co-management, a form of a participatory process involving local fishermen communities, government, academia and NGOs, are reported to favor a balance between conservation of marine fisheries, coral reefs and mangroves on the one hand (Francini-Filho and Moura, 2008), and the improvement of livelihoods, as well as the cultural survival of traditional populations on the other (Hastings, 2011; Moura *et al.*, 2009).

Significant financial and human resources are expended annually in the marine reserves to support reef management efforts. These actions, including the creation of marine reserves to protect from overfishing, improvement of watershed management, and protection or replanting of coastal mangroves, are proven tools to improve ecosystem functioning. In Mesoamerican reefs, (Carilli *et al.*, 2009) found out that such actions may also actually increase the thermal tolerance of corals to bleaching stress and thus the associated likelihood of surviving future warming.

In relation to mangroves, in addition to marine protected areas that include mangroves and functionally linked ecosystems, Gilman *et al.* (2008) list a number of other relevant adaptation practices: coastal planning to facilitate mangrove migration with sea-level rise, management of activities within the catchment that affect long-term trends in the mangrove sediment elevation, better management of non-climate stressors, and the rehabilitation of degraded areas. However, such types of practices are not frequent in the region.

On the other hand, the implementation of adaptation strategies to sea level rise or to address coastal erosion is more commonly seen in many countries in the region (Lacambra and Zahedi, 2011). For instance, redirecting new settlements to better-protected locations and to promote investments in appropriate infrastructure shall be required in the low elevation coastal zones (LECZ) of the region, particularly in lower income countries with limited resources, which are especially vulnerable. The same applies to countries with high shares of land (e.g., Brazil ranking 7th worldwide of the total land area in the LECZ) and/or population (e.g., Guyana and Suriname rank 2nd and 5th by the share of population in the LECZ, having respectively 76% and 55% of their populations in such areas (McGranahan *et al.*, 2007). Adaptation will demand effective and enforceable regulations and economic incentives, all of which require political will as well as financial and human capital (McGranahan *et al.*, 2007). Adaptive practices addressing river flooding are also being made available as in the study of Casco *et al.* (2011) for the low Parana river, in Argentina; (see also Chapters 5 and 6 for coastal and marine adaptation).

27.3.4. Food Production Systems and Food Security

27.3.4.1. Observed and Projected Impacts and Vulnerabilities

Increases in the global demand for food and biofuels promoted a sharp increase in agricultural production in SA and CA mainly associated with the expansion of planted areas (see Chapter 7), and this trend is predicted to continue in the future (see 27.2.2.1). Ecosystems are being and will be affected in isolation and synergistically by climate variability/change and land use changes, which are comparable drivers of environmental change (see 27.2.2.1; 27.3.2.1). By the end of 21st century (13 GCMs, under SRES A1B and B1) SA could lose between 1% and 21% of its arable land due to CC and population growth (Zhang and Cai, 2011).

Optimal land management could combine efficient agricultural and biofuels production with ecosystem preservation under CC, however current practices are leading to a deterioration of ecosystems throughout the continent (see section 27.3.2). In southern Brazilian Amazonia water yields (mean daily discharge (mm.day⁻¹)) were near four times higher in soy than forested watersheds, and showed greater seasonal variability (Hayhoe *et al.*, 2011). In the Argentinean Pampas current land use changes disrupt water and biogeochemical cycles and may result in soil salinization, altered C and N storage, surface runoff and stream acidification (Berthrong *et al.*, 2009; Farley *et al.*, 2009; Nosetto *et al.*, 2008). In central Argentina flood extension was associated with the dynamics of groundwater level that has been influenced by precipitation and land use change (Viglizzo *et al.*, 2009).

Observed impacts: The SESA region has shown significant increases in precipitation and wetter soil conditions during the 20th century (Giorgi, 2002) (see Table 27-1) that benefited summer crops and pastures productivity, and contributed to the expansion of agricultural areas (Barros, 2010; Hoyos *et al.*, 2012). Wetter conditions observed during 1970-2000 (in relation to 1930-1960) led to increases in maize and soybean yields (9% to 58%) in Argentina, Uruguay and Southern Brazil (Magrin *et al.*, 2007b). Even if rainfall projections estimate increases of about 25% in SESA for 2100, agricultural systems could be threatened if climate reverts to a drier situation due to interdecadal variability. This could put at risk the viability of continuous agriculture in marginal regions of the Argentina's Pampas (Podestá *et al.*, 2009). During the 30's and 40's, dry and windy conditions together with deforestation,

overgrazing, overcropping, and non-suitable tillage produced severe dust storms, cattle mortality, crop failure, and rural migration (Viglizzo and Frank, 2006).

At the global scale (see Chapter 7), warming since 1981 has reduced wheat, maize and barley productivity, although the impacts were small compared with the technological yield gains over the same period (Lobell and Field, 2007). In central Argentina, simulated potential wheat yield –without considering technological improvements– has been decreasing at increasing rates since 1930 (1930-2000: -28 kg/ha/year; 1970-2000: -53 kg/ha/year) in response to increases in minimum temperature during October-November (1930-2000: +0.4°C/decade; 1970-2000: +0.6°C/decade) (Magrin *et al.*, 2009). The observed changes in the growing season temperature and precipitation between 1980 and 2008 have slowed the positive yield trends due to improved genetics in Brazilian wheat, maize and soy, as well as Paraguayan soy. In contrast, rice in Brazil and soybean in Argentina have benefited from precipitation and temperature trends (2011). In Argentina, increases in soybean yield may be associated with weather types that favour the entry of cold air from the south reducing thermal stress during flowering and pod set, and weather types that increase the probability of dry days at harvest (Bettolli *et al.*, 2009).

Projected impacts: The assessment of future climate scenarios implications in food production and food security (see Table 27-5) shows a large range of uncertainty across the spectrum of climate models and scenarios. One of the uncertainties is related to the effect of CO₂ on plant physiology. Many crops (such as soybean, common bean, maize and sugarcane) can probably respond with an increasing productivity as a result of higher growth rates and better water use efficiency. However, food quality could decrease due to higher sugar contents in grain and fruits, and decreases in the protein content in cereals and legumes (DaMatta *et al.*, 2010). Uncertainties associated with climate and crop models, as well as with the uncertainty in human behavior, potentially lead to large error bars on any long-term prediction of food output. However, the trends presented here represent the current available information.

In SESA, some crops could be benefited until mid-21st-century if CO₂ effects are considered (see Table 27-5), although interannual and decadal climate variability could provoke important damages. In Uruguay and Argentina productivity could increase or remain almost stable until the 2030s-2050s depending on the SRES scenario (ECLAC, 2010c). Warmer and wetter conditions may benefit crops towards the southern and western zone of the Pampas (ECLAC, 2010c; Magrin *et al.*, 2007c). In South Brazil, irrigated rice yield (Walter *et al.*, 2010) and bean productivity (Costa *et al.*, 2009) is expected to increase. If technological improvement is considered, the productivity of common bean and maize could increase between 40% and 90% (Costa *et al.*, 2009). Sugarcane production could benefit as warming could allow the expansion of planted areas towards the south, where low temperatures are a limiting factor (Pinto *et al.*, 2008). Increases in crop productivity could reach 6% in São Paulo state towards 2040 (Marin *et al.*, 2009). In Paraguay the yields of soybean, maize and wheat could have slight variations (-1.4% to +3.5%) until 2020 (ECLAC, 2010a).

In Chile and western Argentina, yields could be reduced by water limitation. In central Chile (30°S to 42°S) temperature increases, reduction in chilling hours and water shortages may reduce productivity of winter crops, fruits, vines and radiata pine. Conversely, rising temperatures, more moderate frosts and more abundant water will *very likely* benefit all species towards the South (ECLAC, 2010a; Meza and Silva, 2009). In northern Patagonia (Argentina) fruit and vegetable growing could be negatively affected because of a reduction in rainfall and in average flows in the Neuquén River basin. In the north of the Mendoza basin (Argentina) increases in water demand, due to population growth, may compromise the availability of subterranean water for irrigation, pushing up irrigation costs and forcing many producers out of farming towards 2030. Also, water quality could be reduced by the worsening of existing salinization processes (ECLAC, 2010a).

In CA, NEB and parts of the Andean region (Table 27-5) CC could affect crop yields, local economies and food security. It is *very likely* that growing season temperatures in parts of tropical SA, east of the Andes and CA exceed the extreme seasonal temperatures documented from 1900 to 2006 at the end of this century (23 GCMs), affecting regional agricultural productivity and human welfare (Battisti and Naylor, 2009). For NEB, declining crop yields in subsistence crops such as beans, corn and cassava are projected (Lobell *et al.*, 2008; Margulis *et al.*, 2010). In addition, increases in temperature could reduce the areas currently favorable to cowpea bean (Silva *et al.*, 2010). The highest warming foreseen for 2100 (5.8 °C, under SRES A2 scenario) could make the coffee crop unfeasible in Minas Gerais and São Paulo (SE Brazil) if no adaptation action is accomplished. Thus, the coffee crop may have to

be transferred to southern regions where temperatures are lower and the frost risk will be reduced (Camargo, 2010). With +3°C, Arabica coffee is expected to expand in the extreme south of Brazil, the Uruguayan border and North of Argentina (Zullo *et al.*, 2011). Brazilian potato production could be restricted to a few months in currently warm areas, which today allow potato production all around the year (Lopes *et al.*, 2011). Large losses of suitable environments for the “Pequi” tree (*Caryocar brasiliense*; an economically important Cerrado fruit tree) are projected by 2050, mainly affecting the poorest communities in Central Brazil (Nabout *et al.*, 2011). In the Amazon region soybean yields would be reduced by 44% in the worst scenario (HadCM3 and no CO₂ fertilization) by 2050 (Lapola *et al.* (2011). By 2050, according to 17GCMs under SRES A2 scenario, 80% of crops will be impacted in more than 60% of current areas of cultivation in Colombia, with severe impacts in perennial and exportable crops (Ramirez-Villegas *et al.*, 2012).

Teixeira *et al.* (2013) identified hot spots for heat stress towards 2071-2100 under the A1B scenario and suggest that rice in South East Brazil, maize in CA and SA, and soybean in Central Brazil will be the crops and zones most affected by increases in temperature.

In CA, changes projected in climate could severely affect the poorest population and specially their food security increasing the current rate of chronic malnutrition. Currently, Guatemala is the most food insecure country by percentage of the population (30.4%) and the problem has been increasing in recent years (FAO, 2012). The impact of climate variability and change is a great challenge in the region. As an example, the recent rust problem on the coffee sector of 2012/2013 has affected near to 600.000 ha (55% of the total area) (ICO, 2013) and will reduce employment by 30% to 40% for the harvest 2013/2014 (FEWS NET, 2013). At least 1.4 million people in Guatemala, El Salvador, Honduras and Nicaragua depend on the coffee sector, which is very susceptible to climate variations. In Panamá, the large interannual climate variability will continue to be the dominant influence on seasonal maize yield into the coming decades (Ruane *et al.*, 2013). In the future, warming conditions combined with more variable rainfall are expected to reduce maize, bean and rice productivity (ECLAC, 2010c); rice and wheat yields could decrease up to 10% by 2030 (Lobell *et al.*, 2008 (*medium confidence*) (see Table 26-7). In CA, near to 90% of agricultural production destined to internal consumption is composed by maize (70%), bean (25%) and rice (6%) (ECLAC, 2011d).

[INSERT TABLE 27-5 HERE

Table 27-5: Impacts on agriculture.]

CC may also alter the current scenario of plant diseases and their management, having effects on productivity (Ghini *et al.*, 2011). In Argentina, years with severe infection of late cycle diseases in soybean could increase; severe outbreaks of the Mal de Rio Cuarto virus in maize (natural vectors: *Delphacodes kuscheli* and *Delphacodes hayward*) could be more frequent; and wheat head fusariosis will increase slightly in the south of the Pampas region by the end of the century (ECLAC, 2010a). In Brazil favorable areas for soybean and coffee rusts will move toward the south, particularly for the hottest scenario of 2080 (Alves *et al.*, 2011). Potato late blight (*Phytophthora infestans*) severity is expected to increase in Perú (Giraldo *et al.*, 2010).

The choice of livestock species could change in the future. For example, by 2060, under a hot and dry scenario, beef and dairy cattle, pigs and chickens production choice could decrease between 0.9 and 3.2%, while sheep election could increase by 7% mainly in the Andean countries (Seo *et al.*, 2010). Future climate could strongly affect milk production and feed intake in dairy cattle in Brazil, where substantial modifications in areas suitable for livestock, mainly in the Pernambuco region, are expected (Silva *et al.*, 2009). Warming and drying conditions in Nicaragua could reduce milk production, mainly among farmers that are already seriously affected under average dry season conditions (Lentes *et al.*, 2010).

CC impact on regional welfare will depend not only on changes in yield, but also in international trade. According to Hertel *et al.* (2010), by 2030, global cereal price could change between increases of 32% (low-productivity scenario) or decreases of 16% (optimistic yield scenario). A rise in prices could benefit net exporting countries like Brazil, where gains from terms of trade shifts could outweigh the losses due to CC. Despite experiencing significant negative yield shocks, some countries tend to gain from higher commodity prices. However, most poor household

are food purchasers and rising commodity prices tend to have a negative effect on poverty (von Braun, 2007). According to Chapter 7, increases in prices during 2007-2009 led to rising poverty in Nicaragua.

27.3.4.2. Adaptation Practices

Genetic advances and suitable soil and technological management may induce an increase in some crops' yield despite unfavorable future climate conditions. In Argentina, genetic techniques, specific scientific knowledge and land-use planning are viewed as promising sources of adaptation (Urcola *et al.*, 2010). Adjustments in sowing dates and fertilization rates could reduce negative impacts or increase yields in maize and wheat crops in Argentina and Chile (Magrin *et al.*, 2009; Meza and Silva, 2009; Travasso *et al.*, 2009b). Furthermore, in central Chile and southern Pampas in Argentina warmer climates could allow performing two crops per season increasing productivity per unit land (Meza *et al.*, 2008; Monzon *et al.*, 2007). In Brazil, adaptation strategies for coffee crops include: planting at high densities, vegetated soil, accurate irrigation and breeding programs, and shading management system (arborization) (Camargo, 2010). Shading is also used in Costa Rica and Colombia. In South Brazil, a good option for irrigated rice could be to plant early cultivars (Walter *et al.*, 2010).

Water management is other option for a needed better preparedness regarding water scarcity (see section 27.3.1). In Chile, the adoption of water conservation practices depends on social capital, farm size and land use; and the adoption of technologies that require investment depend on the accesses to credit and irrigation water subsidies (Jara-Rojas *et al.*, 2012). Deficit irrigation could be an effective measure for water savings in dry areas such as the Bolivian Altiplano (quinoa), central Brazil (tomatoes) and northern Argentina (cotton) (Geerts and Raes, 2009). In rainfed crops adaptive strategies might need to look at the harvest, storage, temporal transfer and efficient use of rainfall water. In addition, some agronomic practices like: fallowing, crop sequences, groundwater management, no-till operations, cover crops and fertilization could improve the adaptation to water scarcity (Quiroga and Gaggioli, 2011).

One approach to adapting to future CC is by assisting people to cope with current climate variability (Baethgen, 2010), for which the use of climatic forecasts in agricultural planning presents a measure. Increased access and improvement of climate forecast information enhances the ability of the farmers in the Brazilian Amazon to cope with El Niño impacts (Moran *et al.*, 2006). The Southern Oscillation Index for maize, and the South Atlantic Sea Surface Temperature for soybean and sunflower were the best indicators of annual crop yield variability in Argentina (Travasso *et al.*, 2009a). Another possibility to cope with extreme events consists in transferring weather-related risks by using different types of rural insurance (Baethgen, 2010). Index insurance is one mechanism that has been recently introduced to overcome obstacles to traditional agricultural and disaster insurance markets (see chapter 15). For the support of such parametric agricultural insurance, a Central American climate database was recently established (SICA, 2013).

Local and indigenous knowledge have the potential to bring solutions even in the face of rapidly changing climatic conditions (Altieri and Koohafkan, 2008; Folke *et al.*, 2002); although, migration, climate change, and market integration are reducing indigenous capacity for dealing with weather and climate risk (Pérez *et al.*, 2010; Valdivia *et al.*, 2010). Crop diversification is used in the Peruvian Andes to suppress pest outbreaks and dampen pathogen transmission (Lin, 2011). In Honduras, Nicaragua and Guatemala traditional practices have proven more resilient to erosion and runoff and have helped retain more topsoil and moisture (Holt-Gimenez, 2002). In El Salvador, if local sustainability efforts continue the future climate vulnerability index could only slightly increase by 2015 (Aguilar *et al.*, 2009). Studies with indigenous farmers in highland Bolivia and Peru indicate that constraints on access to key resources must be addressed for reducing vulnerability over time (McDowell and Hess, 2012; Sietz *et al.*, 2012). In Guatemala and Honduras adaptive response between coffees farmers is mainly related to land availability, while participation in organized groups and access to information contribute to adaptive decision-making (Tucker *et al.*, 2010). Otherwise, adaptation may include an orientation towards non-farming activities to sustain their livelihoods and be able to meet their food requirements (Sietz, 2011). In NEB increasing vulnerability related to degradation of natural resources (due to over use of soil and water) encouraged farmers toward off-farm activities, however they could not improve their well-being (Sietz *et al.*, 2006; Sietz *et al.*, 2011). Migration is other strategy in ecosystems and regions at high risk of climate hazards (see Section 27.3.1.1). During 1970-2000 LAC has had the great rate of

net migration per population in the dryland zones (Sherbinin *et al.*, 2012). In CA near to 25% of the surveyed households reported some type of migration during the coffee crisis (Tucker *et al.*, 2010). Some migrations, e.g. Guatemala 1960s-1990s; El Salvador 1950s-1980s; NEB 1960s-present, have provoked conflict in receiving areas (Reuveny, 2007).

Shifting in agricultural zoning has been an autonomous adaptation observed in SA. In Argentina e.g., increases in precipitation promoted the expansion of the agricultural frontier to the West and North of the traditional agricultural area, resulting in environmental damage that could be aggravated in the future (Barros, 2008; República Argentina, 2007). Adjustment of production practices, like farmers in the semi-arid zones of mountain regions of Bolivia have begun as they noticed strong changes in the climate since the 1980s, including upward migration of crops, selection of more resistant varieties and water capturing, presents a further adaptation measure (PNCC, 2007).

Organic systems could enhance adaptive capacity due to the application of traditional skills and farmers' knowledge, soil fertility-building techniques and a high degree of diversity (ITC, 2007). As mentioned previously, crop diversity, local knowledge, soil conservation, and economic diversity are all documented strategies for managing risk in CA and SA. A controversial, but important issue in relation to adaptation is the use of genetically modified plants to produce food, with biotech crops being a strategy to cope with the needed food productivity increase considering global population trend (see Chapter 7). Brazil and Argentina are the 2nd and 3rd fastest growing biotech crop producers in the world after the US (Marshall, 2012). However, this option is problematic for the small farms (Mercer *et al.*, 2012), which are least favorable towards GMO (??) (Soleri *et al.*, 2008). According to Eakin and Wehbe (2009) some practices could be an adaptive option for specific farm enterprises, but may have maladaptive implications at regional scales, and over time, become maladaptive for individual enterprises.

27.3.5. Human Settlements, Industry, and Infrastructure

According to the World Bank database (WB, 2012) CA and SA are the geographic regions with the second highest urban population (79%), behind North America (82%) and well above the world average (50%). Therefore this section focuses on assessing the literature on climate change impacts and vulnerability of *urban* human settlements. The information provided should be complemented with other sections of the chapter (see 27.2.2.2; 27.3.1; 27.3.3; and 27.3.7)

27.3.5.1. Observed and Projected Impacts and Vulnerabilities

Urban human settlements suffer from many of the vulnerabilities and impacts already presented in several sections of this chapter. The provision of critical resources and services as already discussed in the chapter –water, health and energy– and of adequate infrastructure and housing remain determinants of urban vulnerability that are enhanced by climate change (Roberts, 2009; Romero-Lankao *et al.*, 2013b; Romero-Lankao *et al.*, 2012b; Smolka and Larangeira, 2008; Winchester, 2008).

Water resource management for example (see section 27.3.1), is a major concern for many cities that need to provide both drinking water and sanitation (Henríquez Ruiz, 2009). More than 20% of the population in the region are concentrated in the largest city in each country (WB, 2012), hence water availability for human consumption in the region's megacities (e.g. São Paulo, Santiago, Lima, Buenos Aires) is of great concern. In this context, reduction in glacier and snowmelt related runoff in the Andes poses important adaptation challenges for many cities, e.g. the metropolitan areas of Lima, La Paz/El Alto and Santiago de Chile (Bradley *et al.*, 2006; Hegglin and Huggel, 2008; Melo *et al.*, 2010). Flooding is also a preoccupation in several cities. In São Paulo for example, according to Marengo *et al.* (2009b; 2013b) the number of days with rainfall above 50 mm were almost zero during the 1950s and now they occur between 2 to 5 times per year (2000-2010). The increase in precipitation is one of the expected risks affecting the city of São Paulo as presented in Box 27-2. Increases in flood events during 1980-2000 have been observed also in the Buenos Aires province and Metropolitan Area (Andrade and Scarpatti, 2007; Barros *et al.*, 2008; Hegglin and Huggel, 2008; Nabel *et al.*, 2008). There are also the combined effects of climate change impacts, human settlements' features and other stresses, such as more intense pollution events (Moreno, 2006; Nobre *et al.*,

2011; Nobre, 2011; Romero-Lankao *et al.*, 2013b) and more intense hydrological cycles from urban heat-island effects. In terms of these combined effects, peri-urban areas and irregular settlements pose particular challenges to urban governance and risk management given their scale, lack of infrastructure and socio-economic fragility (Romero-Lankao *et al.*, 2012).

_____START BOX 27-2 HERE_____

Box 27-2. Vulnerability of South American Megacities to Climate Change: The Case of the Metropolitan Region of São Paulo (MRSP)

Research in the Metropolitan Region of São Paulo (MRSP), between 2009 and 2011, represents a comprehensive and interdisciplinary project on the impacts of climate variability and change, and vulnerability of Brazilian megacities. Studies derived from this project (Marengo *et al.*, 2013b; Nobre *et al.*, 2011) identify the impacts of climate extremes on the occurrence of natural disasters and human health. These impacts are linked to a projected increase of 38% in the extension of the urban area of the MRSP by 2030, accompanied by a projected increase in rainfall extremes. These may induce an intensification of urban flash floods and landslides, affecting large populated areas already vulnerable to climate extremes and variability. The urbanization process in the MRSP has been affecting the local climate, and the intensification of the heat island effect to a certain degree may be responsible for the 2°C warming detected in the city during the last 50 years (Nobre *et al.*, 2011). This warming has been further accompanied by an increase in heavy precipitation as well as more frequent warm nights (Marengo *et al.*, 2013b; Silva Dias *et al.*, 2012). By 2100, climate projections based on data from 1933-2010 show an expected warming between 2-3°C in the MRSP, together with a possible doubling of the number of days with heavy precipitation in comparison to the present (Marengo *et al.*, 2013b; Silva Dias *et al.*, 2012).

With the projected changes in climate and in the extension of the MRSP (Marengo *et al.*, 2013b) more than 20% of the total area of the city could be potentially affected by natural disasters. More frequent floods may increase the risk of leptospirosis, which, together with increasing air pollution and worsening environmental conditions that trigger the risk of respiratory diseases, would leave the population of the MRSP more vulnerable. Potential adaptation measures include a set of strategies that need to be developed by the MRSP and its institutions to face these environmental changes. These include improved building controls to avoid construction in risk areas, investment in public transportation, protection of the urban basins and the creation of forest corridors in the collecting basins and slope regions. The lessons learned suggest that the knowledge on the observed and projected environmental changes, as well as on the vulnerability of populations living in risk areas is of great importance for defining adaptation policies that in turn constitute a first step towards building resilient cities that in turn improve urban quality of life in Brazil.

_____END BOX 27-2 HERE_____

Changes in prevailing urban climates have led to changing patterns of disease vectors, and water-borne disease issues linked to water availability and subsequent quality (see section 27.3.7). The influence of climate change on particulate matter and other local contaminants is another concern (Moreno, 2006; Romero-Lankao *et al.*, 2013b). It is important to highlight the relationship between water and health, given the problems of water stress and intense precipitation events affecting many urban centers. Both relate to changing disease risks, as well as wider problems of event-related mortalities and morbidity, and infrastructure and property damage. These risks are compounded for low-income groups in settlements with little or no service provision, e.g. waste collection, piped drinking water, sanitation, (ECLAC, 2008). Existing cases of flooding, air pollution and heat waves reveal that not only low-income groups are at risk, but also that wealthier sectors are not spared. Factors such as high-density settlement (Barros *et al.*, 2008) and the characteristics of some hazards explain this – e.g., poor and wealthy alike are at risk from air pollution and temperature in Santiago de Chile and Bogota (2013b; Romero-Lankao *et al.*, 2012a).

There are also other climate change risks in terms of economic activity location and impacts on urban manufacturing and service workers, e.g. thermal stress (Hsiang, 2010), and the forms of urban expansion or sprawl into areas where ecosystem services may be compromised and risks enhanced, e.g. floodplains. Both processes are also related to rising motorization rates that facilitate suburban development and new regional agglomerations that bring pressure

to bear on land uses that favor infiltration, surface cooling and biodiversity; the number of light vehicles in Latin America and the Caribbean is expected to double between 2000 and 2030, and be three times the 2000 figure by 2050 (ECLAC, 2009c).

While urban populations face diverse social, political, economic and environmental risks in daily life, climate change adds a new dimension to these risk settings (Pielke Jr *et al.*, 2003; Roberts, 2009; Romero-Lankao and Qin, 2011). Since urban development remains fragile in many cases, with weak planning responses, climate change can compound existing challenges. The probabilities and magnitudes of these events in each urban center will differ significantly according to socioeconomic, institutional and physical contexts.

27.3.5.2. Adaptation Practices

The direct and indirect effects of climate change as flooding, heat islands and food insecurity present cities with a set of challenges and opportunities for mainstreaming flood management, warning systems and other adaptation responses with sustainability goals (Bradley *et al.*, 2006; Hardoy and Pandiella, 2009; Hegglin and Huggel, 2008; Romero-Lankao, 2010; Romero-Lankao *et al.*, 2013a; Romero-Lankao, 2012).

Urban populations, economic activities and authorities have a long experience of responding to climate-related hazards, particularly through disaster risk management (e.g., Tucuman and San Martin, Argentina (Plaza and Pasculi, 2007; Sayago *et al.*, 2010)), and land use and economic development planning to a limited extent (Barton, 2009). Climate policies can build on these. Local administrations participate in the ICLEI, C40, IDB Emerging and Sustainable Cities Initiative (ESCI) (IDB, 2013), and other networks, demonstrating their engagement in the generation of more climate-resilient cities. In smaller settlements, there is less capacity for adequate responses (e.g., climate change and vulnerability information (Hardoy and Romero-Lankao, 2011). Policies, plans and programs are required to reduce social vulnerability, and identify and reduce potential economic effects of climate on the local economy. Rio de Janeiro, for example, with its coastline property and high dependence on tourists (and their perceptions of risk), cannot ignore these climate-related hazards (Gasper *et al.*, 2011).

Poverty and vulnerability, as interlinked elements of the adaptation challenge in CA and SA, remain pivotal to understanding how urban climate policies can be streamlined with broader development issues and not solely the capacity to respond to climate change (Hardoy and Pandiella, 2009; Hardoy and Romero-Lankao, 2011; Winchester and Szalachman, 2009). These broader links include addressing the determinants of vulnerability (e.g., access to education, health and infrastructure, and to emergency response systems (Romero-Lankao, 2007a; Romero-Lankao and Qin, 2011). Among these response options, a focus on social assets has been highlighted by Rubin and Rossing (2012), rather than a, purely, physical asset focus.

Much urbanisation involves in-migrating or already resident, low-income groups and their location in risk-prone zones (Costa Ferreira *et al.*, 2011). The need to consider land use arrangements, particularly urban growth on risk-prone zones, as part of climate change adaptation highlights the role of green areas that mitigate the heat island effect and reduce risks from landslides and flooding (Krellenberg *et al.*, 2013; Rodríguez Laredo, 2011).

In the case of governance frameworks, there is clear evidence that incorporation of climate change considerations into wider city planning is still a challenge, as are more inter-sectoral and participative processes that have been linked to more effective policies (Barton, 2009; Barton, 2013; De Oliveira, 2009; Romero-Lankao *et al.*, 2013a). Several metropolitan adaptation plans have been generated over the last five years, e.g. Bogotá, Buenos Aires, Esmeraldas, Quito, and São Paulo, although for the most part they have been restricted to the largest conglomerations and are often included as an addition to mitigation plans (Carmin *et al.*, 2009; Luque *et al.*, 2013; Romero-Lankao, 2007b; Romero-Lankao *et al.*, 2013a; Romero-Lankao *et al.*, 2012b).

27.3.6. Renewable Energy

27.3.6.1. Observed and Projected Impacts and Vulnerabilities

Table 27-6 shows the relevance of RE in the Latin America energy matrix as compared to the world for 2009 according to the International Energy Agency statistics (IEA, 2012). Hydropower is the most representative source of RE and therefore analyzed separately from this section and all other RE sources (see case study in section 27.6.1.). Geothermal energy will be not discussed as it is assumed that there is no impact of climate change on the effectiveness of this energy type (Arvizu *et al.*, 2011).

[INSERT TABLE 27-6 HERE]

Table 27-6: Comparison of consumption of different energetics in Latin America and the world (in thousand tons of oil equivalent (ktoe) on a net calorific value basis).]

Hydro, wind energy and biofuel production might be sensitive to climate change in Brazil (Lucena *et al.*, 2009). With the vital role that RE plays in mitigating the effects of GCC, being by far the most important sources of non-hydro RE in SA and CA, this sensitivity demands the implementation of RE projects that will increase knowledge on the crops providing bioenergy.

For historical reasons, CA and SA developed sugarcane as bioenergy feedstock. Brazil accounts for the most intensive RE production as bioethanol, which is used by the majority of the cars in the country (Goldemberg, 2008) whereas biodiesel comprises 5% of all diesel nationwide. With the continent's long latitudinal length, the expected impacts of climate change on plants will be complex due to a wide variety of climate conditions, so that different crops would have to be used in different regions. In Brazil, most of the biodiesel comes from soybeans, but there are promising new sources such as palm oil (Lucena *et al.*, 2009). The development of palm oil as well as soybean are important factors that induce land use change, with a potential to influence stability of forests and biodiversity in certain key regions in SA, such as the Amazon (section 27.2.2.1).

Biofuels can help CA and SA to decrease emissions from energy production and use. However, RE might imply potential problems such as those related to positive net emissions of greenhouse gases, threats to biodiversity, an increase in food prices and competition for water resources (section 27.2.3), some of which can be reverted or attenuated (Koh and Ghazoul, 2008). For example, the sugarcane agro-industry in Brazil combusts bagasse to produce electricity, providing power for the bioethanol industry and increasing sustainability. The excess heat energy is then used to generate bioelectricity, thus allowing the biorefinery to be self-sufficient in energy utilization (Amorim *et al.*, 2011; Dias *et al.*, 2012). In 2005/2006 the production of bioelectricity was estimated to be 9.2 kWh per ton of sugarcane (Macedo *et al.*, 2008), approximately 2% of Brazil's total energy generation production.

Most bioenergy feedstocks at present in production in CA and SA are grasses. In the case of sugarcane, the responses to the elevation of CO₂ concentration up to 720 ppmv have been shown to be positive in terms of biomass production and principally regarding water use efficiency (De Souza *et al.*, 2008).

The production of energy from renewable sources such as hydro- and wind power is greatly dependent on climatic conditions and therefore may be impacted in the future by GCC. Lucena *et al.* (2010a) suggests an increasing energy vulnerability of the poorest regions of Brazil to GCC together with a possible negative influence on biofuels production and electricity generation, mainly biodiesel and hydropower respectively. (JAM: we use CC and GCC, I believe that we use should use CC only).

Expansion of biofuel crops in Brazil might cause both direct and indirect land use changes (e.g., biofuel crops replacing rangelands, which previously replaced forests) with the direct land use changes, according to simulation performed by Lapola *et al.* (2010) of the effects for 2020. The same study shows that sugarcane ethanol and biodiesel derived from soybean each contribute with about one half of the indirect deforestation projected for 2020 (121.970 km²) (Lapola *et al.*, 2010). Thus, indirect land use changes, especially those causing the rangeland frontier to move further into the Amazonian forests, might potentially offset carbon savings from biofuels production.

The increase in global ethanol demand is leading to the development of new hydrolytic processes capable of converting cellulose into ethanol (Dos Santos *et al.*, 2011). The expected increase in the hydrolysis technologies is *very likely* to balance the requirement of land for biomass crops. Thus, the development of these technologies has a strong potential to diminish social (e.g. negative health effects due the burning process, poor labor conditions) and environmental impacts (e.g. loss of biodiversity, water and land uses) whereas at it can improve the economic potential of sugarcane. One adaptation measure will be to increase the productivity of bioenergy crops due to planting in high productivity environments with highly developed technologies, in order to use less land. As one of the main centers of biotech agriculture application in the world (Gruskin, 2012), the region has a great potential to achieve this goal.

As the effects previously reported on crops growing in SESA might prevail (see 27.3.4.1), i.e. that an increase in productivity may happen due to increasing precipitation, future uncertainty will have to be dealt with by preparing adapted varieties of soybean in order to maintain food and biodiesel production, mainly in Argentina as it is one of the main producers of biodiesel from soybean in the world (Chum *et al.*, 2011).

Other renewable energy sources—such as wind power generation—may also be vulnerable, raising the need for further research. According to Lucena *et al.* (2009; 2010b) the projections of changes in wind power in Brazil, may favor the use of this kind of energy in the future.

27.3.6.2. Adaptation Practices

RE will become increasingly more important over time as this is closely related with the emissions of GHG (Fischelick *et al.*, 2011). Thus, RE could have an important role as adaptation means to provide sustainable energy for development in the region (see also 27.6.1). However, the production of RE requires large available areas for agriculture, which is the case of Argentina, Bolivia, Brazil, Chile, Colombia, Peru and Venezuela, that together represent 90% of the total area of CA and SA. However, for small countries it might not be possible to use bioenergy. Instead, they could benefit in the future from other types of RE, such as geothermal, eolic, photovoltaic etc., depending on policies and investment in different technologies. This is important because economic development is thought to be strongly correlated with an increase in energy use (Smil, 2000), which is itself associated with an increase in emissions (Sathaye *et al.*, 2011).

Latin America is second to Africa in terms of technical potential for bioenergy production from rain-fed lignocellulosic feedstocks on unprotected grassland and woodlands (Chum *et al.*, 2011). Among the most important adaptation measures regarding RE are: (1) management of land use change (LUC); and (2) development of policies for financing and management of science and technology for all types of RE in the region.

If carefully managed, biofuel crops can be used as a means to regenerate biodiversity as proposed by Buckeridge *et al.* (2012) highlighting that the technology for tropical forest regeneration has become available and that forests could share land with biofuel crops (such as sugarcane) taking advantage of forests' mitigating potential. A possible adaptation measure could be to expand the use of reforestation technology to other countries in CA and SA.

One of the main adaptation issues is related to the food *vs.* fuel issues (Valentine *et al.*, 2012). This is important because an increase in bioenergy feedstocks might threaten primary food production in a scenario expected to feed future populations with an increase of 70% in production (Gruskin, 2012; Valentine *et al.*, 2012). This is particularly important in the region as it has one of the highest percentages of arable land available for food production in the world (Nellemann *et al.*, 2009). As CA and SA develop new strategies to produce more RE there might be a pressure for more acreage to produce bioenergy. Because climate change will affect bioenergy and food crops at the same time, their effects, as well as the adaptation measures related to agriculture will be similar. The main risks identified by Arvizu *et al.* (2011) are: (1) business as usual; (2) un-reconciled growth, and (3) environment and food *vs.* fuel. Thus, the most important adaptation measures will be the ones related to the control of economic growth, environmental management and agriculture production. The choice for lignocellulosic feedstocks (e.g. sugarcane second generation technologies) will be an important mitigation/adaptation measure because these feedstocks do not compete with food (Arvizu *et al.*, 2011). In the case of sugarcane, for instance, an increase of ca. 40% in the

production of bioethanol is expected as a result of the implantation of second generation technologies coupled with the first generation ones already existent in Brazil (De Souza *et al.*, 2013; Dias *et al.*, 2012).

Biodiesel production has the lowest costs in Latin America (Chum *et al.*, 2011) due to the high production of soybean in Brazil and Argentina. The use of biodiesel to complement oil-derived diesel is a productive choice for adaptation measures regarding this bioenergy source. Also, the cost of ethanol, mainly derived from sugarcane, is the lowest in CA, SA and Latin America (Chum *et al.*, 2011) and as an adaptation measure, such costs, as well as the one of biodiesel, should be lowered even more by improving technologies related to agricultural and industrial production of both. Indeed, it has been reported that in LA the use of agricultural budgets by governments for investment in public goods induces faster growth, decreasing poverty and environmental degradation (López and Galinato, 2007). The pressure of soy expansion due to biodiesel demand can lead to land use change and consequently to economic teleconnections, as suggested by Nepstad *et al.* (2006). These teleconnections may link Amazon deforestation derived from soy expansion to the economic growth in some developing countries due to changes in the demand of soy. These effects may possibly mean a decrease in jobs related to small to big farms in agriculture in Argentina (Tomei and Upham, 2009) on the one hand, and deforestation in the Amazon due to the advance of soybean cropping in the region on the other (Nepstad and Stickler, 2008).

27.3.7. Human Health

27.3.7.1. Observed and Projected Impacts and Vulnerability

Changes in weather extremes and climatic patterns are affecting human health (*high confidence*), by increasing morbidity, mortality, and disabilities, and through the emergence of diseases in previously non-endemic regions (*high confidence*) (Rodríguez-Morales, 2011; Winchester and Szalachman, 2009). Heat waves and cold spells have increased urban mortality rates (Bell *et al.*, 2008; Hajat *et al.*, 2010; Hardoy and Pandiella, 2009; McMichael *et al.*, 2006; Muggeo and Hajat, 2009). Outbreaks of vector- and water-borne diseases were triggered in CA by hurricane Mitch in 1998 (Costello *et al.*, 2009; Rodríguez-Morales *et al.*, 2010), while the 2010-2012 Colombian floods caused hundreds of deaths and thousands of displaced people (Hoyos *et al.*, 2013).

The number of cases of malaria have increased in Colombia during the last five decades alongside air temperatures (Arevalo-Herrera *et al.*, 2012; Poveda *et al.*, 2011), but also in urban and rural Amazonian regions undergoing large environmental changes (Cabral *et al.*, 2010; Da Silva-Nunes *et al.*, 2012; Gil *et al.*, 2007; Tada *et al.*, 2007). Malaria transmission has reached 2,300 m in the Bolivian Andes, and vectors are found at higher altitudes from Venezuela to Bolivia (Benítez and Rodríguez-Morales, 2004; Lardeux *et al.*, 2007; Pinault and Hunter, 2011). Although the incidence of malaria has decreased in Argentina, its vector density has increased in the northwest along with climate variables (Dantur Juri *et al.*, 2011; Dantur Juri *et al.*, 2010). El Niño drives malaria outbreaks in Colombia (Mantilla *et al.*, 2009; Poveda *et al.*, 2011) amidst other factors (Osorio *et al.*, 2007; Restrepo-Pineda *et al.*, 2008; Rodríguez-Morales *et al.*, 2006). Linkages between ENSO and malaria are also reported in Ecuador and Peru (Anyamba *et al.*, 2006; Kelly-Hope and Thomson, 2010), French Guiana (Hanf *et al.*, 2011), Amazonia (Olson *et al.*, 2009), and Venezuela (Moreno *et al.*, 2007).

Unlike malaria, dengue fever (DF) and its hemorrhagic variant (DHF) are mostly urban diseases whose vector is affected by climate conditions. Their incidence have risen in tropical America in the last 25 years, causing annual economic losses of US\$ 2.1+[1 to 4] billion (Shepard *et al.*, 2011; Tapia-Conyer *et al.*, 2009; Torres and Castro, 2007). Environmental and climatic variability affect their incidence in CA (Fuller *et al.*, 2009; Mena *et al.*, 2011; Rodríguez-Morales *et al.*, 2010), in Colombia (Arboleda *et al.*, 2009), and in French Guiana alongside malaria (Carme *et al.*, 2009; Gharbi *et al.*, 2011). In Venezuela, DF increases during La Niña (Herrera-Martinez and Rodríguez-Morales, 2010; Rodríguez-Morales and Herrera-Martinez, 2009). Weather and climate variability are also associated with DF in southern SA (Costa *et al.*, 2010; De Carvalho-Leandro *et al.*, 2010; Degallier *et al.*, 2010; Honório *et al.*, 2009; Lowe *et al.*, 2011), involving also demographic and geographic factors in Argentina (Carbajo *et al.*, 2012). In Rio de Janeiro a 1°C increase in monthly minimum temperature led to a 45% increase of DF in the next month, and 10 mm increase in rainfall to a 6% increase (Gomes *et al.*, 2012). Despite large vaccination

campaigns, the risk of Yellow Fever (YF) outbreaks has increased mostly in tropical America's densely populated poor urban settings (Gardner and Ryman, 2010), alongside climate conditions (Jentes *et al.*, 2011).

Schistosomiasis (SCH) is endemic in rural areas of Suriname, Venezuela, the Andean highlands, and rural and peripheral urbanized regions of Brazil (Barbosa *et al.*, 2010; Igreja, 2011; Kelly-Hope and Thomson, 2010). It is highly likely that SCH will increase in a warmer climate (Lopes *et al.*, 2010; Mangal *et al.*, 2008; Mas-Coma *et al.*, 2009). Vegetation indices are associated with human fascioliasis in the Andes (Fuentes, 2004).

Hantaviruses (HV) have been recently reported throughout the region (Jonsson *et al.*, 2010; MacNeil *et al.*, 2011), and El Niño and climate change augment their prevalence (Dearing and Dizney, 2010). Variation in HV reservoirs in Patagonia is strongly dependent on climate and environmental conditions (Andreo *et al.*, 2012; Carbajo *et al.*, 2009). In Venezuela, Rotavirus (RV) is more frequent and more severe in cities with minimal seasonality (Kane *et al.*, 2004). The peak of RV in Guatemala occurs in the dry season, causing 60% of total diarrhoea cases (Cortes *et al.*, 2012).

In spite of its rapid decline, climate-sensitive Chagas disease is still a major public health issue (Abad-Franch *et al.*, 2009; Araújo *et al.*, 2009; Gottdenker *et al.*, 2011; Moncayo and Silveira, 2009; Tourre *et al.*, 2008). Climate also affects the most prevalent mycosis (Barrozo *et al.*, 2009), and ENSO is associated with outbreaks of bartonellosis in Peru (Payne and Fitchett, 2010).

The high incidence of cutaneous leishmaniasis (CL) in Bolivia is exacerbated during La Niña (García *et al.*, 2009; Gomez *et al.*, 2006). CL is affected in Costa Rica by temperature, forest cover and ENSO (Chaves *et al.*, 2008), and in Colombia by land cover, altitude, climatic variables, and El Niño (Cárdenas *et al.*, 2006; 2007; 2008; Valderrama-Ardila *et al.*, 2010), and decreases during La Niña in Venezuela (Cabaniel *et al.*, 2005). CL in Suriname peaks during the March dry season (35%) (Van der Meide *et al.*, 2008), and in French Guiana is intensified after the October-December dry season (Rotureau *et al.*, 2007). Incidence of visceral leishmaniasis (VL) has increased in Brazil (highest in LA) in association with El Niño and deforestation (Cascio *et al.*, 2011; Ready, 2008; Sortino-Rachou *et al.*, 2011), as in Argentina, Paraguay, and Uruguay (Bern *et al.*, 2008; Dupnik *et al.*, 2011; Fernández *et al.*, 2012; Salomón *et al.*, 2011). VL transmission in Venezuela is associated with rainfall seasonality (Felicangeli *et al.*, 2006; Rodríguez-Morales *et al.*, 2007). Besides, the incidence of skin cancer in Chile has increased in recent years, concomitantly with climate and geographic variables (Salinas *et al.*, 2006).

Onchocerciasis (river blindness) vector exhibits seasonal biting rates (Botto *et al.*, 2005; Rodríguez-Pérez *et al.*, 2011), and leptospirosis is prevalent in CA's warm-humid tropical regions (Valverde *et al.*, 2008). Other climate-driven infectious diseases are ascariasis and gram-positive cocci in Venezuela (Benítez *et al.*, 2004; Rodríguez-Morales *et al.*, 2010), and Carrion's disease in Peru (Huarcaya *et al.*, 2004).

Sea water temperature affects the abundance of cholera's bacteria (Hofstra, 2011; Jutla *et al.*, 2010; Koelle, 2009; Marcheggiani *et al.*, 2010), which explains the outbreaks during El Niño in Peru, Ecuador, Colombia and Venezuela (Cerdeira Lorca *et al.*, 2008; Gavilán and Martínez-Urtaza, 2011; Holmner *et al.*, 2010; Martínez-Urtaza *et al.*, 2008; Murugaiah, 2011; Salazar-Lindo *et al.*, 2008).

The worsening of air quality and higher temperatures in urban settings are increasing chronic respiratory and cardiovascular diseases, and morbidity from asthma and rhinitis (Grass and Cane, 2008; Gurjar *et al.*, 2010; Jasinski *et al.*, 2011; Martins and Andrade, 2008; Rodriguez *et al.*, 2011), but also arteriosclerosis, pregnancy-related outcomes, cancer, cognitive deficit, otitis, and diabetes (Olmo *et al.*, 2011). Dehydration from heatwaves increases hospitalizations for chronic kidney diseases (Kjellstrom *et al.*, 2010), affecting construction, sugarcane and cotton workers in CA (Crowe *et al.*, 2009; 2010; Kjellstrom and Crowe, 2011; Peraza *et al.*, 2012).

Extreme weather/climate events affect mental health in Brazil (depression, psychological distress, anxiety, mania and bipolar disorder), in particular in drought-prone areas of NEB (Coêlho *et al.*, 2004; Volpe *et al.*, 2010). Extreme weather, meager crop yields, and low GDP are also associated with increased violence (McMichael *et al.*, 2006).

Multiple factors increase the region's vulnerability to climate change: precarious health systems, malnutrition, inadequate water and sanitation services, poor waste collection and treatment systems, air, soil and water pollution, lack of social participation, and inadequate governance (Luber and Prudent, 2009; Rodríguez-Morales, 2011; Sverdlík, 2011). Human health vulnerabilities in the region depend on geography, age (Graham *et al.*, 2011; Martiello and Giacchi, 2010; Perera, 2008; Åström *et al.*, 2011), gender (Oliveira *et al.*, 2011), race, ethnicity, and socio-economic status (Diez Roux *et al.*, 2007; Martiello and Giacchi, 2010). Neglected Tropical Diseases in LA cause 1.5-5.0 million disability-adjusted life years (DALYs) (Hotez *et al.*, 2008). Vulnerability of mega-cities (see 27.3.5) is aggravated by access to clean water, rapid spread of diseases (Borsdorf and Coy, 2009), and migration from rural areas forced by disasters (Borsdorf and Coy, 2009; Campbell-Lendrum and Corvalán, 2007; Hardoy and Pandiella, 2009). Human health vulnerabilities have been assessed in Brazil through composite indicators involving downscaled climate scenarios, epidemiological variables and socio-economic projections (Barbieri and Confalonieri, 2011; Confalonieri *et al.*, 2009; ; FIOCRUZ, 2011). The Andes and CA are among the regions of highest predicted losses [1% to 27%] in labor productivity from future climate scenarios (Kjellström *et al.*, 2009).

27.3.7.2. Adaptation Strategies and Practices

Adaptation efforts in the region (Blashki *et al.*, 2007; Costello *et al.*, 2011) are hampered by lack of political commitment, gaps in scientific knowledge, and institutional weaknesses (Keim, 2008; Lesnikowski *et al.*, 2011; Olmo *et al.*, 2011) (see 27.4.3). Research priorities and current strategies must be reviewed (Halsnæs and Verhagen, 2007; Karanja *et al.*, 2011; Romero and Boelaert, 2010), and preventive/responsive systems must be put in place (Bell, 2011) to foster adaptive capacity (Campbell-Lendrum and Bertollini, 2010; Huang *et al.*, 2011). Colombia established a pilot adaptation program to cope with changes in malaria transmission and exposure (Poveda *et al.*, 2011). The city of São Paulo has implemented local pollution control measures, with the co-benefit of reducing GHG emissions (De Oliveira, 2009; Nath and Behera, 2011).

Human wellbeing indices must be explicitly stated as adaptation policies in LA (e.g., Millennium Development Goals) (Franco-Paredes *et al.*, 2007; Halsnæs and Verhagen, 2007; Mitra and Rodríguez-Fernandez, 2010). South-south cooperation and multidisciplinary research are required to design relevant adaptation and mitigation strategies (Team and Manderson, 2011; Tirado *et al.*, 2010).

27.4. Adaptation Opportunities, Constraints, and Limits

27.4.1. Adaptation Needs and Gaps

During the last years, the study of adaptation to climate change has progressively switched from an impact-focused approach (mainly climate-driven) to include a vulnerability-focused vision (Boulanger *et al.*, 2011). As a consequence, the development and implementation of systemic adaptation strategies, involving institutional, social, ecosystem, environmental, financial and capacity components (see Chapter 14), to cope with present climate extreme events is a key step toward climate change adaptation, especially in SA and CA countries. While different frameworks and definitions of vulnerability exist, a general tendency aims at studying vulnerability to climate change especially in SA and CA focusing on the following aspects: urban vulnerability (e.g. Hardoy and Pandiella, 2009; Heinrichs and Krellenberg, 2011), rural community (McSweeney and Coomes, 2011; Ravera *et al.*, 2011), rural farmer vulnerability (Oft, 2010), and sectoral vulnerability (see 27.3). The approach used can be holistic or systemic (Carey *et al.*, 2012b; Ison, 2010), where climate drivers are actually few with respect to all other drivers related to human and environment interactions including physical, economic, political and social context, as well as local characteristics such as occupations, resource uses, accessibility to water, etc. (Manuel-Navarrete *et al.*, 2007; Young *et al.*, 2010).

In developing and emergent countries, there exists a general consensus that the adaptive capacity is low, strengthened by the fact that poverty is key determinant of vulnerability in Latin America (to climate related natural hazards, see Rubin and Rossing, 2012) and thus a limit to resilience (Pettengell, 2010) leading to a “low human development trap” (UNDP, 2007). However, Magnan (2009) suggests that this analysis is biased by a “relative

immaturity of the science of adaptation to explain what are the processes and the determinants of adaptive capacity”. Increasing research efforts on the study of adaptation is therefore of great importance to improve our understanding of the actual societal, economical, community and individual drivers defining the adaptive capacity. Especially, a major focus on traditions and their transmission (Young and Lipton, 2006) may actually indicate potential adaption potentials in remote and economically poor regions of SA and CA. Such a potential does not dismiss the fact that the nature of future challenges may actually not be compared to past climate variability (e.g. glacier retreat in the Andes).

Coping with new situations may require new approaches such as a multilevel risk governance (Corfee-Morlot *et al.*, 2011; Young and Lipton, 2006) associated with decentralization in decision-making and responsibility. While the multilevel risk governance and the local participatory approach are interesting frameworks for strengthening adaptation capacity, perception of local and national needs is diverging, challenging the implementation of adaptation strategies in CA/SA (Salzmann *et al.*, 2009). At present, despite an important improvement during the last years, there still exists a certain lack of awareness of environmental changes and mainly their implications for livelihoods and businesses (Young *et al.*, 2010). Moreover, considering the limited financial resources of some states in CA and SA, long-term planning and the related human and financial resource needs may be seen as conflicting with present social deficit in the welfare of the population. This situation weakens the importance of adaptation planning to climate change in the political agenda (Carey *et al.*, 2012b), and requires therefore international involvement as one facilitating factor in natural hazard management and climate change adaptation, in accordance with the respect to sovereignty, the international conventions including the United Nations Framework Convention on Climate Change. In addition, as pointed out by McGray *et al.* (2007), development, adaptation and mitigation issues are not separate issues. Especially, development and adaptation strategies should be tackled together in developing countries such as SA and CA, focusing on strategies to reduce vulnerability. The poor level of adaptation of present-day climate in SA and CA countries is characterized by the fact that responses to disasters are mainly reactive rather than preventive. Some early warning systems are being implemented, but the capacity of responding to a warning is often limited, particularly among poor populations. Finally, actions combining public communication (and education), public decision-maker capacity-building and a synergetic development-adaptation funding will be key to sustain the adaptation process that CA and SA require to face future climate change challenges.

27.4.2. Practical Experiences of Autonomous and Planned Adaptation, including Lessons Learned

Adaptation processes in many cases have been initiated a few years ago, and there is still a lack of literature to evaluate their efficiency in reducing vulnerability and building resilience of the society against climate change. However, experiences of effective adaptation and maladaptation are slowly being documented (see also 27.4.3), some lessons have already been learned from these first experiences (see section 27.3), and tools, such as the Index of Usefulness of Practices for Adaptation (IUPA) to evaluate adaptation practices have been developed for the region (Debels *et al.*, 2009). Evidenced by these practical experiences, there is a wide range of options to foster adaptation and thus adaptive capacity in CA and SA. In CA and SA, many societal issues are strongly connected to development goals and are often considered priority in comparison to adaptation efforts to climate change. However, according to the 135 case studies analyzed by McGray *et al.* (2007), 21 of which were in CA and SA, the synergy between development and adaptation actions allows to ensuring a sustainable result of the development projects.

Vulnerability and disaster risk reduction may not always lead to long-term adaptive capacity (Nelson and Finan, 2009; Tompkins *et al.*, 2008), except when structural reforms based on good governance (Tompkins *et al.*, 2008) and negotiations (Souza Filho and Brown, 2009) are implemented. While multi-level governance can help to create resilience and reduce vulnerability (Corfee-Morlot *et al.*, 2011; Roncoli, 2006; Young and Lipton, 2006), capacity-building (Eakin and Lemos, 2006), good governance and enforcement (Lemos *et al.*, 2010; Pittock, 2011) are key components.

Autonomous adaptation experience are mainly realized at local levels (individual or communitarian) with examples found for instance for rural communities in Honduras (McSweeney and Coomes, 2011), indigenous communities in Bolivia (Valdivia *et al.*, 2010) and coffee agroforestry systems in Brazil (De Souza *et al.*, 2012). However, such

adaptation processes do not always respond specifically to climate forcing. For instance, the agricultural sector adapts rapidly to economic stressors, while, despite a clear perception of climate risks, it may last longer before responding to climate changes (Tucker *et al.*, 2010). In certain regions or communities, such as Anchioreta in Brazil (Bonatti *et al.*, 2012), adaptation is part of a permanent process and is actually tackled through a clear objective of vulnerability reduction, maintaining and diversifying a large set of natural varieties of corn allowing the farmers to diversify their planting. Another kind of autonomous adaptation is the southward displacement of agriculture activities (e.g. wine, coffee) though the purchase of lands, which will become favorable for such agriculture activities in a warmer climate. In Argentina, the increase of precipitation observed during the last 30 years contributed to a westward displacement of the annual crop frontier. However, local adaptation to climate and non-climate drivers may undermine long-term resilience of socio-ecological systems when local, short-term strategies designed to deal with specific threats or challenges do not integrate a more holistic and long-term vision of the system at threat (Adger *et al.*, 2011). Thus, policy should identify the sources of and conditions for local resilience and strengthen their capacities to adapt and learn (Adger *et al.*, 2011; Borsdorf and Coy, 2009; Eakin *et al.*, 2011), as well as to integrate new adapted tools (Oft, 2010). This sets the question of convergence between the local-scale/short-term and broad scale/long-term visions in terms of perceptions of risks, needs to adapt and appropriate policies to be implemented (Eakin and Wehbe, 2009; Salzmann *et al.*, 2009). Even if funding for adaptation is available, the overarching problem is the lack of capacity and/or willingness to address the risks, especially those threatening lower income groups (Satterthwaite, 2011a). Adaptation to climate change cannot eliminate the extreme weather risks, and thus efforts should focus on disaster preparedness and post-disaster response (Sverdlík, 2011). Migration is the last resort for rural communities facing water stress problems in CA and SA (Acosta-Michlik *et al.*, 2008).

In natural hazard management contributing to climate change adaptation, specific cases such as the one in Lake 513 in Peru (Carey *et al.*, 2012b) clearly allowed to identify facilitating factors for a successful adaptation process (technical capacity, disaster events with visible hazards, institutional support, committed individuals, and international involvement) as well as impediments divergent risk perceptions, imposed government policies, institutional instability, knowledge disparities, and invisible hazards). In certain cases, forward-looking learning (anticipatory process), as a contrast to learning by shock (reactive process), has been found as a key element for adaptation and resilience (Tschakert and Dietrich, 2010) and should be promoted as a tool for capacity-building at all levels (stakeholders, local and national governments). Its combination with role-playing game and agent-based models (Rebaudo *et al.*, 2011) can strengthen and accelerate the learning process.

Planned adaptation policies promoted by governments have been strengthened by the participation in international networks, where experience and knowledge can be exchanged. As an example, the C40 Cities- Climate Leadership Group or ICLEI include Bogota (Colombia), Buenos Aires (Argentina), Caracas (Venezuela), Curitiba, Rio de Janeiro and Sao Paulo (Brazil), Lima (Peru) and Santiago de Chile (Chile). Most of these cities have come up with related action and strategy plans (e.g. Action Plan Buenos Aires 2030, Plan of Caracas 2020 or the Metropolitan Strategy to CCA of Lima) (C40 Cities, 2011).

At a regional policy level, an example of intergovernmental initiatives in SA and CA is the ‘Ibero-American Programme on Adaptation to Climate Change’ (PIACC), developed by the Ibero-American Network of Climate Change Offices (RIOCC) (Keller *et al.*, 2011b). For CA specifically, the Central American Commission for Environment and Development (CCAD) brings together the environmental ministries of the Central American Integration System (Sistema de la Integración Centroamericana (SICA)) that released its climate change strategy in 2010 (CCAD-SICA, 2010; Keller *et al.*, 2011a).

These initiatives demonstrate that there has been a growing awareness of CA and SA governments on the need to integrate climate change and future climate risks in their policies. Up to date, in total 18 regional Non-Annex countries, including Argentina, Belize, Bolivia, Brazil, Chile, Colombia, Costa Rica, Ecuador, El Salvador, Guatemala, Honduras, Nicaragua, Guyana, Panama, Paraguay, Peru, Suriname, Uruguay and Venezuela, have already published their first and/or second National Communication to the UNFCCC (see UNFCCC, 2012) allowing to measure the country’s emissions and to assess its present and future vulnerability.

27.4.3. Observed and Expected Barriers to Adaptation

Adaptation is a dynamic process, which to be efficient requires a permanent evolution and even transformation of the vulnerable system. Such transformation process can be affected by several constraints, including constraints affecting the context of adaptation as well as the implementation of policies and measures (see 16.3.2).

Major constraints related to the capacity and resources needed to support the implementation of adaptation policies and processes comprehend access to (Lemos *et al.*, 2010) and exchange of knowledge (e.g. adaptive capacity can be enhanced by linking indigenous knowledge and scientific knowledge; Valdivia, 2010), the access to and quality of natural resources (López-Marrero, 2010), the access to financial resources, especially for poor households (Hickey and Weis, 2012; Rubin and Rossing, 2012; Satterthwaite, 2011b) as well as for institutions (Pereira *et al.*, 2009), technological resources (López-Marrero, 2010), technical assistance (Eakin *et al.*, 2011; Guariguata, 2009), as well as the fostering of public-private technology transfer (La Rovere *et al.*, 2009a; Ramirez-Villegas *et al.*, 2012) and promotion of technical skills (Hickey and Weis, 2012), and social asset-based formation at the local level (Rubin and Rossing, 2012).

In terms of framing adaptation, as constraint to affect the adaptation context, it is usually considered that a major barrier to adaptation is the perception of risks and many studies focused on such an issue (Bonatti *et al.*, 2012). Also, new studies (Adger *et al.*, 2009) identified social limits to possible adaptation to climate change in relation with issues of values and ethics, risk, knowledge and culture, even though such limits can evolve in time. Indeed, while being a necessary condition, perception may not be the main driver for initiating an adaptation process. As pointed out by Tucker *et al.* (2010) with a specific focus on CA, exogenous factors (economic, land tenure, cost, etc.) may actually strongly constrain the decision-making process involved in possible adaptation process. In that sense, efficient governance and management are key components in the use of climate and non-climate information in the decision-making and adaptation process. As a consequence, it is difficult to describe adaptation without defining at which level it is thought. Indeed, while a lot of efforts are invested in national and regional policy initiatives, most of the final adaptation efforts will be local. National and international (transborder) governance is key to build adaptive capacity (Engle and Lemos, 2010) and therefore to strengthen (or weaken) local adaptation through efficient policies and delivery of resources. At a smaller scale (Agrawal, 2008), local institutions can strongly contribute to vulnerability reduction and adaptation. However, at all levels, the efficiency in national and local adaptation activities strongly depend on the capacity-building and information transmission to decision-makers (Eakin and Lemos, 2006).

27.5 Interactions between Adaptation and Mitigation

Synergies between adaptation and mitigation strategies on the local level can be reached due to self-organization of communities in cooperatives (see ‘The SouthSouthNorth Capacity Building Module on Poverty Reduction’ (see SSN, 2006), which manages recycling or renewable energy production, leading to an increase in energy availability, thus production capacity and therefore new financial resources. Moreover, Venema and Cisse (2004) support also the development of decentralized renewable energy solutions for the growth of renewable energy in CA and SA (see also section 27.3.6) next to large infrastructure project (see their case studies for Argentina and Brazil).

In spite of their smaller size (individual or communitarian), these solutions offer adaptation and mitigation benefits. On one hand, fossil-based energy consumption is reduced, while energy availability is increased. On the other hand, reduction of energy precariousness is key in any development strategy. Thus, it allows local community and individuals to growing socially and economically; and therefore to reducing its vulnerability avoiding the poverty trap (UNDP, 2007), and to initiating an adaptation process based on non-fossil fuel energy sources. Such initiatives also depend on local and organizational leaderships (UN-Habitat, 2011).

Such integrated strategies of income generation as adaptation measures as well as production of renewable energy are also identified for vulnerable, small farmers diversifying their crops towards crops for vegetable oil and biodiesel production in Brazil. Barriers identified concern capacity building and logistical requirements making policy tools, credit mechanism, and organization into cooperatives, and fostered research necessary (La Rovere *et al.*, 2009b).

Other promising interactions of mitigation and adaptation are identified e.g. for the management of Brazilian tropical natural and planted forest (Guariguata, 2009).

At national and regional scales, CA and SA countries will require the allocation of human and financial resources to adapt to climate change. While resources are limited, too large an economic dependence of these countries to fossil fuels will reduce their adaptive capacity. The reduction in energy consumption and the integration of renewable energies in their energetic matrix is therefore a key issue for all these countries in order to sustain their development and growth and therefore increase their adaptive capacity (see also section 27.3.6).

Reforestation and avoided deforestation are important practices that contribute to both mitigation and adaptation efforts in the region as in other parts of the world. Maintaining forest cover can provide a suite of environmental services including local climate regulation, water regulation, reduced soil erosion, all of which can reduce the vulnerability of communities to variable climate (see section 27.3.2.2 on Ecosystem-based adaptation) (Vignola *et al.*, 2009).

27.6. Case Studies

27.6.1. Hydropower

Hydropower is the main source of renewable energy in CA and SA (see section 27.3.6). The region is only second to Asia in terms of hydropower energy generation in the world, displaying a 20% share of total annual generation and an average regional capacity factor of over 50% (Table 5-1 SRREN; IPCC, 2011). As a result, the region has by far the largest proportion of electricity generated through hydropower facilities (Table 27-6 in section 27.3.6.1). The hydropower proportion of total electricity production is over 40% in the region, and in some cases is near or close to 80%, as in the case of Brazil, Colombia and Costa Rica (IEA, 2012). Although there is debate, especially in tropical environments, about GHG emissions from hydropower reservoirs (Fearnside and Pueyo, 2012), this form of electricity generation is often seen as a major contributor to mitigating GHG emissions worldwide (see IPCC SRREN [5]; Kumar *et al.*, 2011). But on the other hand, hydropower is a climate-related sector, thus making it prone to the potential effects of changing climate conditions (see section 27.3.1.1). In this regards the CA and SA region constitute a unique example to study these relations between climate change mitigation and adaptation in relation to hydropower generation.

Diverse studies have analyzed the potential impacts of climate change on hydropower generation (see details in Table 27-4 in section 27.3.1.1). Maurer *et al.* (2009) studied future conditions for the Lempa River (El Salvador, Honduras and Guatemala) showing a potential reduction in hydropower capacity of 33% to 53% by 2070-2099 (Maurer *et al.*, 2009). A similar loss is expected for the Sinu-Caribe basin in Colombia were, despite a general projection of increased precipitation, losses due to evaporation enhancement reduces inflows to hydroelectric systems, thus reducing electricity generation up to 35% (Ospina-Noreña *et al.*, 2009a). Further studies (Ospina-Noreña *et al.*, 2011a; 2011b) have estimated vulnerability indices for the hydropower sector in the same basin, and identified reservoir operation strategies to reduce this vulnerability. Overall reductions in hydropower generation capacity are also expected in Chile for the main hydropower generation river basins: Maule, Laja and Biobio (ECLAC, 2009a; McPhee *et al.*, 2010; Stehr *et al.*, 2010), and also in the Argentinean Limay River basin (Seoane and López, 2007). Ecuador, on the other hand, faces an increase in generation capacity associated with an increment in precipitation on its largest hydroelectric generation Paute River basin (Buytaert *et al.*, 2010). Brazil, although being the country with the largest installed hydroelectric capacity in the region, still has unused generation capacity in sub-basins of the Amazon River (Soito and Freitas, 2011). However, future climate conditions plus environmental concerns pose an important challenge for the expansion of the system (Andrade *et al.*, 2012; Finer and Jenkins, 2012; Freitas and Soito, 2009). According to Lucena *et al.* (2009), hydropower systems in southern Brazil (most significantly the Parana River system) could face a slight increase in energy production under an A2 scenario. However, the rest of the country's hydropower system, and especially those located in NEB, could face a reduction in power generation, thus reducing the reliability of the whole system (Lucena *et al.*, 2009).

An obvious implication of the mentioned impacts is the need to replace the energy lost through alternative (see 27.3.6.2) or traditional sources. Adaptation measures have been studied for Brazil (Lucena *et al.*, 2010a), with

results implying an increase in natural gas and sugarcane bagasse electricity generation in the order of 300 TWh, increase in operation costs in the order of 7 billion USD annually and 50 billion USD in terms of investment costs by 2035. In Chile, the study by ECLAC (2009a) assumed that the loss in hydropower generation, in the order of 18 TWh for the 2011-2040 period (a little over 10% of actual total hydropower generation capacity) would be compensated by the least operating cost source available, coal-fired power plant, implying an increase of 2 MTCO_{2e} of total GHG emissions (emissions for the electricity sector in Chile totaled 25 MTCO_{2e} in 2009). Ospina-Noreña (2011a; 2011b) studied some adaptation options, such as changes in water use efficiency or demand growth that could mitigate the expected impacts on hydropower systems in the Colombian Sinú-Caribe River basin. Changes in seasonality and total availability could also increase complexities in the management of multiple-use dedicated basins in Peru (Condom *et al.*, 2012; Juen *et al.*, 2007), Chile (ECLAC, 2009a), and Argentina (Seoane and López, 2007), that could affect the relationship between different water users within a basin. It is worth noting that those regions which are projected to face an increase in streamflow and associated generation capacity, such as Ecuador or Costa Rica, also share difficulties in managing deforestation, erosion and sedimentation which limits the useful life of reservoirs (see section 27.3.1.1). In these cases it is important to consider these effects in future infrastructure operation (Ferreira and Teegavarapu, 2012) and planning, and also to enhance the on-going process of recognizing the value of the relation between ecosystem services and hydropower system operations (Leguía *et al.*, 2008) (see more on PES in section 27.3.2.2 and 27.6.2).

27.6.2. Payment for Ecosystem Services

Payment for ecosystem services (PES) is commonly described as a set of transparent schemes for securing a well-defined ecosystem service (or a land use capable to secure that service) through conditional payments or compensations to voluntary providers (Engel *et al.*, 2008; Tacconi, 2012). Van Noordwijk *et al.* (2012) provides a broader definition to PES by arguing that it encompasses three complementary approaches, (i) the one above, i.e., commodification of pre-defined ecosystem services so that prices can be negotiated between buyers and sellers; plus (ii) compensation for opportunities forgone voluntarily or by command and control decisions; and (iii) coinvestment in environmental stewardships. Therefore, the terms ‘conservation agreements’, ‘conservation incentives’ and ‘community conservation’ are often used as synonyms or as something different or broader than PES (Cranford and Mourato, 2011; Milne and Niessen, 2009). For simplicity, we refer to PES in its broadest sense (*sensu* Van Noordwijk *et al.*, 2012).

Services subjected to such types of agreements often include regulation of freshwater flows, carbon storage, provision of habitat for biodiversity, and scenic beauty (De Koning *et al.*, 2011; Montagnini and Finney, 2011). Since the ecosystems that provide the services are mostly privately owned, policies often aim at supporting landowners to maintain the provision of services over time (Kemkes *et al.*, 2010). Irrespective of the debate of as to whether payments or compensations should be designed to focus on actions or results (Gibbons *et al.*, 2011), experiences in Colombia, Costa Rica and Nicaragua show that PES can finance conservation, ecosystem restoration, and better land use practices (Montagnini and Finney, 2011; see also Table 27-5). However, based on examples from Ecuador and Guatemala, Southgate *et al.* (2010) argue that uniformity of payment for beneficiaries can be inefficient if recipients accept less compensation in return for conservation measures, or if recipients that promote greater environmental gains receive only the prevailing payment. Other setbacks to PES schemes might include cases where there is a perception of commoditization of nature and its intangible values (e.g. Bolivia, Cuba, Ecuador and Venezuela); other cases where mechanisms are inefficient to reduce poverty; slowness to build trust between buyers and sellers, as well as gender and land tenure issues that might arise (Asquith *et al.*, 2008; Balvanera *et al.*, 2012; Peterson *et al.*, 2010; Van Noordwijk *et al.*, 2012).

Table 27-7 lists selected examples of PES schemes in Latin America, but a more complete and detailed list is given in Balvanera *et al.* (2012).

[INSERT TABLE 27-7 HERE]

Table 27-7: Cases of government-funded PES schemes in CA and SA.]

The PES concept (or ‘fishing agreements’) also applies to coastal and marine areas, although only a few cases have been reported. Begossi (2011) argues that this is due to three factors: origin (the mechanism was originally designed for forests), monitoring (marine resources such as fish are more difficult to monitor than terrestrial resources) and definition of resource boundaries in offshore water. One example of a compensation mechanism in the region is the so-called *defeso*, in Brazil. It consists of a period (reproductive season) when fishing is forbidden by the government and fishermen receive a financial compensation. It applies to shrimp, lobster and both marine and freshwater fisheries (Begossi *et al.*, 2011).

27.7. Data and Research Gaps

The scarcity and difficult availability of high resolution high quality and continuous climate, oceanic and hydrological data, together with the availability of only very few complete regional studies, pose challenges for the region to address changes in climate variability and the identification of trends in extremes, in particular for CA. This situation hampers studies on frequency and variability of extremes, as well as impacts and vulnerability analyses of the present and future climates, and the development of vulnerability assessments and adaptation actions.

Related to observed impacts in most sectors, there is an imbalance in information availability among countries. While more studies have been performed for Brazil, Southern SA and SESA region, much less are available for CA and for some regions of tropical SA. An additional problem is poor dissemination of results in peer-reviewed publications since most information is available only as grey literature. There is a need for studies focused on current impacts and vulnerabilities across sectors throughout CA and SA, with emphasis on extremes to improve risk management assessments.

The complex interactions between climate and non-climate drivers difficult the assessment of impacts and projections, as is the case for water availability and streamflows owing to current and potential deforestation; overfishing and pollution regarding the impacts on fisheries, or impacts on hydroenergy production. The lack of interdisciplinary integrated studies limits our understanding of the complex interactions between natural and socio-economic systems. In addition, accelerating deforestation and land use changes, as well as changes in economic conditions, impose a continuous need for updated and available data sets that feed basic and applied studies.

To address the global challenge of food security and food quality, both important issues in CA and SA, investment in scientific agricultural knowledge need to be reinforced, mainly with regard to the integration of agriculture with organic production; and the integration of food and bioenergy production. It is necessary to consider ethical aspects when the competition for food and bioenergy production is analyzed to identify which activity is most important at a given location and time and whether bioenergy production would affect food security for a particular population.

Sea level rise and coastal erosion are also relevant issues; the lack of comparable measurements of sea level rise in CA and SA difficult the present and future integrated assessment of the impacts of SLR in the region. Of local and global importance will be improving our understanding of the physical oceanic processes, in particular of the Humboldt Current system flowing along the west coast of SA, being this one of the most fish productive system worldwide.

More information and research about the impacts of climate variability and change on human health is needed. One problem is the difficulty in accessing health data that are not always archived and ready to be used in integrated studies. Another need refers to building the necessary critical mass of transdisciplinary scientists to tackle the climate change-human health problems in the region. The prevailing gaps in scientific knowledge hamper the implementation of adaptation strategies, thus demanding a review of research priorities towards better disease control. With the aim of further studying the health impacts of climate change and identifying resilience, mitigation and adaptation strategies, South-South cooperation and multidisciplinary research are considered to be relevant priorities.

In spite of the uncertainty that stems from global and regional climatic projections, the region needs to act in preparation of a possible increase in climate variability and in extremes. It is necessary to undertake research

activities leading to public policies to assist societies in coping with current climate variability, as for example, risk assessment and risk management. Other important aspect since the AR4 is the improvement of climate modeling and the generation of high-resolution climate scenarios, that in countries in CA and SA resulted in the first integrated regional studies on impacts and vulnerability assessments of climate change focusing on sectors such as agriculture, energy and human health.

Research on adaptation and the scientific understanding of the various processes and determinants of adaptive capacity is also mandatory for the region, with particular emphasis on increasing adaptation capacity involving the traditional knowledge of ancestral cultures and how this knowledge is transmitted. Linking indigenous knowledge with scientific knowledge is important. Although some adaptation processes have been initiated in the recent years, there is no literature assessing their efficiency so far.

The research agenda needs to address vulnerability and foster adaptation in the region; encompassing an inclusion of the regions' researchers and focusing also on governance structures and action-oriented research that addresses resource distribution inequities.

Regional and international partnerships, and research networks and programs have allowed linking those programs with local strategies for adaptation and mitigation, also providing opportunities to address research gaps and exchange among researchers. Examples are the European Union funded projects CLARIS LPB in SESA and AMAZALERT in Amazonia. Other important initiatives come from the IAI, WHO, GEF, IDB, ECLAC (CEPAL), La Red and BirdLife International, among others. The same holds for local international networks such as ICLEI or C40, of which CA and SA cities form part. The weADAPT initiative is a good example on how CA and SA practitioners, researchers and policy makers can have access to credible, high quality information and to share experiences and lessons learnt in other regions of the world.

27.8. Conclusions

CA and SA harbor unique ecosystems and maximum biodiversity, with a variety of eco-climatic gradients rapidly changing from development initiatives. Agricultural and beef production as well as bioenergy crops are on the raise mostly by expanding agricultural frontiers. Poverty and inequality are decreasing, but at a low pace. Socioeconomic development shows a high level of heterogeneity and a very unequal income distribution, resulting in high vulnerability to climatic conditions. There is still a high and persistent level of poverty in most countries (45% for CA and 30% for SA for year 2010) in spite of the sustained economic growth observed in the last decade.

The IPCC AR4 and SREX reports contain ample evidence of increase in extreme climate events in CA and SA. During 2000-2010, 630 weather and climate extreme events lead to 16,000 fatalities, and 46.6 million people affected, with estimated losses of US\$ 208 million. During 2000-2009, 39 hurricanes occurred in the CA-Caribbean basin compared to 15 and 9 in the decade of 1980 and 1990, respectively. In SESA, more frequent and intense rainfall extremes have favored an increase in the occurrence of flash floods and landslides. In Amazonia extreme droughts were reported in 2005 and 2010 and record floods were observed in 2009 and 2012. In 2012-2013 an extreme drought affected NEB.

While warming occurred in most of CA and SA, cooling was detected off the coast of Southern Peru and Chile. There is growing evidence that Andean glaciers (both tropical and extratropical) are retreating in response to warming trends. Increases in precipitation were registered in SESA, CA and the NAMS regions, while decreases were observed in Southern Chile, and a slight decrease in NEB after the middle 1970s. In CA it has been observed a gradual delay of the beginning of the rainfall season. SLR varied from 2 to 7 mm/yr between 1950 and 2008 in CA and SA, which is a reason for concern since a large proportion of the population of the region lives by the coast.

Land use and land cover change are key drivers of regional environmental change in SA and CA. Natural ecosystems are affected by climate variability/change and land use change. Deforestation, land degradation, and biodiversity loss are mainly attributed to increased extensive agriculture for traditional export activities and bioenergy crops. Agricultural expansion has affected fragile ecosystems, causing severe environmental degradation

and reducing the environmental services provided by these ecosystems. Deforestation has intensified the process of land degradation, increasing the vulnerability of communities exposed floods, landslides and droughts. Plant species are rapidly declining in CA and SA, with a high percentage of rapidly declining amphibian species. However, the region has still large extensions of natural vegetation cover, with the Amazon being the main example. Ecosystem-based Adaptation practices, such as the establishment of protected areas and their effective management, conservation agreements, community management of natural areas, and payment for ecosystem services are increasingly more common across the region.

Figure 27-7 summarizes of some of the main observed trends in global environmental change drivers across different representative regions of CA and SA. Changes in climate and non-climate drivers have to be compounded with other socioeconomic related trends; such as the rapid urbanization process experienced the region

Some observed impacts on human and natural systems can be directly or indirectly attributed to human influences, and can be summarized as (Figure 27-8):

- Changes in river flow variability in the Amazon River during the last two decades, and robust positive trends in streamflow in sub-basins of the La Plata River basin, and increased dryness for most of the river basins in west coast of South America during the last 50 years.
- Reduction in tropical glaciers and icefields in tropical and extra tropical Andes over the second half of the 20th century that can be attributed to an increase in temperature
- Coastal erosion, bleaching of coral reefs in the coast of CA, and reduction in fisheries stock.
- Increase in agricultural yield in SESA, and shifting in agricultural zoning: significant expansion of agricultural areas, mainly in climatically marginal regions.
- Increase in frequency and extension of dengue fever, yellow fever and malaria.

However, for some impacts the number of concluding studies is still insufficient, leading to low levels of confidence for attribution to human influences.

[INSERT FIGURE 27-7 HERE]

Figure 27-7: Summary of observed changes in climate and other environmental factors in representative regions of CA and SA. The boundaries of the regions in the map are conceptual (neither geographic nor political precision). Information and references to changes provided are presented in different sections of the chapter.]

[INSERT FIGURE 27-8 HERE]

Figure 27-8: Observed impacts of climate variations and attribution of causes in CA and SA.]

By the end of the century, the CMIP5 derived projections for RCP8.5 projected: CA: mean annual warming of 2.5°C (range: 1.5°C to 5.0 °C), mean rainfall reduction of 10% (range: -25% to +10%), and reduction in summertime precipitation; SA: mean warming of 4°C (range: 2.0°C to 5.0 °C), with rainfall reduction up to 15% in tropical SA east of the Andes, and an increase of about 15-20% in SESA, and in other regions of the continent. Increases in warm days and nights are *very likely* to occur in most of SA. SESA: Increases in heavy precipitation. Northeastern South America: increases in dry spell. However, there is some degree of uncertainty on climate change projections for regions, particularly for rainfall in CA and tropical SA.

Current vulnerability in terms of water supply in the semi-arid zones and the tropical Andes is expected to increase even further due to climate change. This would be exacerbated by the expected glacier retreat, precipitation reduction and increase evapotranspiration demands as expected in the semi-arid regions of CA and SA. These scenarios would affect water supply for large cities, small communities, hydropower generation and food production. There is a need for re-assessing current practices to reduce the mismatch between water supply and demand in order to reduce future vulnerability, and to implement constitutional and legal reforms towards more efficient and effective water resources management.

SLR due to climate change and human activities on coastal and marine ecosystems pose threats to fish stocks, corals, mangroves, recreation and tourism, and diseases control in CA and SA. Coral reefs, mangroves, fisheries, and other benthic marine invertebrates that provide key ecosystem services, such as nutrient cycling, water quality

regulation, and herbivory, are also threatened by climate change. It is possible that the Mesoamerican coral reef will collapse by mid-century (between 2050 and 2070), causing major economic and environmental losses. In the southwestern Atlantic coast, eastern Brazilian reefs might suffer a massive coral cover decline in the next 50 years. In the Rio de La Plata area extreme-flooding events may become more frequent since return periods are decreasing, and urban coastal areas in the eastern coast will be particularly affected. Beach erosion is expected to increase in southern Brazil and in scattered areas at the Pacific coast.

Urban populations in CA and SA face diverse social, political, economic and environmental risks in daily life, and climate change will add a new dimension to these risks. Since urban development remains fragile in many cases, with weak planning responses, climate change can compound existing challenges, e.g. water supply in cities from glacier, snowmelt and paramos related runoff in the Andes (Lima, La Paz/El Alto, Santiago de Chile, Bogota), flooding in several cities like São Paulo and Buenos, and health related challenges in many cities of the region.

Climate change will affect individual species and biotic interactions. Vertebrate fauna will suffer major species losses especially in high altitude areas; elevational specialists might be particularly vulnerable because of their small geographic ranges and high energetic requirements; freshwater fisheries can suffer alterations in physiology and life histories. In addition, modifications in phenology, structure of ecological networks, predator-preys interactions and non-trophic interactions among organisms will affect biotic interactions. Shifts in biotic interactions are expected to have negative consequences on biodiversity and ecosystem services in High Andean ecosystems. Although in the region biodiversity conservation is largely confined to protected areas it is expected that many species and vegetational types will lose representativeness inside such protected areas.

Changes in food production and food security are expected to have a great spatial variability, with a wide range of uncertainty mainly related to climate and crop models. In SESA average productivity could be sustained or increased until the mid-century, although interannual and decadal climate variability are likely to impose important damages. In other regions like NEB, CA, and some Andean countries agricultural productivity could decrease in the short-term, threatening the food security of the poorest population. The expansion of pastures and croplands is expected to continue in the coming years, particularly from an increasing global demand for food and biofuels. The great challenge for CA and SA will be to increase the food and bioenergy production and at the same time sustain the environmental quality in a scenario of climate change.

Renewable energy provides a great potential for adaptation and mitigation. Hydropower is currently the main source of RE in CA and SA, followed by biofuels. SESA is one of the main sources of production of the feedstocks for biofuels' production, mainly with sugarcane and soybean, and future climate conditions may lead to an increase in productivity and production. Advances in second generation biofuels will be important as a measure of adaptation, as they have the potential to increase biofuels productivity. In spite of the large amount of arable land available, the expansion of biofuels might have some direct and indirect land use change effects, producing teleconnections that could lead to deforestation of native tropical forests and loss of employment in some countries. This might also affect food security.

Changes in weather and climatic patterns are negatively affecting human health in CA and SA, either by increasing morbidity, mortality, and disabilities, and through the emergence of diseases in previously non-endemic regions. Multiple factors increase the region's vulnerability to climate change: precarious health systems, malnutrition, inadequate water and sanitation services, population growth, poor waste collection and treatment systems, air, soil and water pollution, food in poor regions, lack of social participation, and inadequate governance. Vulnerabilities vary with geography, age, gender, race, ethnicity, and socio-economic status, and are rising in large cities. Climate change and variability may exacerbate current and future risks to health.

Climate change will bring modifications to environmental conditions in space and time, and the frequency and intensity of weather and climate processes. In many CA and SA countries, a first step toward adaptation to climate change is to reduce the vulnerability to present climate, taking into account future potential impacts, particularly of weather and climate extremes. Long-term planning and the related human and financial resource needs may be seen as conflicting with present social deficit in the welfare of the CA and SA population. Such conditions weaken the importance of adaptation planning to climate change on the political agenda. Currently, there are few experiences on

synergies between development, adaptation and mitigation planning, which can help local communities and governments to allocate available resources in the design of strategies to reduce vulnerability and to develop adaptation measures. Facing a new climate system and, in particular, the exacerbation of extreme events, will call for new ways to manage human and natural systems for achieving sustainable development.

[INSERT TABLE 27-8 HERE]

Table 27-8: Key risks from climate change and the potential for risk reduction through mitigation and adaptation.]

Frequently Asked Questions

FAQ 27.1: What is the impact of glacier retreat on natural and human systems in the tropical Andes?

[to be inserted at end of Section 27.3.1.2]

The retreat of glaciers in the tropical Andes mountains, with some fluctuations, started after the Little Ice Age (16th to 19th centuries), but the rate of retreat (area reduction between 20-50%) has accelerated since the late 1970s. The changes in runoff from glacial retreat into the basins fed by such runoff vary depending on the size and phase of glacier retreat. In an early phase, runoff tends to increase due to accelerated melting, but after a peak, as the glacierized water reservoir gradually empties, runoff tends to decrease. This reduction in runoff is more evident during dry months when glacier melt is the major contribution to runoff (high confidence).

A reduction in runoff could endanger high Andean wetlands (bofedales) and intensify conflicts between different water users among the highly vulnerable populations in high elevation Andean tropical basins. Glacier retreat has also been associated with disasters such as glacial lake outburst floods that are a continuous threat in the region. Glacier retreat could also impact activities in high mountainous ecosystems such as alpine tourism, mountaineering and adventure tourism (high confidence).

FAQ 27.2: Can payment for ecosystem services (PES) be used as an effective way to help local communities adapt to climate change? *[to be inserted in Section 27.3.3.2]*

Ecosystems provide a wide range of basic services, like providing breathable air, drinkable water, and moderating flood risk (very high confidence). Assigning values to these services and designing conservation agreements based on these (broadly known as PES), can be an effective way to help local communities adapt to climate change. It can simultaneously help protect natural areas, and improve livelihoods and human well-being (medium confidence). However, during design and planning, a number of factors need to be taken into consideration at the local level in order to avoid potentially negative results. Problems can arise if a) the plan sets poor definitions about whether the program should focus just on actions to be taken or the end result of those actions, b) many perceive the initiative as commoditization of nature and its intangible values, c) the action is inefficient to reduce poverty, d) difficulties emerge in building trust between various stakeholders involved in agreements, and e) there are eventual gender or land tenure issues.

FAQ 27.3: Are there emerging and re emerging human diseases as a consequence of climate variability and change in the region? *[to be inserted in Section 27.3.7.2]*

Human health impacts have been exacerbated by variations and changes in climate extremes. Climate-related diseases have appeared in previously non-endemic regions (e.g. malaria in the Andes, dengue in CA and Southern SA) (high confidence). Climate variability and air pollution have also contributed to increase the incidence of respiratory and cardiovascular, vector- and water-borne and chronic kidney diseases, Hantaviruses and rotaviruses, pregnancy-related outcomes, and psychological trauma (very high confidence). Health vulnerabilities vary with geography, age, gender, ethnicity, and socio-economic status, and are rising in large cities. Without adaptation measures (e.g. extending basic public health services), climate change will exacerbate future health risks, owing to population growth rates and existing vulnerabilities in health, water, sanitation and waste collection systems, nutrition, pollution, and food production in poor regions (medium confidence).

References

- Abad-Franch, F., F.A. Monteiro, N. Jaramillo O., R. Gurgel-Gonçalves, F.B.S. Dias, and L. Diotaiuti, 2009: Ecology, evolution, and the long-term surveillance of vector-borne Chagas disease: A multi-scale appraisal of the tribe Rhodniini (Triatominae). *Acta Tropica*, **110**(2-3), 159-177.
- Abell, R., M.L. Thieme, C. Revenga, M. Bryer, M. Kottelat, N. Bogutskaya, B. Coad, N. Mandrak, S. Contreras-Balderas, W. Bussing, M.L.J. Stiassny, P. Skelton, G.R. Allen, P. Unmack, A. Naseka, R. Ng, N. Sindorf, J. Robertson, E. Armijo, J.V. Higgins, T.J. Heibel, E. Wikramanayake, D. Olson, H.L. López, R.E. Reis, J.G. Lundberg, M.H.S. Pérez, and P. Petry, 2008: Freshwater ecoregions of the world: a new map of biogeographic units for freshwater biodiversity conservation. *Bioscience*, **58**, 403-414.
- Abers, R.N., 2007: Organizing for Governance: Building Collaboration in Brazilian River Basins. *World Development*, **35**(8), 1450-1463.
- Abson, D.J. and M. Termansen, 2011: Valuing Ecosystem Services in Terms of Ecological Risks and Returns. *Conservation Biology*, **25**(2), 250-258.
- Acosta-Michlik, L., U. Kelkar, and U. Sharma, 2008: A critical overview: Local evidence on vulnerabilities and adaptations to global environmental change in developing countries. *Global Environmental Change*, **18**(4), 539-542.
- Adger, W.N., S. Dessai, M. Goulden, M. Hulme, I. Lorenzoni, D.R. Nelson, L.O. Naess, J. Wolf, and A. Wreford, 2009: Are there social limits to adaptation to climate change? *Climatic Change*, **93**(3-4), 335-354.
- Adger, W.N., K. Brown, D.R. Nelson, F. Berkes, H. Eakin, C. Folke, K. Galvin, L. Gunderson, M. Goulden, K. O'Brien, J. Ruitenbeek, and E.L. Tompkins, 2011: Resilience implications of policy responses to climate change. *Wiley Interdisciplinary Reviews-Climate Change*, **2**(5), 757-766.
- Aerts, J.C.J.H., H. Renssen, P.J. Ward, H. de Moel, E. Odada, L.M. Bouwer, and H. Goosse, 2006: Sensitivity of global river discharges under Holocene and future climate conditions. *Geophysical Research Letters*, **33**(19), L19401.
- Agrawal, A., 2008: *The Role of Local Institutions in Adaptation to Climate Change*. In: IFRI Working Paper. Paper prepared for the Social Dimensions of Climate Change, Social Development Department, The World Bank, Washington DC. School of Natural Resources and Environment University of Michigan, pp. 47pp.
- Aguayo, M., A. Pauchard, G. Azócar, and O. Parra, 2009: Cambio del uso del suelo en el centro sur de Chile a fines del siglo XX. Entendiendo la dinámica espacial y temporal del paisaje. *Revista Chilena De Historia Natural*, **82**, 361-374.
- Aguilar, M.Y., T.R. Pacheco, J.M. Tobar, and J.C. Quiñonez, 2009: Vulnerability and adaptation to climate change of rural inhabitants in the central coastal plain of El Salvador. *Climate Research*, **40**(2-3), 187-198.
- Aide, T.M., M.L. Clark, H.R. Grau, D. López-Carr, M.A. Levy, D. Redo, M. Bonilla-Moheno, G. Riner, M.J. Andrade-Núñez, and M. Muñoz, 2013: Deforestation and Reforestation of Latin America and the Caribbean (2001-2010). *Biotropica*, **45**(2), 262-271.
- Allison, E.H., A.L. Perry, M.-. Badjeck, W. Neil Adger, K. Brown, D. Conway, A.S. Halls, G.M. Pilling, J.D. Reynolds, N.L. Andrew, and N.K. Dulvy, 2009: Vulnerability of national economies to the impacts of climate change on fisheries. *Fish and Fisheries*, **10**(2), 173-196.
- Alongi, D.M., 2008: Mangrove forests: Resilience, protection from tsunamis, and responses to global climate change. *Estuarine Coastal and Shelf Science*, **76**(1), 1-13.
- Altieri, M. and P. Koohafkan, 2008: *Enduring Farms: Climate Change, Smallholders and Traditional Farming Communities*. In: TWN Environment and Development Series 6. Third World Network (TWN), Penang, Malaysia, pp. 63pp.
- Alves, M.d.C., L.G. de Carvalho, E.A. Pozza, L. Sanches, and J.C.d.S. Maia, 2011: Ecological zoning of soybean rust, coffee rust and banana black sigatoka based on Brazilian climate changes. *Earth System Science 2010: Global Change, Climate and People*, **6**, 35-49.
- Amorim, H.V., M.L. Lopes, J.V.d. Castro Oliveira, M.S. Buckeridge, and G.H. Goldman, 2011: Scientific challenges of bioethanol production in Brazil. *Applied Microbiology and Biotechnology*, **91**(5), 1267-1275.
- Amsler, M.L. and E.C. Drago, 2009: A review of the suspended sediment budget at the confluence of the Paraná and Paraguay Rivers. *Hydrological Processes*, **23**(22), 3230-3235.
- Anciães, M. and A.T. Peterson, 2006: Climate Change Effects on Neotropical Manakin Diversity Based on Ecological Niche Modeling. *The Condor*, **108**(4), 778-791.

- Anderson, B.T., J. Wang, G. Salvucci, S. Gopal, and S. Islam, 2010: Observed Trends in Summertime Precipitation over the Southwestern United States. *Journal of Climate*, **23**(7), 1937-1944.
- Andrade, E.M., J.P. Cosenza, L.P. Rosa, and G. Lacerda, 2012: The vulnerability of hydroelectric generation in the Northeast of Brazil: The environmental and business risks for CHESF. *Renewable & Sustainable Energy Reviews*, **16**(8), 5760-5769.
- Andrade, M.I. and O.E. Scarpati, 2007: Recent changes in flood risk in the Gran La Plata, Buenos Aires province, Argentina: causes and management strategy. *GeoJournal*, **70**(4), 245-250.
- Andreo, V., C. Provencal, S. Levis, N. Pini, D. Enria, and J. Polop, 2012: Summer-autumn distribution and abundance of the hantavirus host, *Oligoryzomys longicaudatus*, in northwestern Chubut, Argentina. *Journal of Mammalogy*, **93**(6), 1559-1568.
- Anthelme, F., B. Buendia, C. Mazoyer, and O. Dangles, 2012: Unexpected mechanisms sustain the stress gradient hypothesis in a tropical alpine environment. *Journal of Vegetation Science*, **23**(1), 62-72.
- Anyamba, A., J.-. Chretien, J. Small, C.J. Tucker, and K.J. Linthicum, 2006: Developing global climate anomalies suggest potential disease risks for 2006 - 2007. *International Journal of Health Geographics*, **5**.
- Araújo, C.A.C., P.J. Waniek, and A.M. Jansen, 2009: An overview of chagas disease and the role of triatomines on its distribution in Brazil. *Vector-Borne and Zoonotic Diseases*, **9**(3), 227-234.
- Arboleda, S., N. Jaramillo-O., and A.T. Peterson, 2009: Mapping environmental dimensions of dengue fever transmission risk in the Aburrá Valley, Colombia. *International Journal of Environmental Research and Public Health*, **6**(12), 3040-3055.
- Arevalo-Herrera, M., M.L. Quiñones, C. Guerra, N. Céspedes, S. Giron, M. Ahumada, J.G. Piñeros, N. Padilla, Z. Terrientes, A. Rosas, J.C. Padilla, A.A. Escalante, J.C. Beier, and S. Herrera, 2012: Malaria in selected non-Amazonian countries of Latin America. *Acta Tropica*, **121**(3), 303-314.
- Arias, P.A., R. Fu, C.D. Hoyos, W. Li, and L. Zhou, 2011: Changes in cloudiness over the Amazon rainforests during the last two decades: diagnostic and potential causes. *Climate Dynamics*, **37**(5-6), 1151-1164.
- Arias, P.A., R. Fu, and K.C. Mo, 2012: Decadal Variation of Rainfall Seasonality in the North American Monsoon Region and Its Potential Causes. *Journal of Climate*, **25**(12), 4258-4274.
- Armenteras, D., E. Cabrera, N. Rodríguez, and J. Retana, 2013: National and regional determinants of tropical deforestation in Colombia. *Regional Environmental Change*, 1-13.
- Arnell, N.W. and S.N. Gosling, 2013: The impacts of climate change on river flow regimes at the global scale. *Journal of Hydrology*, **486**, 351-364.
- Arvizu, D., T. Bruckner, H. Chum, O. Edenhofer, S. Estefen, A. Faaij, M. Fischedick, G. Hansen, G. Hiriart, O. Hohmeyer, K.G.T. Hollands, J. Huckerby, S. Kadner, Å. Killingtveit, A. Kumar, A. Lewis, O. Lucon, P. Matschoss, L. Maurice, M. Mirza, C. Mitchell, W. Moomaw, J. Moreira, L.J. Nilsson, J. Nyboer, R. Pichs-Madruga, J. Sathaye, J.L. Sawin, R. Schaeffer, T.A. Schei, S. Schlömer, K. Seyboth, R. Sims, G. Sinden, Y. Sokona, C.v. Stechow, J. Steckel, A. Verbruggen, R. Wiser, F. Yamba, and T. Zwickel, 2011: Technical Summary. In: *IPCC Special Report on Renewable Energy Sources and Climate Change Mitigation*. [Edenhofer, O., R. Pichs-Madruga, Y. Sokona, K. Seyboth, P. Matschoss, S. Kadner *et al.* (eds.)]. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, United Kingdom and New York, NY, USA, pp. 158.
- Asquith, N.M., M.T. Vargas, and S. Wunder, 2008: Selling two environmental services: In-kind payments for bird habitat and watershed protection in Los Negros, Bolivia. *Ecological Economics*, **65**(4), 675-684.
- Åström, D.O., B. Forsberg, and J. Rocklov, 2011: Heat wave impact on morbidity and mortality in the elderly population: A review of recent studies. *Maturitas*, **69**(2), 99-105.
- Ayoo, C., 2008: Economic instruments and the conservation of biodiversity. *Management of Environmental Quality*, **19**(5), 550-564.
- Baethgen, W.E., 2010: Climate Risk Management for Adaptation to Climate Variability and Change. *Crop Science*, **50**(Supplement 1), 70-76.
- Baker, A.C., P.W. Glynn, and B. Riegl, 2008: Climate change and coral reef bleaching: An ecological assessment of long-term impacts, recovery trends and future outlook. *Estuarine, Coastal and Shelf Science*, **80**(4), 435-471.
- Baldi, G. and J.M. Paruelo, 2008: Land-Use and Land Cover Dynamics in South American Temperate Grasslands. *Ecology and Society*, **13**(2), 6.
- Balvanera, P., M. Uriarte, L. Almeida-Leñero, A. Altesor, F. DeClerck, T. Gardner, J. Hall, A. Lara, P. Laterra, M. Peña-Claros, D.M. Silva Matos, A.L. Vogl, L.P. Romero-Duque, L.F. Arreola, Á.P. Caro-Borrero, F. Gallego, M. Jain, C. Little, R. de Oliveira Xavier, J.M. Paruelo, J.E. Peinado, L. Poorter, N. Ascarrunz, F. Correa, M.B.

- Cunha-Santino, A.P. Hernández-Sánchez, and M. Vallejos, 2012: Ecosystem services research in Latin America: The state of the art. *Ecosystem Services*, **2(0)**, 56-70.
- Baraer, M., B. Mark, J. McKenzie, T. Condom, J. Bury, K. Huh, C. Portocarrero, J. Gomez, and S. Rathay, 2012: Glacier recession and water resources in Peru's Cordillera Blanca. *Journal of Glaciology*, **58(207)**, 134-150.
- Barbieri, A. and U.E.C. Confalonieri, 2011: *Climate Change, Migration and Health: exploring potential scenarios of population vulnerability in Brazil*. In: Etienne Pigué; Antoine Pecoud (Org.). Migration and Climate Change. Cambridge University Press and UNESCO Publishing, Cambridge, UK, pp. 49-73.
- Barbosa, C.S., K.C. Araújo, M.A.A. Sevilla, F. Melo, E.C.S. Gomes, and R. Souza-Santos, 2010: Current epidemiological status of schistosomiasis in the state of Pernambuco, Brazil. *Memorias do Instituto Oswaldo Cruz*, **105(4)**, 549-554.
- Barcaza, G., M. Aniya, T. Matsumoto, and T. Aoki, 2009: Satellite-Derived Equilibrium Lines in Northern Patagonia Icefield, Chile, and Their Implications to Glacier Variations. *Arctic Antarctic and Alpine Research*, **41(2)**, 174-182.
- Bárcena, A., 2010: Structural Constraints on Development in Latin America and the Caribbean: A Post-Crisis Reflection. *Cepal Review*, **100**, 7-27.
- Barros, V., 2008: Adaptation to Climate Trends: Lessons From the Argentine Experience. In: *Climate Change and Adaptation*. [Leary, N., J. Adejuwon, V. Barros, I. Burton, J. Kulkarni, and R. Lasco (eds.)]. Earthscan, London, UK and New York, USA, pp. 398pp.
- Barros, V., A. Menéndez, C. Natenzon, R. Kokot, J. Codignotto, M. Re, P. Bronstein, I. Camilloni, S. Ludueña, and D. Rios, 2008: Storm Surges, Rising Seas and Flood Risks in Metropolitan Buenos Aires. In: *Climate Change and Vulnerability*. [Leary, N., C. Conde, J. Kulkarni, A. Nyong, and J. Pulhin (eds.)]. Earthscan, London, UK, pp. 117-132.
- Barros, V.R., 2010: *El Cambio Climático en Argentina (Capítulo 3)*. In: Agro y Ambiente: una agenda compartida para el desarrollo sustentable. Foro de la Cadena Agroindustrial Argentina, Buenos Aires, Argentina, pp. 35pp.
- Barrozo, L.V., R.P. Mendes, S.A. Marques, G. Benard, M.E. Siqueira Silva, and E. Bagagli, 2009: Climate and acute/subacute paracoccidioidomycosis in a hyper-endemic area in Brazil. *International Journal of Epidemiology*, **38(6)**, 1642-1649.
- Barrucand, M.G., W.M. Vargas, and M.M. Rusticucci, 2007: Dry conditions over Argentina and the related monthly circulation patterns. *Meteorology and Atmospheric Physics*, **98(1-2)**, 99-114.
- Barton, J.R., 2009: Adaptación al cambio climático en la planificación de ciudades-regiones. *Revista De Geografía Norte Grande*, **43**, 5-30.
- Barton, J.R., 2013: Climate Change Adaptive Capacity in Santiago de Chile: Creating a Governance Regime for Sustainability Planning. *International Journal of Urban and Regional Research*, **published online**.
- Bathurst, J.C., J. Amezaga, F. Cisneros, M. Gaviño Novillo, A. Iroumé, M.A. Lenzi, J. Mintegui Aguirre, M. Miranda, and A. Urciuolo, 2010: Forests and floods in Latin America: science, management, policy and the EPIC FORCE project. *Water International*, **35(2)**, 114-131.
- Bathurst, J.C., S.J. Birkinshaw, F. Cisneros, J. Fallas, A. Iroumé, R. Iturraspe, M.G. Novillo, A. Urciuolo, A. Alvarado, C. Coello, A. Huber, M. Miranda, M. Ramirez, and R. Sarandón, 2011: Forest impact on floods due to extreme rainfall and snowmelt in four Latin American environments 2: Model analysis. *Journal of Hydrology*, **400(3-4)**, 292-304.
- Battisti, D.S. and R.L. Naylor, 2009: Historical Warnings of Future Food Insecurity with Unprecedented Seasonal Heat. *Science*, **323(5911)**, 240-244.
- Begossi, A., P.H. May, P.F. Lopes, L.E.C. Oliveira, V. da Vinha, and R.A.M. Silvano, 2011: Compensation for environmental services from artisanal fisheries in SE Brazil: Policy and technical strategies. *Ecological Economics*, **71**, 25-32.
- Bell, A.R., N.L. Engle, and M.C. Lemos, 2011: How does diversity matter? The case of Brazilian river basin councils. *Ecology and Society*, **16(1)**, 42.
- Bell, E., 2011: Readying health services for climate change: A policy framework for regional development. *American Journal of Public Health*, **101(5)**, 804-813.
- Bell, M.L., M.S. O'Neill, N. Ranjit, V.H. Borja-Aburto, L.A. Cifuentes, and N.C. Gouveia, 2008: Vulnerability to heat-related mortality in Latin America: A case-crossover study in São Paulo, Brazil, Santiago, Chile and Mexico City, Mexico. *International Journal of Epidemiology*, **37(4)**, 796-804.
- Benayas, J.M.R., A.C. Newton, A. Diaz, and J.M. Bullock, 2009: Enhancement of Biodiversity and Ecosystem Services by Ecological Restoration: A Meta-Analysis. *Science*, **325(5944)**, 1121-1124.

- Benegas, L., F. Jimenez, B. Locatelli, J. Faustino, and M. Campos, 2009: A Methodological Proposal for the Evaluation of Farmer's Adaptation to Climate Variability, Mainly Due to Drought in Watersheds in Central America. *Mitigation and Adaptation Strategies for Global Change*, **14**(2), 169.
- Benhin, J.K.A., 2006: Agriculture and deforestation in the tropics: A critical theoretical and empirical review. *Ambio*, **35**(1), 9-16.
- Benítez, J., Rodríguez, A., Sojo, M., Lobo, H., Villegas, C., Oviedo, L., et al. (2004). Descripción de un brote epidémico de malaria de altura en un área originalmente sin malaria del estado Trujillo, Venezuela. *Boletín de Malariología y Salud Ambiental*, **44**(2), 93-100.
- Benítez, J.A. and A.J. Rodríguez-Morales, 2004: Malaria de Altura en Venezuela ¿Consecuencia de las variaciones climáticas? (in revision). *CIMEL*, **9**(1), 27-30.
- Bern, C., J.H. Maguire, and J. Alvar, 2008: Complexities of assessing the disease burden attributable to leishmaniasis. *PLoS Neglected Tropical Diseases*, **2**(10).
- Berthrong, S.T., E.G. Jobbágy, and R.B. Jackson, 2009: A global meta-analysis of soil exchangeable cations, pH, carbon, and nitrogen with afforestation. *Ecological Applications*, **19**(8), 2228-2241.
- Bettolli, M.L., W.M. Vargas, and O.C. Penalba, 2009: Soya bean yield variability in the Argentine Pampas in relation to synoptic weather types: monitoring implications. *Meteorological Applications*, **16**(4), 501-511.
- Betts, R.A., P.M. Cox, M. Collins, P.P. Harris, C. Huntingford, and C.D. Jones, 2004: The role of ecosystem-atmosphere interactions in simulated Amazonian precipitation decrease and forest dieback under global climate warming. *Theoretical and Applied Climatology*, **78**(1-3), 157-175.
- Betts, R.A., Y. Malhi, and J.T. Roberts, 2008: The future of the Amazon: new perspectives from climate, ecosystem and social sciences. *Philosophical Transactions of the Royal Society B-Biological Sciences*, **363**(1498), 1729-1735.
- Blashki, G., T. McMichael, and D.J. Karoly, 2007: Climate change and primary health care. *Australian Family Physician*, **36**(12), 986-989.
- Blázquez, J. and M.N. Nuñez, 2013: Analysis of uncertainties in future climate projections for South America: comparison of WCRP-CMIP3 and WCRP-CMIP5 models. *Climate Dynamics*, **41**(3-4), 1039-1056.
- Bodin, X., F. Rojas, and A. Brenning, 2010: Status and evolution of the cryosphere in the Andes of Santiago (Chile, 33.5 degrees S.). *Geomorphology*, **118**(3-4), 453-464.
- Bombardi, R.J. and L.M.V. Carvalho, 2009: IPCC global coupled model simulations of the South America monsoon system. *Climate Dynamics*, **33**(7-8), 893-916.
- Bonatti, M., E. Gentile, A.C.F.d. Vasconcelos, L.H.I. Ribeiro Homem, L.R. D'Agostini, and S.L. Schlindwein, 2012: Vulnerability to Climate Change and Different Perceptions of Social Actors: Thinking about motivation problems (Manuscript Draft). *Climatic Change*,.
- Borsdorf, A. and M. Coy, 2009: Megacities and global change: Case studies from Latin America. *Erde*, **140**(4), 341-353.
- Botto, C., E. Escalona, S. Vivas-Martinez, V. Behm, L. Delgado, and P. Coronel, 2005: Geographical patterns of onchocerciasis in southern Venezuela: Relationships between environment and infection prevalence. *Parassitologia*, **47**(1), 145-150.
- Boulanger, J.-., S. Schlindwein, and E. Gentile, 2011: *CLARIS LPB WPI: Metamorphosis of the CLARIS LPB European project: from a mechanistic to a systemic approach*. In: CLIVAR Exchanges No. 57, Vol. 16, No.3. World Climate Research Programme (WCRP), pp. 7-10.
- Bown, F., A. Rivera, and C. Acuna, 2008: Recent glacier variations at the Aconcagua basin, central Chilean Andes. *Annals of Glaciology*, **48**.
- Bown, F. and A. Rivera, 2007: Climate changes and recent glacier behaviour in the Chilean Lake District. *Global and Planetary Change*, **59**(1-4), 79-86.
- Bradley, R.S., M. Vuille, H.F. Diaz, and W. Vergara, 2006: Threats to water supplies in the tropical Andes. *Science*, **312**(5781), 1755-1756.
- Bradley, R.S., F.T. Keimig, H.F. Diaz, and D.R. Hardy, 2009: Recent changes in freezing level heights in the Tropics with implications for the deglaciation of high mountain regions. *Geophysical Research Letters*, **36**(17).
- Bradshaw, C.J.A., N.S. Sodhi, and B.W. Brook, 2009: Tropical turmoil: a biodiversity tragedy in progress. *Frontiers in Ecology and the Environment*, **7**(2), 79-87.

- Broad, K., A. Pfaff, R. Taddei, A. Sankarasubramanian, U. Lall, and de Souza Filho, Franciso de Assis, 2007: Climate, stream flow prediction and water management in northeast Brazil: societal trends and forecast value. *Climatic Change*, **84**(2), 217-239.
- Brook, B.W., N.S. Sodhi, and C.J.A. Bradshaw, 2008: Synergies among extinction drivers under global change. *Trends in Ecology & Evolution*, **23**(8), 453-460.
- Brooker, R.W., F.T. Maestre, R.M. Callaway, C.L. Lortie, L.A. Cavieres, G. Kunstler, P. Liancourt, K. Tielboerger, J.M.J. Travis, F. Anthelme, C. Armas, L. Coll, E. Corcket, S. Delzon, E. Forey, Z. Kikvidze, J. Olofsson, F. Pugnaire, C.L. Quiroz, P. Saccone, K. Schiffrers, M. Seifan, B. Touzard, and R. Michalet, 2008: Facilitation in plant communities: the past, the present, and the future. *Journal of Ecology*, **96**(1), 18-34.
- Bucher, E.H. and E. Curto, 2012: Influence of long-term climatic changes on breeding of the Chilean flamingo in Mar Chiquita, Córdoba, Argentina. *Hydrobiologia*, **697**(1), 127-137.
- Buckeridge, M.S., A.P. De Souza, R.A. Arundale, K.J. Anderson-Teixeira, and E.d. Lucia, 2012: Ethanol from sugarcane in Brazil: a midway' strategy for increasing ethanol production while maximizing environmental benefits. *Global Change Biology Bioenergy*, **4**(2), 119-126.
- Bulte, E.H., R. Damania, and R. Lopez, 2007: On the gains of committing to inefficiency: Corruption, deforestation and low land productivity in Latin America. *Journal of Environmental Economics and Management*, **54**(3), 277-295.
- Burte, J.D.P., A. Coudrain, and S. Marlet, 2011: Use of water from small alluvial aquifers for irrigation in semi-arid regions. *Revista Ciência Agronômica*, **42**, 635-643.
- Bury, J.T., B.G. Mark, J.M. McKenzie, A. French, M. Baraer, K.I. Huh, M.A.Z. Luyo, and R.J.G. Lopez, 2011: Glacier recession and human vulnerability in the Yanamarey watershed of the Cordillera Blanca, Peru. *Climatic Change*, **105**(1-2), 179-206.
- Bury, J., B.G. Mark, M. Carey, K.R. Young, J.M. McKenzie, M. Baraer, A. French, and M.H. Polk, 2013: New Geographies of Water and Climate Change in Peru: Coupled Natural and Social Transformations in the Santa River Watershed. *Annals of the Association of American Geographers*, **103**(2), 363-374.
- Butler, R. and W.F. Laurance, 2009: Is oil palm the next emerging threat to the Amazon? *Tropical Conservation Science*, **2**(1), 1-10.
- Butt, N., P.A. de Oliveira, and M.H. Costa, 2011: Evidence that deforestation affects the onset of the rainy season in Rondonia, Brazil. *Journal of Geophysical Research-Atmospheres*, **116**, D11120.
- Buytaert, W., M. Vuille, A. Dewulf, R. Urrutia, A. Karmalkar, and R. Céleri, 2010: Uncertainties in climate change projections and regional downscaling in the tropical Andes: implications for water resources management. *Hydrology and Earth System Sciences Discussion*, **14**(7), 1821-1848.
- Buytaert, W. and B. De Bièvre, 2012: Water for cities: The impact of climate change and demographic growth in the tropical Andes. *Water Resources Research*, **48**(8), 13pp.
- Buytaert, W., F. Cuesta-Camacho, and C. Tobón, 2011: Potential impacts of climate change on the environmental services of humid tropical alpine regions. *Global Ecology and Biogeography*, **20**(1), 19-33.
- C40 Cities, 2011: *C40 Cities*. Available at: <http://www.c40cities.org/c40cities> (Accessed on 12 February 2013). C40 Cities, Climate Leadership Group.
- Cabaniel, G., L. Rada, J.J. Blanco, A.J. Rodríguez-Morales, and J.P. Escalera A., 2005: Impacto de los eventos de El Niño Southern oscillation (ENSO) sobre la leishmaniosis cutánea en Sucre, Venezuela, a través del uso de información satelital, 1994 - 2003. *Revista Peruana De Medicina Experimental y Salud Publica*, **22**(1), 32-37.
- Cabral, A.C., N.F. Fe, M.C. Suarez-Mutis, M.N. Boia, and F.A. Carvalho-Costa, 2010: Increasing incidence of malaria in the Negro River basin, Brazilian Amazon. *Transactions of the Royal Society of Tropical Medicine and Hygiene*, **104**(8), 556-562.
- Cabré, M., S. Solman, and M. Nuñez, 2010: *Creating regional climate change scenarios over southern South America for the 2020's and 2050's using the pattern scaling technique: validity and limitations* Springer Netherlands, , pp. 449-469.
- Cáceres, B., 2010: *Actualización del inventario de tres casquetes glaciares del Ecuador*. Diss. Master of Science, Univ. Nice, France, 84 pp.
- Callaway, R.M., 2007: *Positive Interactions and Interdependence in Plant Communities*. Springer, Dordrecht, The Netherlands, pp. 415.
- Calmon, M., P.H.S. Brancalion, A. Paese, J. Aronson, P. Castro, S.C. da Silva, and R.R. Rodrigues, 2011: Emerging Threats and Opportunities for Large-Scale Ecological Restoration in the Atlantic Forest of Brazil. *Restoration Ecology*, **19**(2), 154-158.

- Camargo, M.B.P., 2010: The impact of climatic variability and climate change on arabic coffee crop in Brazil. *Bragantia*, **69**(1), 239-247.
- Campbell, J.D., M.A. Taylor, T.S. Stephenson, R.A. Watson, and F.S. Whyte, 2011: Future climate of the Caribbean from a regional climate model. *International Journal of Climatology*, **31**(12), 1866-1878.
- Campbell-Lendrum, D. and C. Corvalán, 2007: Climate change and developing-country cities: Implications for environmental health and equity. *Journal of Urban Health*, **84**(SUPPL. 1), i109-i117.
- Campbell-Lendrum, D. and R. Bertollini, 2010: Science, media and public perception: Implications for climate and health policies. *Bulletin of the World Health Organization*, **88**(4), 242.
- Campos, J.N.B. and T.M.d. Carvalho Studart, 2008: Drought and water policies in Northeast Brazil: backgrounds and rationale. *Water Policy*, **10**(5), 425.
- Carbajo, A.E., C. Vera, and P.L.M. Gonzalez, 2009: Hantavirus reservoir *Oligoryzomys longicaudatus* spatial distribution sensitivity to climate change scenarios in Argentine Patagonia. *International Journal of Health Geographics*, **8**(44), 1-10.
- Carbajo, A.E., M.V. Cardo, and D. Vezzani, 2012: Is temperature the main cause of dengue rise in non-endemic countries? The case of Argentina. *International Journal of Health Geographics*, **11**, 26.
- Cárdenas, R., C.M. Sandoval, A.J. Rodríguez-Morales, and C. Franco-Paredes, 2006: Impact of climate variability in the occurrence of leishmaniasis in Northeastern Colombia. *American Journal of Tropical Medicine and Hygiene*, **75**(2), 273-277.
- Cárdenas, R., C.M. Sandoval, A.J. Rodríguez-Morales, and C. Franco-Paredes, 2007: Climate variability and leishmaniasis in Colombia. *American Journal of Tropical Medicine and Hygiene*, **77**(5), 286-286.
- Cárdenas, R., C.M. Sandoval, A.J. Rodríguez-Morales, and P. Vivas, 2008: *Zoonoses and climate variability: The example of leishmaniasis in southern departments of Colombia* [Sparagano O.A.E., Maillard J.-C., and Figueroa J.V.(eds.)], pp. 326-330.
- Carey, M., 2005: Living and dying with glaciers: people's historical vulnerability to avalanches and outburst floods in Peru. *Global and Planetary Change*, **47**(2-4), 122-134.
- Carey, M., A. French, and E. O'Brien, 2012a: Unintended effects of technology on climate change adaptation: an historical analysis of water conflicts below Andean Glaciers. *Journal of Historical Geography*, **38**(2), 181-191.
- Carey, M., C. Huggel, J. Bury, C. Portocarrero, and W. Haeberli, 2012b: An integrated socio-environmental framework for glacier hazard management and climate change adaptation: lessons from Lake 513, Cordillera Blanca, Peru. *Climatic Change*, **112**(3-4), 733-767.
- Carilli, J.E., R.D. Norris, B.A. Black, S.M. Walsh, and M. McField, 2009: Local Stressors Reduce Coral Resilience to Bleaching. *PLoS ONE*, **4**(7), e6324.
- Carne, B., S. Matheus, G. Donutil, O. Raulin, M. Nacher, and J. Morvan, 2009: Concurrent dengue and malaria in cayenne hospital, French Guiana. *Emerging Infectious Diseases*, **15**(4), 668-671.
- Carmin, J.A., D. Roberts, and I. Anguelovski, 2009: *Planning Climate Resilient Cities: Early Lessons from Early Adapters*. In: Paper presented at World Bank 5th Urban Research Symposium, Cities and Climate Change, Marseille, France, 28-30 June 2009, pp. 27pp.
- Carmona, A. and G. Poveda, 2011: Identificación de modos principales de variabilidad hidroclimática en Colombia mediante la transformada de Hilbert-Huang. In: *IX Congreso Colombiano de Meteorología* 25 March 2011, Auditorio Hemeroteca Nacional– Bogotá, pp. 14.
- Carpenter, K.E., M. Abrar, G. Aeby, R.B. Aronson, S. Banks, A. Bruckner, A. Chiriboga, J. Cortés, J.C. Delbeek, L. DeVantier, G.J. Edgar, A.J. Edwards, D. Fenner, H.M. Guzmán, B.W. Hoeksema, G. Hodgson, O. Johan, W.Y. Licuanan, S.R. Livingstone, E.R. Lovell, J.A. Moore, D.O. Obura, D. Ochavillo, B.A. Polidoro, W.F. Precht, M.C. Quibilan, C. Reboton, Z.T. Richards, A.D. Rogers, J. Sanciangco, A. Sheppard, C. Sheppard, J. Smith, S. Stuart, E. Turak, J.E.N. Veron, C. Wallace, E. Weil, and E. Wood, 2008: One-Third of Reef-Building Corals Face Elevated Extinction Risk from Climate Change and Local Impacts. *Science*, **321**(5888), 560-563.
- Carr, D.L., A. Carla Lopez, and R.E. Bilsborrow, 2009: The population, agriculture, and environment nexus in Latin America: country-level evidence from the latter half of the twentieth century. *Population and Environment*, **30**(6), 222-246.
- Carrasco, J.F., G. Casassa, and J. Quintana, 2005: Changes of the 0°C isotherm and the equilibrium line altitude in central Chile during the last quarter of the 20th century / Changements de l'isotherme 0°C et de la ligne d'équilibre des neiges dans le Chili central durant le dernier quart du 20ème siècle. *Hydrological Sciences Journal*, **50**(6).

- Carvalho, L.M.V., C. Jones, A.E. Silva, B. Liebmann, and P.L. Silva Dias, 2011: The South American Monsoon System and the 1970s climate transition. *International Journal of Climatology*, **31**(8), 1248-1256.
- Casassa, G., W. Haeberli, G. Jones, G. Kaser, P. Ribstein, A. Rivera, and C. Schneider, 2007: Current status of Andean glaciers. *Global and Planetary Change*, **59**(1-4), 1-9.
- Casassa, G., P. López, B. Pouyaud, and F. Escobar, 2009: Detection of changes in glacial run-off in alpine basins: examples from North America, the Alps, central Asia and the Andes. *Hydrological Processes*, **23**(1), 31-41.
- Cascio, A., M. Bosilkovski, A.J. Rodriguez-Morales, and G. Pappas, 2011: The socio-ecology of zoonotic infections. *Clinical Microbiology and Infection*, **17**(3), 336-342.
- Casco, S.L., C.E. Natenzon, N.I. Basterra, and J.J. Neiff, 2011: Inundaciones en el Bajo Paraná ¿Se puede articular la gestión social a partir del comportamiento hidrológico previo? *Interciencia*, **36**(6), 423-430.
- Castellanos, E.J., C. Tucker, H. Eakin, H. Morales, J.F. Barrera, and R. Díaz, 2013: Assessing the adaptation strategies of farmers facing multiple stressors: Lessons from the Coffee and Global Changes project in Mesoamerica. *Environmental Science & Policy*, **26**, 19-28.
- Cavazos, T., C. Turrent, and D.P. Lettenmaier, 2008: Extreme precipitation trends associated with tropical cyclones in the core of the North American monsoon. *Geophysical Research Letters*, **35**(21).
- CCAD-SICA, 2010: *Estrategia Regional de Cambio Climático*. Comisión Centroamericana de Ambiente y Desarrollo (CCAD)/ Sistema de la Integración Centroamericana (SICA), Antiguo Cuscatlán, El Salvador, Centroamérica, pp. 93pp.
- Ceballos, J.L., C. Euscátegui, J. Ramírez, M. Cañon, C. Huggel, W. Haeberli, and H. Machguth, 2006: Fast shrinkage of tropical glaciers in Colombia. *Annals of Glaciology*, **43**, 194-201.
- CEPALSTAT, 2012: *Database and Statistical Publications*. Available at: <http://www.cepal.org/estadisticas/default.asp?idioma=IN ECLAC>.
- Cerda Lorca, J., G. Valdivia C., M.T. Valenzuela B., and J. Venegas L., 2008: Climate change and infectious diseases. A novel epidemiological scenario. *Revista Chilena De Infectologia*, **25**(6), 447-452.
- Chaves, L.F., J.M. Cohen, M. Pascual, and M.L. Wilson, 2008: Social Exclusion Modifies Climate and Deforestation Impacts on a Vector-Borne Disease. *Plos Neglected Tropical Diseases*, **2**(2), e176.
- Chazdon, R.L., 2008: Beyond deforestation: Restoring forests and ecosystem services on degraded lands. *Science*, **320**(5882), 1458-1460.
- Chazdon, R.L., C.A. Harvey, O. Komar, D.M. Griffith, B.G. Ferguson, M. Martínez-Ramos, H. Morales, R. Nigh, L. Soto-Pinto, M. van Breugel, and S.M. Philpott, 2009: Beyond Reserves: A Research Agenda for Conserving Biodiversity in Human-modified Tropical Landscapes. *Biotropica*, **41**(2), 142-153.
- Chen, J.L., C.R. Wilson, B.D. Tapley, D.D. Blankenship, and E.R. Ivins, 2007: Patagonia icefield melting observed by gravity recovery and climate experiment (GRACE). *Geophysical Research Letters*, **34**(22), L22501.
- Chevallier, P., B. Pouyaud, W. Suarez, and T. Condom, 2011: Climate change threats to environment in the tropical Andes: glaciers and water resources. *Regional Environmental Change*, **11**(S1), 179-187.
- Christie, D.A., J.A. Boninsegna, M.K. Cleaveland, A. Lara, C. Le Quesne, M.S. Morales, M. Mudelsee, D.W. Stahle, and R. Villalba, 2011: Aridity changes in the Temperate-Mediterranean transition of the Andes since ad 1346 reconstructed from tree-rings. *Climate Dynamics*, **36**(7-8), 1505-1521.
- Chum, H., A. Faaij, J. Moreira, G. Berndes, P. Dhamija, H. Dong, B. Gabrielle, A.G. Eng, W. Lucht, M. Mapako, O.M. Cerutti, T. McIntyre, T. Minowa, and K. Pingoud, 2011: Bioenergy. In: *IPCC Special Report on Renewable Energy Sources and Climate Change Mitigation*. [Edenhofer, O., R. Pichs-Madruga, Y. Sokona, K. Seyboth, P. Matschoss, S. Kadner *et al.* (eds.)]. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, United Kingdom and New York, NY, USA.
- Chuvieco, E., S. Opazo, W. Sione, H. Del Valle, J. Anaya, C. Di Bella, I. Cruz, L. Manzo, G. Lopez, N. Mari, F. Gonzalez-Alonso, F. Morelli, A. Setzer, I. Csiszar, J. Ander Kanpandegi, A. Bastarrika, and R. Libonati, 2008: Global burned-land estimation in Latin America using modis composite data RID D-2396-2010. *Ecological Applications*, **18**(1), 64-79.
- Coe, M.T., E.M. Latrubesse, M.E. Ferreira, and M.L. Amsler, 2011: The effects of deforestation and climate variability on the streamflow of the Araguaia River, Brazil. *Biogeochemistry*, **105**(1-3), 119-131.
- Coe, M.T., M.H. Costa, and B.S. Soares-Filho, 2009: The influence of historical and potential future deforestation on the stream flow of the Amazon River – Land surface processes and atmospheric feedbacks. *Journal of Hydrology*, **369**(1-2), 165-174.
- Coelho, A.E.L., J.G. Adair, and J.S.P. Mocellin, 2004: Psychological responses to drought in Northeastern Brazil. *Interamerican Journal of Psychology*, **38**(1), 95-103.

- Collini, E.A., E.H. Berbery, V.R. Barros, and M.E. Pyle, 2008: How Does Soil Moisture Influence the Early Stages of the South American Monsoon? *Journal of Climate*, **21(2)**, 195-213.
- Condom, T., M. Escobar, D. Purkey, J.C. Pouget, W. Suarez, C. Ramos, J. Apaestegui, A. Tacci, and J. Gomez, 2012: Simulating the implications of glaciers' retreat for water management: a case study in the Rio Santa basin, Peru. *Water International*, **37(4)**, 442-459.
- Confalonieri, U.E.C., D.P. Marinho, and R.E. Rodriguez, 2009: Public health vulnerability to climate change in Brazil. *Climate Research*, **40(2-3)**, 175-186.
- Confalonieri, U.E.C. and et al., 2011: Social, Environmental and Health Vulnerability to Climate Change in the Brazilian Northeastern Region . *Climate Change*, (submitted).
- Conway, D. and G. Mahé, 2009: River flow modelling in two large river basins with non-stationary behaviour: the Paraná and the Niger. *Hydrological Processes*, **23(22)**, 3186-3192.
- Cooper, E., L. Burke, and N. Bood, 2008: *Belize's Coastal Capital: The Economic Contribution of Belize's Coral Reefs and Mangroves*. Available at: <http://www.wri.org/publications>. In: WRI Working Paper. World Resources Institute (WRI), Washington DC, USA, pp. 53.
- Corfee-Morlot, J., I. Cochran, S. Hallegatte, and P. Teasdale, 2011: Multilevel risk governance and urban adaptation policy. *Climatic Change*, **104(1)**, 169-197.
- Cortés, G., X. Vargas, and J. McPhee, 2011: Climatic sensitivity of streamflow timing in the extratropical western Andes Cordillera. *Journal of Hydrology*, **405(1-2)**, 93-109.
- Cortes, J., W. Arvelo, B. Lopez, L. Reyes, T. Kerin, R. Gautam, M. Patel, U. Parashar, and K.A. Lindblade, 2012: Rotavirus disease burden among children <5years of age - Santa Rosa, Guatemala, 2007-2009. *Tropical Medicine and International Health*, **17(2)**, 254-259.
- Costa Ferreira, L.d., R. D'Almeida Martins, F. Barbi, L.d. Costa Ferreira, L.F.d. Mello, A. Matenhauer Urbinatti, F.O.d. Souza, and T.H.N.d. Andrade, 2011: Governing Climate Change in Brazilian Coastal Cities: Risks and Strategies. *Journal of US-China Public Administration*, **8(1)**, 51-65.
- Costa, E.A.P.A., E.M.M. Santos, J.C. Correia, and C.M.R. de Albuquerque, 2010: Impact of small variations in temperature and humidity on the reproductive activity and survival of *Aedes aegypti* (Diptera, Culicidae). *Revista Brasileira De Entomologia*, **54(3)**, 488-493.
- Costa, L.C., F. Justino, L.J.C. Oliveira, G.C. Sediya, W.P.M. Ferreira, and C.F. Lemos, 2009: Potential forcing of CO₂, technology and climate changes in maize (*Zea mays*) and bean (*Phaseolus vulgaris*) yield in southeast Brazil. *Environmental Research Letters*, **4(1)**, 014013.
- Costa, M.H. and G.F. Pires, 2010: Effects of Amazon and Central Brazil deforestation scenarios on the duration of the dry season in the arc of deforestation. *International Journal of Climatology*, **30(13)**, 1970-1979.
- Costa, M.H., S.N.M. Yanagi, P.J.O.P. Souza, A. Ribeiro, and E.J.P. Rocha, 2007: Climate change in Amazonia caused by soybean cropland expansion, as compared to caused by pastureland expansion RID A-5695-2009. *Geophysical Research Letters*, **34(7)**, L07706.
- Costello, A., M. Abbas, A. Allen, S. Ball, S. Bell, R. Bellamy, S. Friel, N. Groce, A. Johnson, M. Kett, M. Lee, C. Levy, M. Maslin, D. McCoy, B. McGuire, H. Montgomery, D. Napier, C. Pagel, J. Patel, J.A.P. de Oliveira, N. Redclift, H. Rees, D. Rogger, J. Scott, J. Stephenson, J. Twigg, J. Wolff, and C. Patterson, 2009: Managing the health effects of climate change. Lancet and University College London Institute for Global Health Commission. *The Lancet*, **373(9676)**, 1693-1733.
- Costello, A., M. Maslin, H. Montgomery, A.M. Johnson, and P. Ekins, 2011: Global health and climate change: Moving from denial and catastrophic fatalism to positive action. *Philosophical Transactions of the Royal Society A: Mathematical, Physical and Engineering Sciences*, **369(1942)**, 1866-1882.
- Cox, P.M., R.A. Betts, C.D. Jones, S.A. Spall, and I.J. Totterdell, 2000: Acceleration of global warming due to carbon-cycle feedbacks in a coupled climate model . *Nature*, **408(6809)**, 184-187.
- Cox, P.M., R.A. Betts, M. Collins, P.P. Harris, C. Huntingford, and C.D. Jones, 2004: Amazonian forest dieback under climate-carbon cycle projections for the 21st century . *Theoretical and Applied Climatology*, **78(1-3)**, 137-156.
- Cranford, M. and S. Mourato, 2011: Community conservation and a two-stage approach to payments for ecosystem services. *Ecological Economics*, **71**, 89-98.
- CRED, 2011: *EM-DAT. The International Disaster Database*. Accessible at: <http://www.emdat.be/>. Collaborating Centre for Research on the Epidemiology of Disasters (CRED).

- Cronkleton, P., M.R. Guariguata, and M.A. Albornoz, 2012: Multiple use forestry planning: Timber and Brazil nut management in the community forests of Northern Bolivia. *Forest Ecology and Management*, **268**, 49-56.
- Crowe, J., B. van Wendel de Joode, and C. Wesseling, 2009: A pilot field evaluation on heat stress in sugarcane workers in Costa Rica: What to do next? *Global Health Action*, **2**.
- Crowe, J., J. Manuel Moya-Bonilla, B. Roman-Solano, and A. Robles-Ramirez, 2010: Heat exposure in sugarcane workers in Costa Rica during the non-harvest season. *Global Health Action*, **3**, 5619.
- Da Silva-Nunes, M., M. Moreno, J.E. Conn, D. Gamboa, S. Abeles, J.M. Vinetz, and M.U. Ferreira, 2012: Amazonian malaria: Asymptomatic human reservoirs, diagnostic challenges, environmentally driven changes in mosquito vector populations, and the mandate for sustainable control strategies. *Acta Tropica*, **121(3)**, 281-291.
- Dai, A., T. Qian, K.E. Trenberth, and J.D. Milliman, 2009: Changes in Continental Freshwater Discharge from 1948 to 2004. *Journal of Climate*, **22(10)**, 2773-2792.
- Dai, A., 2011: Drought under global warming: a review. *Wiley Interdisciplinary Reviews-Climate Change*, **2(1)**, 45-65.
- DaMatta, F.M., A. Grandis, B.C. Arenque, and M.S. Buckeridge, 2010: Impacts of climate changes on crop physiology and food quality. *Food Research International*, **43(7)**, 1814-1823.
- Dantur Juri, M.J., M. Stein, and M.A. Mureb Sallum, 2011: Occurrence of Anopheles (Anopheles) neomaculipalpus Curry in north-western Argentina. *Journal of Vector Borne Diseases*, **48(1)**, 64-66.
- Dantur Juri, M.J., G.L. Claps, M. Santana, M. Zaidenberg, and W.R. Almirón, 2010: Abundance patterns of Anopheles pseudopunctipennis and Anopheles argyritarsis in northwestern Argentina. *Acta Tropica*, **115(3)**, 234-241.
- De Carvalho-Leandro, D., A.L.M. Ribeiro, J.S.V. Rodrigues, C.M.R. de Albuquerque, A.M. Accl, F.A. Leal-Santos, D.P. Leite Jr., and R.D. Miyazaki, 2010: Temporal distribution of Aedes aegypti Linnaeus (Diptera, Culicidae), in a Hospital in Cuiaba, State of Mato Grosso, Brazil. *Revista Brasileira De Entomologia*, **54(4)**, 701-706.
- De Koning, F., M. Aguiñaga, M. Bravo, M. Chiu, M. Lascano, T. Lozada, and L. Suarez, 2011: Bridging the gap between forest conservation and poverty alleviation: the Ecuadorian Socio Bosque program. *Environmental Science & Policy*, **14(5)**, 531-542.
- De Mello, E.L., F.A. Oliveira, F.F. Pruski, and J.C. Figueiredo, 2008: Effect of the Climate Change on the Water Availability in the Paracatu River Basin. *Engenharia Agrícola*, **28(4)**, 635-644.
- De Oliveira, J.A.P., 2009: The implementation of climate change related policies at the subnational level: An analysis of three countries. *Habitat International*, **33(3)**, 253-259.
- De Souza, A.P., M. Gaspar, E.A.d. Silva, E.C. Ulian, A.J. Wacławovsky, M.Y. Nishiyama Jr, R.V.d. Santos, M.M. Teixeira, G.M. Souza, and M.S. Buckeridge, 2008: Elevated CO₂ increases photosynthesis, biomass and productivity, and modifies gene expression in sugarcane. *Plant Cell and Environment*, **31(8)**, 1116-1127.
- De Souza, A.P., A. Grandis, D.C.C. Leite, and M.S. Buckeridge, 2013: Sugarcane as a Bioenergy Source: History, Performance, and Perspectives for Second-Generation Bioethanol. *Bioenerg. Res.*, **(published online)**.
- De Souza, H.N., R.G.M. De Goede, L. Brussaard, I.M. Cardoso, E.M.G. Duarte, R.B.A. Fernandes, L.C. Gomes, and M.M. Pulleman, 2012: Protective shade, tree diversity and soil properties in coffee agroforestry systems in the Atlantic Rainforest biome. *Agriculture Ecosystems & Environment*, **146(1)**, 179-196.
- Dearing, M.D. and L. Dizney, 2010: Ecology of hantavirus in a changing world. *Annals of the New York Academy of Sciences*, **1195(1)**, 99-112.
- Debels, P., C. Szlafsztein, P. Aldunce, C. Neri, Y. Carvajal, M. Quintero-Angel, A. Celis, A. Bezanilla, and D. Martínez, 2009: IUPA: a tool for the evaluation of the general usefulness of practices for adaptation to climate change and variability. *Natural Hazards*, **50(2)**, 211-233.
- Degallier, N., C. Favier, C. Menkes, M. Lengaigne, W.M. Ramalho, R. Souza, J. Servain, and J.-. Boulanger, 2010: Toward an early warning system for dengue prevention: Modeling climate impact on dengue transmission. *Climatic Change*, **98(3)**, 581-592.
- Demaria, E.M.C., E.P. Maurer, B. Thrasher, S. Vicuña, and F.J. Meza, 2013: Climate change impacts on an alpine watershed in Chile: do new model projections change the story? *Journal of Hydrology*, **502**, 128-138.
- Dias, M.O.S., T.L. Junqueira, O. Cavalett, M.P. Cunha, C.D.F. Jesus, C.E.V. Rossell, R. Maciel Filho, and A. Bonomi, 2012: Integrated versus stand-alone second generation ethanol production from sugarcane bagasse and trash. *Bioresource Technology*, **103(1)**, 152-161.
- Diez Roux, A.V., T. Green Franklin, M. Alazraqui, and H. Spinelli, 2007: Intraurban variations in adult mortality in a large Latin American city. *Journal of Urban Health*, **84(3)**, 319-333.

- Diffenbaugh, N.S., F. Giorgi, and J.S. Pal, 2008: Climate change hotspots in the United States. *Geophysical Research Letters*, **35**(16), L16709.
- Diffenbaugh, N.S. and F. Giorgi, 2012: Climate change hotspots in the CMIP5 global climate model ensemble. *Climatic Change*, **114**(3-4), 813-822.
- Döll, P., 2009: Vulnerability to the impact of climate change on renewable groundwater resources: a global-scale assessment. *Environmental Research Letters*, **4**(3), 035006.
- Donat, M.G., L.V. Alexander, H. Yang, I. Durre, R. Vose, R.J.H. Dunn, K.M. Willett, E. Aguilar, M. Brunet, J. Caesar, B. Hewitson, C. Jack, A.M.G. Klein Tank, A.C. Kruger, J.A. Marengo, T.C. Peterson, M. Renom, C. Oria Rojas, M. Rusticucci, J. Salinger, A. Sanhoury Elayah, S.S. Sekele, A.K. Srivastava, B. Trewin, C. Villarroya, L.A. Vincent, P. Zhai, X. Zhang, and S. Kitching, 2013: Updated analyses of temperature and precipitation extreme indices since the beginning of the twentieth century: The HadEX2 dataset. *Journal of Geophysical Research: Atmospheres*, **118**(5), 2098-2118.
- Dos Santos, W.D., E.O. Gomez, and M.S. Buckeridge, 2011: Bioenergy and the Sustainable Revolution. In: *Routes to Cellulosic Ethanol*. [Buckeridge, M.S. and G.H. Goldmann (eds.)]. Springer, New York, USA, pp. 15-26.
- Doyle, M.E. and V.R. Barros, 2011: Attribution of the river flow growth in the Plata Basin. *International Journal of Climatology*, **31**(15), 2234-2248.
- Doyle, M.E., R.I. Saurral, and V.R. Barros, 2012: Trends in the distributions of aggregated monthly precipitation over the La Plata Basin. *International Journal of Climatology*, **32**(14), 2149-2162.
- Dufek, A.S. and T. Ambrizzi, 2008: Precipitation variability in São Paulo State, Brazil. *Theoretical and Applied Climatology*, **93**(3-4), 167-178.
- Dufek, A.S., T. Ambrizzi, and R.P. da Rocha, 2008: Are Reanalysis Data Useful for Calculating Climate Indices over South America? In: *Trends and Directions in Climate Research. Vol. 1146, Annals of the New York Academy of Sciences*. [Gimeno, L., R. Garcia Herrera, and R.M. Trigo (eds.)]. Blackwell Publishing, New York, NY, USA, pp. 87-104.
- Duke, N.C., J.-. Meynecke, S. Dittmann, A.M. Ellison, K. Anger, U. Berger, S. Cannicci, K. Diele, K.C. Ewel, C.D. Field, N. Koedam, S.Y. Lee, C. Marchand, I. Nordhaus, and F. Dahdouh-Guebas, 2007: A World Without Mangroves? *Science*, **317**(5834), 41-42.
- Dupnik, K.M., E.L. Nascimento, J.F. Rodrigues-Neto, T. Keesen, M. Zélia Fernandes, I. Duarte, and S.M.B. Jeronimo, 2011: New challenges in the epidemiology and treatment of visceral leishmaniasis in periurban areas. *Drug Development Research*, **72**(6), 451-462.
- Dussailant, A., G. Benito, W. Buytaert, P. Carling, C. Meier, and F. Espinoza, 2010: Repeated glacial-lake outburst floods in Patagonia: an increasing hazard? *Natural Hazards*, **54**(2), 469-481.
- Eakin, C.M., J.A. Morgan, S.F. Heron, T.B. Smith, G. Liu, L. Alvarez-Filip, B. Baca, E. Bartels, C. Bastidas, C. Bouchon, M. Brandt, A.W. Bruckner, L. Bunkley-Williams, A. Cameron, B.D. Causey, M. Chiappone, T.R.L. Christensen, M.J.C. Crabbe, O. Day, E. de la Guardia, G. Diaz-Pulido, D. DiResta, D.L. Gil-Agudelo, D.S. Gilliam, R.N. Ginsburg, S. Gore, H.M. Guzman, J.C. Hendee, E.A. Hernandez-Delgado, E. Husain, C.F.G. Jeffrey, R.J. Jones, E. Jordan-Dahlgren, L.S. Kaufman, D.I. Kline, P.A. Kramer, J.C. Lang, D. Lirman, J. Mallela, C. Manfrino, J. Marechal, K. Marks, J. Mihaly, W.J. Miller, E.M. Mueller, E.M. Muller, C.A. Orozco Toro, H.A. Oxenford, D. Ponce-Taylor, N. Quinn, K.B. Ritchie, S. Rodriguez, A. Rodriguez Ramirez, S. Romano, J.F. Samhoury, J.A. Sanchez, G.P. Schmahl, B.V. Shank, W.J. Skirving, S.C.C. Steiner, E. Villamizar, S.M. Walsh, C. Walter, E. Weil, E.H. Williams, K.W. Roberson, and Y. Yusuf, 2010: Caribbean Corals in Crisis: Record Thermal Stress, Bleaching, and Mortality in 2005. *Plos One*, **5**(11), e13969.
- Eakin, H. and M.C. Lemos, 2006: Adaptation and the state: Latin America and the challenge of capacity-building under globalization. *Global Environmental Change*, **16**(1), 7-18.
- Eakin, H., L.A. Bojórquez-Tapia, R. Monterde Diaz, E. Castellanos, and J. Haggard, 2011: Adaptive Capacity and Social-Environmental Change: Theoretical and Operational Modeling of Smallholder Coffee Systems Response in Mesoamerican Pacific Rim. *Environmental Management*, **47**(3), 352-367.
- Eakin, H., C. Tucker, E. Castellanos, R. Diaz-Porras, J. Barrera, and H. Morales, 2013: Adaptation in a multi-stressor environment: perceptions and responses to climatic and economic risks by coffee growers in Mesoamerica. *Environment, Development and Sustainability*, **published online**, 1-17.
- Eakin, H.C. and M.B. Wehbe, 2009: Linking local vulnerability to system sustainability in a resilience framework: two cases from Latin America. *Climatic Change*, **93**(3-4), 355-377.
- Echeverría, C., D. Coomes, J. Salas, J.M. Rey-Benayas, A. Lara, and A. Newton, 2006: Rapid deforestation and fragmentation of Chilean Temperate Forests. *Biological Conservation*, **130**(4), 481-494.

- ECLAC, 2008: *Structural Change and Productivity Growth - 20 Years Later. Old problems, new opportunities.* LC/G.2367(SES.32/3). Economic Commission for Latin America and the Caribbean (ECLAC), Santiago de Chile, Chile, pp. 328.
- ECLAC, 2009a: *La Economía del Cambio Climático en Chile: Síntesis.* (LC/W.288). Economic Commission for Latin America and the Caribbean (ECLAC), Santiago de Chile, pp. 88.
- ECLAC, 2009b: *Social Panorama of Latin America 2009. Briefing paper.* United Nations, Santiago, Chile, pp. 64.
- ECLAC, 2009c: *Cambio climático y desarrollo en América Latina y el Caribe: Una reseña* (LC/W.232.). Economic Commission for Latin America and the Caribbean (ECLAC), Santiago de Chile.
- ECLAC, 2010a: *Economics of Climate Change in Latin America and the Caribbean. Summary 2010.* (LC/G.2474). United Nations, ECLAC, Santiago de Chile, Chile, pp. 107.
- ECLAC, 2010b: *El progreso de América Latina y el Caribe hacia los Objetivos de Desarrollo del Milenio. Desafíos para lograrlos con igualdad.* (LC/G.2460). Available at: <http://www.eclac.org/publicaciones/xml/1/39991/portada-indice-intro.pdf>. Economic Commission for Latin America and the Caribbean (ECLAC), Santiago de Chile, Chile, pp. 25.
- ECLAC, 2010c: *The Economics of Climate Change in Central America: Summary 2010.* (LC/MEX/L.978). United Nations, ECLAC, pp. 146.
- ECLAC, 2010d: *Economics of Climate Change in Latin America and the Caribbean. Summary 2010.* United Nations, Economic Commission for Latin America and the Caribbean (ECLAC), Santiago, Chile, pp. 107.
- ECLAC, 2010e: *Latin America and the Caribbean in the world economy. 2009-2010. A crisis generated in the centre and a recovery driven by the emerging economies*. United Nations, Santiago, Chile, pp. 164.
- ECLAC, 2010f: *The reactions of the Governments of the Americas to the international crisis: an overview of policy measures up to 31 December 2009.* United Nations, ECLAC, Santiago, Chile, pp. 69.
- ECLAC, 2010g: *Time for equality. Closing gaps, opening trails.* In: Thirty-third session of ECLAC. Brasilia, 30 May to 1 June 2010. United Nations (UN), Santiago, Chile, pp. 269.
- ECLAC, 2011a: *Efectos del cambio climático en la costa de América Latina y el Caribe : Dinámicas, tendencias y variabilidad climática.* [Effects of climate change on the coast of Latin America and the Caribbean: dynamics, trends and climate variability.] LC/W.447. United Nations, Economic Commission for Latin America and the Caribbean (ECLAC), Santiago de Chile, Chile, pp. 263.
- ECLAC, 2011b: *Social Panorama of Latin America 2010.* United Nations, Santiago, Chile, pp. 252.
- ECLAC, 2011c: *Social panorama of Latin America 2011. Briefing Paper.* United Nations (UN), Santiago, Chile, pp. 49.
- ECLAC, 2011d: *Subregión norte de América Latina y el Caribe: Información del sector agropecuario: las tendencias alimentarias 2000-2010.* United Nations, México, D. F.
- ECLAC, 2012: *Sustainable development 20 years on from the Earth Summit Summary. Progress, gaps and strategic guidelines for Latin America and the Caribbean. Summary.* United Nations (UN), Santiago, Chile, pp. 55.
- Engel, S., S. Pagiola, and S. Wunder, 2008: Designing payments for environmental services in theory and practice: An overview of the issues. *Ecological Economics*, **65**(4), 663-674.
- Engle, N.L., O.R. Johns, M.C. Lemos, and D.R. Nelson, 2011: Integrated and Adaptive Management of Water Resources: Tensions, Legacies, and the Next Best Thing. *Ecology and Society*, **16**(1), 19.
- Engle, N.L. and M.C. Lemos, 2010: Unpacking governance: Building adaptive capacity to climate change of river basins in Brazil. *Global Environmental Change-Human and Policy Dimensions*, **20**(1), 4-13.
- Englehart, P.J. and A.V. Douglas, 2006: Defining intraseasonal rainfall variability within the North American monsoon. *Journal of Climate*, **19**(17), 4243-4253.
- Espinoza, J.C., J. Ronchail, F. Frappart, W. Lavado, W. Santini, and J.L. Guyot, 2013: The Major Floods in the Amazonas River and Tributaries (Western Amazon Basin) during the 1970-2012 Period: A Focus on the 2012 Flood. *Journal of Hydrometeorology*, **14**(3), 1000-1008.
- Espinoza, J.C., J.L. Guyot, J. Ronchail, G. Cochonneau, N. Filizola, P. Fraizy, D. Labat, E. de Oliveira, J. Julio Ordonez, and P. Vauchel, 2009a: Contrasting regional discharge evolutions in the Amazon basin (1974-2004). *Journal of Hydrology*, **375**(3-4), 297-311.
- Espinoza, J.C., J. Ronchail, J.L. Guyot, G. Cochonneau, F. Naziano, W. Lavado, E. De Oliveira, R. Pombosa, and P. Vauchel, 2009b: Spatio-temporal rainfall variability in the Amazon basin countries (Brazil, Peru, Bolivia, Colombia, and Ecuador). *International Journal of Climatology*, **29**(11), 1574-1594.

- Espinoza, J.C., J. Ronchail, J.L. Guyot, C. Junquas, P. Vauchel, W. Lavado, G. Drapeau, and R. Pombosa, 2011: Climate variability and extreme drought in the upper Solimões River (western Amazon Basin): Understanding the exceptional 2010 drought. *Geophysical Research Letters*, **38**(13), L13406.
- Espinoza, J.C., M. Lengaigne, J. Ronchail, and S. Janicot, 2012: Large-scale circulation patterns and related rainfall in the Amazon Basin: a neuronal networks approach. *Climate Dynamics*, **38**(1-2), 121-140.
- Fábrega, J., T. Nakaegawa, R. Pinzón, K. Nakayama, O. Arakawa, and SOUSEI Theme-C Modeling Group, 2013: Hydroclimate projections for Panama in the late 21st Century. *Hydrological Research Letters*, **7**(2), 23-29.
- Falvey, M. and R.D. Garreaud, 2009: Regional cooling in a warming world: Recent temperature trends in the southeast Pacific and along the west coast of subtropical South America (1979–2006). *Journal of Geophysical Research*, **114**, D04102.
- FAO, 2009: *Global Forest Resources Assessment 2010. Brazil Country Report*. United Nations, Food and Agriculture Organization (FAO), Rome, pp. 111.
- FAO, 2010: FAO Forestry Paper 163. In: *Global Forest Resources Assessment 2010* United Nations, Food and Agriculture Organization (FAO), Rome, pp. 340.
- FAO, 2012: *The State of Food Insecurity in the World 2012. Economic growth is necessary but not sufficient to accelerate reduction of hunger and malnutrition*. FAO, WFP and IFAD, Rome, Italy.
- Farley, K.A., G. Piñeiro, S.M. Palmer, E.G. Jobbágy, and R.B. Jackson, 2009: Stream acidification and base cation losses with grassland afforestation. *Water Resources Research*, **45**(7).
- Fearnside, P.M., 2008: The Roles and Movements of Actors in the Deforestation of Brazilian Amazonia. *Ecology and Society*, **13**(1), 23.
- Fearnside, P.M. and S. Pueyo, 2012: Greenhouse-gas emissions from tropical dams. *Nature Climate Change*, **2**(6), 382-384.
- Feeley, K.J. and M.R. Silman, 2009: Extinction risks of Amazonian plant species. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences of the United States of America*, **106**(30), 12382-12387.
- Feliciangeli, M.D., O. Delgado, B. Suarez, and A. Bravo, 2006: Leishmania and sand flies: proximity to woodland as a risk factor for infection in a rural focus of visceral leishmaniasis in west central Venezuela; Leishmania et phlébotomes: La proximité des bois comme facteur de risque pour l'infection dans un foyer rural de leishmaniose viscérale dans le centre ouest du Venezuela; Leishmania y flebotomos: la proximidad al bosque como factor de riesgo de infección en un foco rural de leishmaniasis visceral en el centro-oeste de Venezuela. *Tropical Medicine & International Health*, **11**(12), 1785-1791.
- Fernández, M.S., E.A. Lestani, R. Cavia, and O.D. Salomón, 2012: Phlebotominae fauna in a recent deforested area with American Tegumentary Leishmaniasis transmission (Puerto Iguazú, Misiones, Argentina): Seasonal distribution in domestic and peridomestic environments. *Acta Tropica*, **122**(1), 16-23.
- Ferreira, A.R. and R.S.V. Teegavarapu, 2012: Optimal and Adaptive Operation of a Hydropower System with Unit Commitment and Water Quality Constraints. *Water Resources Management*, **26**(3), 707-732.
- FEWS NET, 2013: *Special Report Central America. Coffee sector shocks and projected food security impacts in Central America*. Famine Early Warning Systems Network (FEWS NET), Washington, pp. 3pp.
- Ficke, A.D., C.A. Myrick, and L.J. Hansen, 2007: Potential impacts of global climate change on freshwater fisheries. *Reviews in Fish Biology and Fisheries*, **17**(4), 581-613.
- Fiebig-Wittmaack, M., O. Astudillo, E. Wheaton, V. Wittrock, C. Perez, and A. Ibacache, 2012: Climatic trends and impact of climate change on agriculture in an arid Andean valley. *Climatic Change*, **111**(3-4), 819-833.
- Finer, M. and C.N. Jenkins, 2012: Proliferation of Hydroelectric Dams in the Andean Amazon and Implications for Andes-Amazon Connectivity. *Plos One*, **7**(4), e35126.
- FIOCRUZ, 2011: *Mapa de Vulnerabilidade da População do Estado do Rio de Janeiro aos Impactos das Mudanças Climáticas nas Áreas Social, Saúde e Ambiente. Relatório 4, Versão final*. FIOCRUZ, pp. 162.
- Fischedick, M., R. Schaeffer, A. Adedoyin, M. Akai, T. Bruckner, L. Clarke, V. Krey, I. Savolainen, S. Teske, D. Ürge-Vorsatz, and R. Wright, 2011: Mitigation Potential and Costs. In: *IPCC Special Report on Renewable Energy Sources and Climate change Mitigation*. [Edenhofer, O., R. Pichs-Madruga, Y. Sokona, K. Seyboth, P. Matschoss, S. Kadner et al. (eds.)]. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, United Kingdom and New York, NY, USA.
- Fitzherbert, E., M. Struebig, A. Morel, F. Danielsen, C. Brühl, P. Donald, and B. Phalan, 2008: How will oil palm expansion affect biodiversity? *Trends in Ecology and Evolution*, **23**(10), 538-545.
- Folke, C., S. Carpenter, T. Elmqvist, L. Gunderson, C.S. Holling, and B. Walker, 2002: Resilience and sustainable development: Building adaptive capacity in a world of transformations. *Ambio*, **31**(5), 437-440.

- Fortner, S.K., B.G. Mark, J.M. McKenzie, J. Bury, A. Trierweiler, M. Baraer, P.J. Burns, and L. Munk, 2011: Elevated stream trace and minor element concentrations in the foreland of receding tropical glaciers. *Applied Geochemistry*, **26(11)**, 1792-1801.
- Foster, J.L., D.K. Hall, R.E.J. Kelly, and L. Chiu, 2009: Seasonal snow extent and snow mass in South America using SMMR and SSM/I passive microwave data (1979–2006). *Remote Sensing of Environment*, **113(2)**, 291–305.
- Francini-Filho, R.B. and R.L. Moura, 2008: Dynamics of fish assemblages on coral reefs subjected to different management regimes in the Abrolhos Bank, eastern Brazil. *Aquatic Conservation-Marine and Freshwater Ecosystems*, **18(7)**, 1166-1179.
- Francini-Filho, R.B., R.L. Moura, F.L. Thompson, R.M. Reis, L. Kaufman, R.K.P. Kikuchi, and Z.M. Leão, 2008: Diseases leading to accelerated decline of reef corals in the largest South Atlantic reef complex (Abrolhos Bank, eastern Brazil). *Marine Pollution Bulletin*, **56(5)**, 1008-1014.
- Franco-Paredes, C., D. Jones, A.J. Rodriguez-Morales, and J. Ignacio Santos-Preciado, 2007: Commentary: improving the health of neglected populations in Latin America. *Bmc Public Health*, **7**, 11.
- Francou, B., B. Cáceres, J. Gomez, and A. Soruco, 2007: Coherence of the glacier signal throughout the tropical Andes over the last decades. Proceedings of Proceedings of the First International Conference on the Impact of Climate Change on High-Mountain System. IDEAM, 5, November 2005, Bogota D.C., Colombia, pp. 87-97.
- Francou, B., D. Fabre, B. Pouyaud, V. Jomelli, and Y. Arnaud, 1999: Symptoms of degradation in a tropical rock glacier, Bolivian Andes. *Permafrost and Periglacial Processes*, **10(1)**, 91-100.
- Fraser, B., 2012: Melting in the Andes: Goodbye glaciers. *Nature*, **491(7423)**, 180–182.
- Freire, K.M.F. and D. Pauly, 2010: Fishing down Brazilian marine food webs, with emphasis on the east Brazil large marine ecosystem. *Fisheries Research*, **105(1)**, 57-62.
- Freitas, M.A.V. and J.L.S. Soito, 2009: Vulnerability to climate change and water management: hydropower generation in Brazil. *River Basin Management V*, **124**, 217-226.
- Fry, L., D. Watkins, J. Mihelcic, and N. Reents, 2010: Sustainability of Gravity Fed Water Systems in Alto Beni, Bolivia: Preparing for Change[Palmer, R.N. (ed.)]. Proceedings of World Environmental and Water Resources Congress 2010: Challenges of Change, Providence, Rhode Island, USA, 16-20 May, 2010, pp. 751.
- Fry, L.M., D.W. Watkins, N. Reents, M.D. Rowe, and J.R. Mihelcic, 2012: Climate change and development impacts on the sustainability of spring-fed water supply systems in the Alto Beni region of Bolivia. *Journal of Hydrology*, **468**, 120-129.
- Fuentes, M.V., 2004: Proposal of a Geographic Information System for modeling zoonotic fasciolosis transmission in the Andes. *Parasitologia Latinoamericana*, **59(1-2)**, 51-55.
- Fuller, D.O., A. Troyo, and J.C. Beier, 2009: El Niño Southern Oscillation and vegetation dynamics as predictors of dengue fever cases in Costa Rica. *Environmental Research Letters*, **4(1)**.
- García, A.L., R. Parrado, E. Rojas, R. Delgado, J.-. Dujardin, and R. Reithinger, 2009: Leishmaniasis in bolivia: Comprehensive review and current status. *American Journal of Tropical Medicine and Hygiene*, **80(5)**, 704-711.
- Gardner, C.L. and K.D. Ryman, 2010: Yellow fever: A reemerging threat. *Clinics in Laboratory Medicine*, **30(1)**, 237-260.
- Garreaud, R.D. and M. Falvey, 2009: The coastal winds off western subtropical South America in future climate scenarios. *International Journal of Climatology*, **29(4)**, 543-554.
- Gascoin, S., C. Kinnard, R. Ponce, S. Lhermitte, S. MacDonell, and A. Rabatel, 2011: Glacier contribution to streamflow in two headwaters of the Huasco River, Dry Andes of Chile. *The Cryosphere*, **5(4)**, 1099-1113.
- Gasparri, N.I., H.R. Grau, and E. Manghi, 2008: Carbon pools and emissions from deforestation in extra-tropical forests of Northern Argentina between 1900 and 2005. *Ecosystems*, **11**, 1247-1261.
- Gasparri, N.I. and H.R. Grau, 2009: Deforestation and fragmentation of Chaco dry forest in NW Argentina (1972-2007). *Forest Ecology and Management*, **258(6)**, 913-921.
- Gasper, R., A. Blohm, and M. Ruth, 2011: Social and economic impacts of climate change on the urban environment. *Current Opinion in Environmental Sustainability*, **3(3)**, 150-157.
- Gavilán, R.G. and J. Martínez-Urtaza, 2011: Environmental drivers of emergence and spreading of vibrio epidemics in South America. *Revista Peruana De Medicina De Experimental y Salud Publica*, **28(1)**, 109-115.
- Geerts, S., D. Raes, and M. Garcia, 2010: Using AquaCrop to derive deficit irrigation schedules. *Agricultural Water Management*, **98(1)**, 213-216.

- Geerts, S. and D. Raes, 2009: Deficit irrigation as an on-farm strategy to maximize crop water productivity in dry areas. *Agricultural Water Management*, **96(9)**, 1275-1284.
- Georgescu, M., D.B. Lobell, C.B. Field, and A. Mahalov, 2013: Simulated hydroclimatic impacts of projected Brazilian sugarcane expansion. *Geophysical Research Letters*, **40(5)**, 972-977.
- Gharbi, M., P. Quenel, J. Gustave, S. Cassadou, G. La Ruche, L. Girdary, and L. Marrama, 2011: Time series analysis of dengue incidence in Guadeloupe, French West Indies: Forecasting models using climate variables as predictors. *Bmc Infectious Diseases*, **11**, 166.
- Ghini, R., W. Bettiol, and E. Hamada, 2011: Diseases in tropical and plantation crops as affected by climate changes: current knowledge and perspectives. *Plant Pathology*, **60(1)**, 122-132.
- Gibbons, J.M., E. Nicholson, E.J. Milner-Gulland, and J.P.G. Jones, 2011: Should payments for biodiversity conservation be based on action or results? *Journal of Applied Ecology*, **48(5)**, 1218-1226.
- Gil, L.H.S., M.S. Tada, T.H. Katsuragawa, P.E.M. Ribolla, and L.H.P. Da Silva, 2007: Urban and suburban malaria in Rondônia (Brazilian Western Amazon) II. Perennial transmissions with high anopheline densities are associated with human environmental changes. *Memorias do Instituto Oswaldo Cruz*, **102(3)**, 271-276.
- Gilbert, A., P. Wagnon, C. Vincent, P. Ginot, and M. Funk, 2010: Atmospheric warming at a high-elevation tropical site revealed by englacial temperatures at Illimani, Bolivia (6340 m above sea level, 16°S, 67°W). *Journal of Geophysical Research*, **115(D10)**.
- Gilman, E.L., J. Ellison, N.C. Duke, and C. Field, 2008: Threats to mangroves from climate change and adaptation options: A review. *Aquatic Botany*, **89(2)**, 237-250.
- Giorgi, F., 2002: Variability and trends of sub-continental scale surface climate in the twentieth century. Part I: observations. *Climate Dynamics*, **18(8)**, 675-691.
- Giorgi, F., 2006: Climate change hot-spots. *Geophysical Research Letters*, **33(8)**, L08707.
- Giorgi, F. and N. Diffenbaugh, 2008: Developing regional climate change scenarios for use in assessment of effects on human health and disease. *Climate Research*, **36(2)**, 141-151.
- Giraldo, D.H.J., W. Pérez, I. Trebejo, W. Yzarra, and G. Forbes, 2010: Severidad del tizón tardío de la papa (*Phytophthora infestans*) en zonas agrícolas del Perú asociado con el cambio climático. *Revista Peruana Geo-Atmosférica (RPGA)*, **2**, 56-67.
- Giri, C., E. Ochieng, L.L. Tieszen, Z. Zhu, A. Singh, T. Loveland, J. Masek, and N. Duke, 2011: Status and distribution of mangrove forests of the world using earth observation satellite data. *Global Ecology and Biogeography*, **20(1)**, 154-159.
- Gloor, M., R.J.W. Brien, D. Galbraith, T.R. Feldpausch, J. Schöngart, J.-. Guyot, J.C. Espinoza, J. Lloyd, and O.L. Phillips, 2013: Intensification of the Amazon hydrological cycle over the last two decades. *Geophysical Research Letters*, **40(9)**, 1729-1733.
- Goldemberg, J., 2008: The Brazilian biofuels industry. *Biotechnology for Biofuels*, **1(1)**, 6.
- Gomes, A.F., A.A. Nobre, and O.G. Cruz, 2012: Temporal analysis of the relationship between dengue and meteorological variables in the city of Rio de Janeiro, Brazil, 2001-2009. *Cad. Saúde Pública [Online]*, **28(11)**, 2189-2197.
- Gomez, C., A.J. Rodriguez-Morales, and C. Franco-Paredes, 2006: Impact of climate variability in the occurrence of leishmaniasis in Bolivia. *American Journal of Tropical Medicine and Hygiene*, **75(5)**, 42-42.
- Gondim, R.S., M.A.H. de Castro, A.d.H.N. Maia, S.R.M. Evangelista, and Fuck, Sergio C. de F., Jr., 2012: Climate Change Impacts on Irrigation Water Needs in the jaguaribe River Basin. *Journal of the American Water Resources Association*, **48(2)**, 355-365.
- Gondim, R.S., Holanda de Castro, Marco Aurélio Medeiros Evangelista, Sílvia Roberto de, A.d. Santos Teixeira, and França Fuck Júnior, Sérgio César de, 2008: Climate change and impacts on water requirement of permanent crops in the Jaguaribe Basin, Ceará, Brazil. *Pesquisa Agropecuária Brasileira*, **43(12)**.
- Gosling, S.N., R.G. Taylor, N.W. Arnell, and M.C. Todd, 2011: A comparative analysis of projected impacts of climate change on river runoff from global and catchment-scale hydrological models. *Hydrology and Earth System Sciences*, **15(1)**, 279-294.
- Gottdenker, N.L., J.E. Calzada, A. Saldaña, and C.R. Carroll, 2011: Association of anthropogenic land use change and increased abundance of the Chagas disease vector *Rhodnius pallescens* in a rural landscape of Panama. *American Journal of Tropical Medicine and Hygiene*, **84(1)**, 70-77.
- Graham, C., L. Higuera, and E. Lora, 2011: Which health conditions cause the most unhappiness? *Health Economics*, **20(12)**, 1431-1447.

- Grantz, K., B. Rajagopalan, M. Clark, and E. Zagona, 2007: Seasonal Shifts in the North American Monsoon. *Journal of Climate*, **20**(9), 1923-1935.
- Grass, D. and M. Cane, 2008: The effects of weather and air pollution on cardiovascular and respiratory mortality in Santiago, Chile, during the winters of 1988-1996. *International Journal of Climatology*, **28**(8), 1113-1126.
- Gratiot, N., E.J. Anthony, A. Gardel, C. Gaucherel, C. Proisy, and J.T. Wells, 2008: Significant contribution of the 18.6 year tidal cycle to regional coastal changes. *Nature Geoscience*, **1**(3), 169-172.
- Grau, H.R. and M. Aide, 2008: Globalization and land-use transitions in Latin America. *Ecology and Society*, **13**(2), 16.
- Gray, C.L., R.E. Bilborrow, J.L. Bremner, and F. Lu, 2008: Indigenous land use in the Ecuadorian Amazon: A cross-cultural and multilevel analysis. *Human Ecology*, **36**(1), 97-109.
- Gregg, J.S. and S.J. Smith, 2010: Global and regional potential for bioenergy from agricultural and forestry residue biomass. *Mitigation and Adaptation Strategies for Global Change*, **15**(3), 241-262.
- Gruskin, D., 2012: Agbiotech 2.0. *Nature Biotechnology*, **30**(3), 211-214.
- Guarderas, A.P., S.D. Hacker, and J. Lubchenco, 2008: Current Status of Marine Protected Areas in Latin America and the Caribbean. *Conservation Biology*, **22**(6), 1630-1640.
- Guariguata, M.R., 2009: Tropical Forest Management and Climate Change Adaptation. *Revista De Estudios Sociales*, **(32)**, 98-112.
- Guariguata, M.R., P. Sist, and R. Nasi, 2012: Reprint of: multiple use management of tropical production forests: how can we move from concept to reality? *Forest Ecology and Management*, **268**, 1-5.
- Guevara, S. and J. Laborde, 2008: The Landscape Approach: Designing New Reserves for Protection of Biological and Cultural Diversity in Latin America. *Environmental Ethics*, **30**(3), 251-262.
- Guimberteau, M., J. Ronchail, J.C. Espinoza, M. Lengaigne, B. Sultan, J. Polcher, G. Drapeau, J.-. Guyot, A. Ducharne, and P. Ciais, 2013: Future changes in precipitation and impacts on extreme streamflow over Amazonian sub-basins. *Environmental Research Letters*, **8**(1), 014035.
- Gullison, R.E., P.C. Frumhoff, J.G. Canadell, C.B. Field, D.C. Nepstad, K. Hayhoe, R. Avissar, L.M. Curran, P. Friedlingstein, C.D. Jones, and C. Nobre, 2007: Tropical Forests and Climate Policy. *Science*, **316**(5827), 985-986.
- Gurjar, B.R., A. Jain, A. Sharma, A. Agarwal, P. Gupta, A.S. Nagpure, and J. Lelieveld, 2010: Human health risks in megacities due to air pollution. *Atmospheric Environment*, **44**(36), 4606-4613.
- Gutiérrez, D., A. Bertrand, C. Wosnitza-mendo, B. Dewitte, S. Purca, C. Peña, A. Chaigneau, J. Tam, M. Graco, C. Grados, P. Fréon, and R. Guevara-carrasco, 2011a: Sensibilidad del sistema de afloramiento costero del Perú al cambio climático e implicancias ecológicas [Climate change sensitivity of the Peruvian upwelling system and ecological implications]. *Revista Peruana Geoatmosférica*, **3**, 1-24.
- Gutiérrez, D., I. Bouloubassi, A. Sifeddine, S. Purca, K. Goubanova, M. Graco, D. Field, L. Mejanelle, F. Velazco, A. Lorre, R. Salvatelli, D. Quispe, G. Vargas, B. Dewitte, and L. Ortlieb, 2011b: Coastal cooling and increased productivity in the main upwelling zone off Peru since the mid-twentieth century. *Geophysical Research Letters*, **38**, L07603.
- Gutiérrez-Vélez, V., R.S. DeFries, M. Pinedo-Vásquez, M. Uriarte, C. Padoch, W.E. Baethgen, K. Fernandes, and Y. Lim, 2011: High-yield oil palm expansion spares land at the expense of forests in the Peruvian Amazon. *Environmental Research Letters*, **6**(4), 044029.
- Hajat, S., M. O'Connor, and T. Kosatsky, 2010: Health effects of hot weather: from awareness of risk factors to effective health protection. *The Lancet*, **375**(9717), 856-863.
- Hall, T.C., A.M. Sealy, T.S. Stephenson, S. Kusunoki, M.A. Taylor, A.A. Chen, and A. Kitoh, 2013: Future climate of the Caribbean from a super-high-resolution atmospheric general circulation model. *Theoretical and Applied Climatology*, **113**(1-2), 271-287.
- Halpern, B.S., S. Walbridge, K.A. Selkoe, C.V. Kappel, F. Micheli, C. D'Agrosa, J.F. Bruno, K.S. Casey, C. Ebert, H.E. Fox, R. Fujita, D. Heinemann, H.S. Lenihan, E.M.P. Madin, M.T. Perry, E.R. Selig, M. Spalding, R. Steneck, and R. Watson, 2008: A Global Map of Human Impact on Marine Ecosystems. *Science*, **319**(5865), 948-952.
- Halpern, B.S., C. Longo, D. Hardy, K.L. McLeod, J.F. Samhouri, S.K. Katona, K. Kleisner, S.E. Lester, J. O'Leary, M. Ranelletti, A.A. Rosenberg, C. Scarborough, E.R. Selig, B.D. Best, D.R. Brumbaugh, F.S. Chapin, L.B. Crowder, K.L. Daly, S.C. Doney, C. Elfes, M.J. Fogarty, S.D. Gaines, K.I. Jacobsen, L.B. Karrer, H.M. Leslie, E. Neeley, D. Pauly, S. Polasky, B. Ris, K. St Martin, G.S. Stone, U.R. Sumaila, and D. Zeller, 2012: An index to assess the health and benefits of the global ocean. *Nature*, **488**(7413), 615-620.

- Halsnæs, K. and J. Verhagen, 2007: Development based climate change adaptation and mitigation—conceptual issues and lessons learned in studies in developing countries. *Mitigation and Adaptation Strategies for Global Change*, **12**(5), 665-684.
- Hanf, M., A. Adenis, M. Nacher, and B. Carme, 2011: The role of El Niño southern oscillation (ENSO) on variations of monthly Plasmodium falciparum malaria cases at the cayenne general hospital, 1996-2009, French Guiana. *Malaria Journal*, **10**, 100.
- Hantke –Domas, M., 2011: *Avances legislativos en gestión sostenible y descentralizada del agua en América Latina*. (LC/W.44). Economic Commission for Latin America and the Caribbean (ECLAC), Santiago de Chile, Chile, pp. 70.
- Hardoy, J. and G. Pandiella, 2009: Urban poverty and vulnerability to climate change in Latin America. *Environment and Urbanization*, **21**(1), 203-224.
- Hardoy, J. and P. Romero-Lankao, 2011: Latin American cities and climate change: challenges and options to mitigation and adaptation responses. *Current Opinion in Environmental Sustainability*, **3**(3), 158-163.
- Harrison, S., N. Glasser, V. Winchester, E. Haresign, C. Warren, and K. Jansson, 2006: A glacial lake outburst flood associated with recent mountain glacier retreat, Patagonian Andes. *The Holocene*, **16**(4), 611-620.
- Harvey, C.A., O. Komar, R. Chazdon, B.G. Ferguson, B. Finegan, D.M. Griffith, M. Martínez-Ramos, H. Morales, R. Nigh, L. Soto-Pinto, M. Van Breugel, and M. Wishnie, 2008: Integrating agricultural landscapes with biodiversity conservation in the Mesoamerican hotspot. *Conservation Biology*, **22**(1), 8-15.
- Hastenrath, S., 2012: Exploring the climate problems of Brazil's Nordeste: a review. *Climatic Change*, **112**(2), 243-251.
- Hastings, J.G., 2011: International Environmental NGOs and Conservation Science and Policy: A Case from Brazil. *Coastal Management*, **39**(3), 317-335.
- Hayhoe, S.J., C. Neill, S. Porder, R. McHorney, P. Lefebvre, M.T. Coe, H. Elsenbeer, and A.V. Krusche, 2011: Conversion to soy on the Amazonian agricultural frontier increases streamflow without affecting stormflow dynamics. *Global Change Biology*, **17**(5), 1821-1833.
- Hecht, S.B. and S.S. Saatchi, 2007: Globalization and forest resurgence: Changes in forest cover in El Salvador. *Bioscience*, **57**(8), 663-672.
- Hegglin, E. and C. Huggel, 2008: An Integrated Assessment of Vulnerability to Glacial Hazards. A Case Study in the Cordillera Blanca, Peru. *Mountain Research and Development*, **28**(3-4), 299-309.
- Heinrichs, D. and K. Krellenberg, 2011: *Climate Adaptation Strategies: Evidence from Latin American City-Regions*. Springer, New York, USA, pp. 230.
- Heller, N.E. and E.S. Zavaleta, 2009: Biodiversity management in the face of climate change: A review of 22 years of recommendations. *Biological Conservation*, **142**(1), 14-32.
- Henríquez Ruiz, C., 2009: El proceso de urbanización en la cuenca del río Chillán y su capacidad adaptativa ante precipitaciones extremas [*The process of urbanization in the Chillán's watershed Chillán and its adaptive capacity to stormwater*]. *Revista Estudios Geográficos*, **70**(266), 155-179.
- Herrera-Martinez, A.D. and A.J. Rodríguez-Morales, 2010: Potential influence of climate variability on dengue incidence registered in a western pediatric Hospital of Venezuela. *Tropical Biomedicine*, **27**(2), 280-286.
- Hertel, T.W., M.B. Burke, and D.B. Lobell, 2010: The poverty implications of climate-induced crop yield changes by 2030. *Global Environmental Change*, **20**(4), 577-585.
- Hickey, C. and T. Weis, 2012: The challenge of climate change adaptation in Guyana. *Climate and Development*, **4**(1), 66-74.
- Hidalgo, H.G., J.A. Amador, E.J. Alfaro, and B. Quesada, 2013: Hydrological climate change projections for Central America. *Journal of Hydrology*, **495**, 94-112.
- Hirata, R. and B.P. Conicelli, 2012: Groundwater resources in Brazil: a review of possible impacts caused by climate change. *An Acad Bras Cienc.*, **84**(2), 297-312.
- Hoegh-Guldberg, O. and J.F. Bruno, 2010: The Impact of Climate Change on the World's Marine Ecosystems. *Science*, **328**(5985), 1523-1528.
- Hoffmann, D., I. Oetting, C.A. Arnillas, and R. Ulloa, 2011: Climate Change and Protected Areas in the Tropical Andes. In: *Climate Change and Biodiversity in the Tropical Andes*. [Herzog, S.K., R. Martínez, P.M. Jørgensen, and H. Tiessen (eds.)]. Inter-American Institute for Global Change Research (IAI) and Scientific Committee on Problems of the Environment (SCOPE), , pp. 311-325.
- Hofstra, N., 2011: Quantifying the impact of climate change on enteric waterborne pathogen concentrations in surface water. *Current Opinion in Environmental Sustainability*, **3**(6), 471-479.

- Holder, C.D., 2006: The hydrological significance of cloud forests in the Sierra de las Minas Biosphere Reserve, Guatemala. *Geoforum*, **37**(1), 82-93.
- Holmner, Å., A. Mackenzie, and U. Krengel, 2010: Molecular basis of cholera blood-group dependence and implications for a world characterized by climate change. *FEBS Letters*, **584**(12), 2548-2555.
- Holt-Gimenez, E., 2002: Measuring farmers' agroecological resistance after Hurricane Mitch in Nicaragua: a case study in participatory, sustainable land management impact monitoring. *Agriculture Ecosystems & Environment*, **93**(1-3), 87-105.
- Honório, N.A., C.T. Codeço, F.C. Alves, M.A.F.M. Magalhes, and R. Lourenço-De-Oliveira, 2009: Temporal distribution of *aedes aegypti* in different districts of Rio De Janeiro, Brazil, measured by two types of traps. *Journal of Medical Entomology*, **46**(5), 1001-1014.
- Hotez, P.J., M.E. Bottazzi, C. Franco-Paredes, S.K. Ault, and M.R. Periago, 2008: The neglected tropical diseases of Latin America and the Caribbean: A review of disease burden and distribution and a roadmap for control and elimination. *PLoS Neglected Tropical Diseases*, **2**(9).
- Hoyos, L.E., A.M. Cingolani, M.R. Zak, M.V. Vaieretti, D.E. Gorla, and M.R. Cabido, 2012: Deforestation and precipitation patterns in the arid Chaco forests of central Argentina. *Applied Vegetation Science*, (**published online 9 July 2012**).
- Hoyos, N., J. Escobar, J.C. Restrepo, A.M. Arango, and J.C. Ortiz, 2013: Impact of the 2010-2011 La Nina phenomenon in Colombia, South America: The human toll of an extreme weather event. *Applied Geography*, **39**, 16-25.
- Hsiang, S.M., 2010: Temperatures and cyclones strongly associated with economic production in the Caribbean and Central America. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences, USA*, **107**(35), 15367-15372.
- Huang, C., A.G. Barnett, X. Wang, P. Vaneckova, G. Fitzgerald, and S. Tong, 2011: Projecting Future heat-related mortality under climate change scenarios: A systematic review. *Environmental Health Perspectives*, **119**(12), 1681-1690.
- Huarcaya, E., C. Maguiña, R. Torres, J. Rupay, and L. Fuentes, 2004: Bartonellosis (Carrion's Disease) in the pediatric population of Peru: an overview and update. *The Brazilian Journal of Infectious Diseases : An Official Publication of the Brazilian Society of Infectious Diseases*, **8**(5), 331-339.
- Hubbell, S.P., F. He, R. Condit, L. Borda-de-Agua, J. Kellner, and H. ter Steege, 2008: How many tree species and how many of them are there in the Amazon will go extinct? *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences of the United States of America*, **105**, 11498-11504.
- ICO, 2013: *Report on the outbreak of coffee leaf rust in Central America and Action Plan to combat the pest*. (ED 2157/13). International Coffee Organization (ICO), London, UK, pp. 6pp.
- IDB, 2013: *Emerging and Sustainable Cities Initiative (ESCI)* (Accessible at: <http://www.iadb.org/en/topics/emerging-and-sustainable-cities/emerging-and-sustainable-cities-initiative,6656.html>) Inter-American Development Bank (IDB).
- IDEAM, 2012: *Glaciares de Colombia, más que montañas con hielo*. Instituto de Hidrología, Meteorología y Estudios Ambientales (IDEAM), Bogotá, D.C., Colombia, pp. 344.
- IEA, 2012: Statistics & Balances. In: *IAE Statistics*. Available at: <http://www.iea.org/stats/index.asp>. OECD, International Energy Agency (IEA), .
- Igreja, R.P., 2011: Infectious disease control in Brazil. *The Lancet*, **378**(9797), 1135.
- Imbach, P., L. Molina, B. Locatelli, O. Roupsard, G. Mahé, R. Neilson, L. Corrales, M. Scholze, and P. Ciais, 2012: Modeling potential equilibrium states of vegetation and terrestrial water cycle of Mesoamerica under climate change scenarios. *Journal of Hydrometeorology*, **13**(2), 665-680.
- INPE, 2011: *Projeto PRODES. Monitoramento da Floresta Amazônica Brasileira por Satélite*. Available at: <http://www.obt.inpe.br/prodes/>. Instituto Nacional de Pesquisas Espaciais (INPE), .
- Instituto Nacional de Estadística, 2011: *Compendio Estadístico Ambiental de Guatemala 2010*. Sección de Estadísticas Ambientales, Oficina Coordinadora Sectorial de Estadísticas de Ambiente y Recursos Naturales. OCSE/Ambiente, Guatemala, pp. 357.
- IPCC (ed.), 2011: *IPCC Special Report on Renewable Energy Sources and Climate Change Mitigation. Prepared by Working Group III of the Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change*. [Edenhofer, O., R. Pichs-Madruga, Y. Sokona, K. Seyboth, P. Matschoss, S. Kadner, T. Zwickel, P. Eickemeier, G. Hansen, S. Schlömer, C. von Stechow (eds)] Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, United Kingdom and New York, NY, USA, pp. 1075.

- IPCC, 2012a: Summary for Policymakers. In: *Managing the Risks of Extreme Events and Disasters to Advance Climate Change Adaptation*. [Field, C.B., V. Barros, T.F. Stocker, D. Qin, D.J. Dokken, K.L. Ebi *et al.* (eds.)]. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, UK, and New York, NY, USA, pp. 1-19.
- IPCC, 2012b: Managing the Risks of Extreme Events and Disasters to Advance Climate Change Adaptation. In: *A Special Report of Working Groups I and II of the Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change*. [Field, C.B., V. Barros, T.F. Stocker, D. Qin, D.J. Dokken, K.L. Ebi *et al.* (eds.)]. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, UK, and New York, NY, USA, pp. 582.
- Ison, R., 2010: *Systems Practice: How To Act In A Climate-change World*. SPRINGER, London, UK, The Open University ed., pp. 324.
- ITC, 2007: *Organic Farming and Climate Change*. International Trade Centre UNCTAD/WTO; Research Institute of Organic Agriculture (FiBL), Geneva, Switzerland, pp. 27.
- Izaguirre, C., F. Méndez, A. Espejo, I.J. Losada, and B.G. Reguero, 2013: Extreme wave climate changes in Central-South America. *Climatic Change*, **119**(2), 277-290.
- Izquierdo, A.E., C.D. De Angelo, and T.M. Aide, 2008: Thirty Years of Human Demography and Land-Use Change in the Atlantic Forest of Misiones, Argentina: an Evaluation of the Forest Transition Model. *Ecology and Society*, **13**(2), 3.
- Jara-Rojas, R., B.E. Bravo-Ureta, and J. Díaz, 2012: Adoption of water conservation practices: A socioeconomic analysis of small-scale farmers in Central Chile. *Agricultural Systems*, **110**, 54-62.
- Jarvis, A., J.L. Touval, M.C. Schmitz, L. Sotomayor, and G.G. Hyman, 2010: Assessment of threats to ecosystems in South America. *Journal for Nature Conservation*, **18**(3), 180-188.
- Jasinski, R., L.A.A. Pereira, and A.L.F. Braga, 2011: Air pollution and pediatric hospital admissions due to respiratory diseases in Cubatão, São Paulo State, Brazil, from 1997 to 2004. *Cadernos De Saude Publica*, **27**(11), 2242-2252.
- Jentes, E.S., G. Poumerol, M.D. Gershman, D.R. Hill, J. Lemarchand, R.F. Lewis, J.E. Staples, O. Tomori, A. Wilder-Smith, and T.P. Monath, 2011: The revised global yellow fever risk map and recommendations for vaccination, 2010: consensus of the Informal WHO Working Group on Geographic Risk for Yellow Fever. *The Lancet Infectious Diseases*, **11**(8), 622-632.
- Jomelli, V., M. Khodri, V. Favier, D. Brunstein, M.P. Ledru, P. Wagnon, P.H. Blard, J.E. Sicart, R. Braucher, D. Grancher, D.L. Bourles, P. Braconnot, and M. Vuille, 2011: Irregular tropical glacier retreat over the Holocene epoch driven by progressive warming. *Nature*, **474**(7350), 196-199.
- Jomelli, V., V. Favier, A. Rabatel, D. Brunstein, G. Hoffmann, and B. Francou, 2009: Fluctuations of glaciers in the tropical Andes over the last millennium and palaeoclimatic implications: A review. *Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology*, **281**(3-4), 269-282.
- Jones, C. and L.V. Carvalho, 2013: Climate change in the South American Monsoon System: present climate and CMIP5 projections. *Journal of Climate*, **26**(17), 6660-6678.
- Jonsson, C.B., L.T.M. Figueiredo, and O. Vapalahti, 2010: A global perspective on hantavirus ecology, epidemiology, and disease. *Clinical Microbiology Reviews*, **23**(2), 412-441.
- Juen, I., G. Kaser, and C. Georges, 2007: Modelling observed and future runoff from a glacierized tropical catchment (Cordillera Blanca, Perú). *Global and Planetary Change*, **59**(1-4), 37-48.
- Jutla, A.S., A.S. Akanda, and S. Islam, 2010: Tracking cholera in coastal regions using satellite observations. *Journal of the American Water Resources Association*, **46**(4), 651-662.
- Kacef, O. and R. López-Monti, 2010: Latin America, from boom to crisis: macroeconomic policy challenges. *Cepal Review*, **100**, 41-67.
- Kaimowitz, D., 2008: The prospects for Reduced Emissions from Deforestation and Degradation (REDD) in Mesoamerica. *International Forestry Review*, **10**(3), 485-495.
- Kaimowitz, D. and A. Angelsen, 2008: Will livestock intensification help save Latin America's tropical forests? *Journal of Sustainable Forestry*, **27**(1/2), 6-24.
- Kamiguchi, K., A. Kitoh, T. Uchiyama, R. Mizuta, and A. Noda, 2006: Changes in Precipitation-based Extremes Indices Due to Global Warming Projected by a Global 20-km-mesh Atmospheric Model. *SOLA*, **2**, 64-67.
- Kane, E.M., R.M. Turcios, M.L. Arvay, S. Garcia, J.S. Bresee, and R.I. Glass, 2004: The epidemiology of rotavirus diarrhea in Latin America. Anticipating rotavirus vaccines. *Revista Panamericana De Salud Publica/Pan American Journal of Public Health*, **16**(6), 371-377.
- Karanja, D., S.J. Elliott, and S. Gabizon, 2011: Community level research on water health and global change: where have we been? Where are we going? *Current Opinion in Environmental Sustainability*, **3**(6), 467-470.

- Karmalkar, A.V., R.S. Bradley, and H.F. Diaz, 2011: Climate change in Central America and Mexico: regional climate model validation and climate change projections. *Climate Dynamics*, **37**(3-4), 605-629.
- Kaser, G., M. Großhauser, and B. Marzeion, 2010: Contribution potential of glaciers to water availability in different climate regimes. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences*, (**published online before print**).
- Keim, M.E., 2008: Building Human Resilience: The Role of Public Health Preparedness and Response As an Adaptation to Climate Change. *American Journal of Preventive Medicine*, **35**(5), 508-516.
- Keller, M., D. Echeverría, and J. Parry, 2011a: *Review of Current and Planned Adaptation Action: Central America and Mexico. Belize, Costa Rica, El Salvador, Guatemala, Honduras, Nicaragua, Mexico and Panama*. International Institute for Sustainable Development (IISD), Adaptation Partnership, pp. 143pp.
- Keller, M., D. Medeiros, D. Echeverría, and J. Parry, 2011b: *Review of Current and Planned Adaptation Action: South America. Argentina, Bolivia, Brazil, Chile, Colombia, Ecuador, Guyana, Paraguay, Peru, Suriname, Uruguay and Venezuela*. International Institute for Sustainable Development (IISD), Adaptation Partnership, pp. 190.
- Kelly-Hope, L.A. and M. Thomson, 2010: Climate and Infectious Diseases (Chapter 4). In: *Seasonal Forecasts, Climate Change and Human Health. Springer Health and Climate Series: Advances in Global Change Research*, Vol.30 [Thomson, M.C., R. Garcia-Herrera, and M. Beniston (eds.)]. Springer, London, UK, pp. 31-70.
- Kemkes, R.J., J. Farley, and C.J. Koliba, 2010: Determining when payments are an effective policy approach to ecosystem service provision. *Ecological Economics*, **69**(11), 2069-2074.
- Khalil, A.F., H. Kwon, U. Lall, M.J. Miranda, and J. Skees, 2007: El Niño–Southern Oscillation–based index insurance for floods: Statistical risk analyses and application to Peru. *Water Resources Research*, **43**(10).
- Killeen, T.J., A. Guerra, M. Calzada, L. Correa, V. Calderon, L. Soria, B. Quezada, and M.K. Steininger, 2008: Total Historical Land-Use Change in Eastern Bolivia: Who, Where, When, and How Much? *Ecology and Society*, **13**(1), 36.
- Kirchhoff, C.J., M.C. Lemos, and N.L. Engle, 2013: What influences climate information use in water management? The role of boundary organizations and governance regimes in Brazil and the U.S. *Environmental Science & Policy*, **26**, 6-18.
- Kitoh, A., H. Endo, K. Krishna Kumar, I.F.A. Cavalcanti, P. Goswami, and T. Zhou, 2013: Monsoons in a changing world: A regional perspective in a global context. *Journal of Geophysical Research: Atmospheres*, **118**(8), 3053-3065.
- Kjellstrom, T., A.J. Butler, R.M. Lucas, and R. Bonita, 2010: Public health impact of global heating due to climate change: Potential effects on chronic non-communicable diseases. *International Journal of Public Health*, **55**(2), 97-103.
- Kjellstrom, T. and J. Crowe, 2011: Climate change, workplace heat exposure, and occupational health and productivity in Central America. *International Journal of Occupational and Environmental Health*, **17**(3), 270-281.
- Kjellstrom, T., R.S. Kovats, S.J. Lloyd, T. Holt, and R.S.J. Tol, 2009: The Direct Impact of Climate Change on Regional Labor Productivity. *Archives of Environmental & Occupational Health*, **64**(4), 217-227.
- Klemm, O., R.S. Schemenauer, A. Lummerich, P. Cereceda, V. Marzol, D. Corell, J. van Heerden, D. Reinhard, T. Gherezghiher, J. Olivier, P. Osses, J. Sarsour, E. Frost, M.J. Estrela, J.A. Valiente, and G.M. Fessehay, 2012: Fog as a Fresh-Water Resource: Overview and Perspectives. *AMBIO*, **41**, 221-234.
- Klimas, C.A., K.A. Kainer, and L.H.d.O. Wadt, 2012: The economic value of sustainable seed and timber harvests of multi-use species: An example using *Carapa guianensis*. *Forest Ecology and Management*, **268**, 81-91.
- Koelle, K., 2009: The impact of climate on the disease dynamics of cholera. *Clinical Microbiology and Infection*, **15**(SUPPL. 1), 29-31.
- Koh, L.P. and J. Ghazoul, 2008: Biofuels, biodiversity, and people: Understanding the conflicts and finding opportunities. *Biological Conservation*, **141**(10), 2450-2460.
- Kosaka, Y. and S. Xie, 2013: Recent global-warming hiatus tied to equatorial Pacific surface cooling. *Nature*, (**published online 28 August 2013**).
- Krellenberg, K., A. Mueller, A. Schwarz, R. Hofer, and J. Welz, 2013: Flood and heat hazards in the Metropolitan Region of Santiago de Chile and the socio-economics of exposure. *Applied Geography*, **38**, 86-95.
- Krepper, C.M., N.O. García, and P.D. Jones, 2008: Low-frequency response of the upper Paraná basin. *International Journal of Climatology*, **28**(3), 351-360.

- Krepper, C.M. and G.V. Zucarelli, 2010a: Climatology of water excesses and shortages in the La Plata Basin. *Theoretical and Applied Climatology*, **102**(1-2), 13-27.
- Krepper, C.M. and G.V. Zucarelli, 2010b: Climatology of water excesses and shortages in the La Plata Basin. *Theoretical and Applied Climatology*, **102**(1-2), 13-27.
- Krol, M., A. Jaeger, A. Bronstert, and A. Guentner, 2006: Integrated modelling of climate, water, soil, agricultural and socio-economic processes: A general introduction of the methodology and some exemplary results from the semi-arid north-east of Brazil. *Journal of Hydrology*, **328**(3-4), 417-431.
- Krol, M.S. and A. Bronstert, 2007: Regional integrated modelling of climate change impacts on natural resources and resource usage in semi-arid Northeast Brazil. *Environmental Modelling & Software*, **22**(2), 259-268.
- Krol, M.S., M.J. Vries, P.R. Oel, and J.C. Araújo, 2011: Sustainability of Small Reservoirs and Large Scale Water Availability Under Current Conditions and Climate Change. *Water Resources Management*, **25**(12), 3017-3026.
- Kumar, A., T. Schei, A. Ahenkorah, R.C. Rodriguez, J. Devernay, M. Freitas, D. Hall, Å. Killingtveit, and Z. Liu, 2011: Hydropower. In: *IPCC Special Report on Renewable Energy Sources and Climate Change Mitigation*. [Edenhofer, O., R. Pichs-Madruga, Y. Sokona, K. Seyboth, P. Matschoss, S. Kadner *et al.* (eds.)]. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, United Kingdom and New York, NY, USA, pp. 437-496.
- Kumler, L.M. and M.C. Lemos, 2008: Managing waters of the Paraíba do Sul river basin, Brazil: a case study in institutional change and social learning. *Ecology and Society*, **13**(2), 22.
- Kundzewicz, Z.W. and P. Döll, 2009: Will groundwater ease freshwater stress under climate change? *Hydrological Sciences Journal*, **54**(4), 665-675.
- La Rovere, E.L., A.C. Avzaradel, and J.M.G. Monteiro, 2009a: Potential synergy between adaptation and mitigation strategies: production of vegetable oils and biodiesel in northeastern Brazil. *Climate Research*, **40**(2-3), 233-239.
- La Rovere, E.L., A.C. Avzaradel, and J.M. Guimaraes Monteiro, 2009b: Potential synergy between adaptation and mitigation strategies: production of vegetable oils and biodiesel in northeastern Brazil. *Climate Research*, **40**(2-3), 233-239.
- Lacambra, C. and K. Zahedi, 2011: Climate Change, Natural Hazards and Coastal Ecosystems in Latin-America: A Framework for Analysis. In: *Coping with Global Environmental Change, Disasters and Security. Hexagon Series on Human and Environmental Security and Peace Volume 5*. [Brauch, H.G., Å. Oswald Spring, C. Mesjasz, J. Grin, P. Kameri-Mbote, B. Chourou *et al.* (eds.)]. Springer Berlin Heidelberg, Berlin, Heidelberg, Germany, pp. 585-601.
- Lampis, A., 2010: *Challenges to Adaptation for Risk-Prone Coastal Livelihoods in Tumaco, Pacific Coast (Colombia)*. In: *Integrative Perspectives on Urbanization and Climate Change*. UGEC Viewpoints No. 3. Urbanization and Global Environmental Change (UGEC), pp. 18-22.
- Langerwisch, F., S. Rost, D. Gerten, B. Poulter, A. Rammig, and W. Cramer, 2013: Potential effects of climate change on inundation patterns in the Amazon Basin. *Hydrology and Earth System Sciences*, **17**(6), 2247-2262.
- Lapola, D.M., R. Schaldach, J. Alcamo, A. Bondeau, S. Msangi, J.A. Priess, R. Silvestrini, and B.S. Soares, 2011: Impacts of Climate Change and the End of Deforestation on Land Use in the Brazilian Legal Amazon. *Earth Interactions*, **15**(16), 1-29.
- Lapola, D.M., R. Schaldach, J. Alcamo, A. Bondeau, J. Koch, C. Koelking, and J.A. Priess, 2010: Indirect land-use changes can overcome carbon savings from biofuels in Brazil. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences of the United States of America*, **107**(8), 3388-3393.
- Lara, A., R. Villalba, and R. Urrutia, 2007: A 400-year tree-ring record of the Puelo River summer-fall streamflow in the Valdivian Rainforest eco-region, Chile. *Climatic Change*, **86**(3-4), 331-356.
- Lardeux, F., P. Loayza, B. Bouchité, and T. Chavez, 2007: Host choice and human blood index of *Anopheles pseudopunctipennis* in a village of the Andean valleys of Bolivia. *Malaria Journal*, **6**, 8.
- Larson, A.M., 2010: Making the 'rules of the game': Constituting territory and authority in Nicaragua's indigenous communities. *Land use Policy*, **27**(4), 1143-1152.
- Laurance, W.F., D.C. Useche, L.P. Shoo, S.K. Herzog, M. Kessler, F. Escobar, G. Brehm, J.C. Axmacher, I.-. Chen, L. Arellano Gamez, P. Hietz, K. Fiedler, T. Pyrcz, J. Wolf, C.L. Merkord, C. Cardelus, A.R. Marshall, C. Ah-Peng, G.H. Aplet, M. del Coro Arizmendi, W.J. Baker, J. Barone, C.A. Bruehl, R.W. Bussmann, D. Cicuzza, G. Eilu, M.E. Favila, A. Hemp, C. Hemp, J. Homeier, J. Hurtado, J. Jankowski, G. Kattan, J. Kluge, T. Kroemer, D.C. Lees, M. Lehnert, J.T. Longino, J. Lovett, P.H. Martin, B.D. Patterson, R.G. Pearson, K.S.-. Peh, B. Richardson, M. Richardson, M.J. Samways, F. Senbeta, T.B. Smith, T.M.A. Utteridge, J.E. Watkins, R. Wilson,

- S.E. Williams, and C.D. Thomas, 2011: Global warming, elevational ranges and the vulnerability of tropical biota. *Biological Conservation*, **144**(1), 548-557.
- Lavado, C.W.S., D. Labat, J.L. Guyot, and S. Ardoin-Bardin, 2011: Assessment of climate change impacts on the hydrology of the Peruvian Amazon–Andes basin. *Hydrological Processes*, **25**(24), 3721-3734.
- Lavado, C.W.S., J. Ronchail, D. Labat, J.C. Espinoza, and J.L. Guyot, 2012: Basin-scale analysis of rainfall and runoff in Peru (1969-2004): Pacific, Titicaca and Amazonas drainages. *Hydrological Sciences Journal-Journal Des Sciences Hydrologiques*, **57**(4), 625-642.
- Lawler, J.J., S.L. Shafer, D. White, P. Kareiva, E.P. Maurer, A.R. Blaustein, and P.J. Bartlein, 2009: Projected climate-induced faunal change in the Western Hemisphere. *Ecology*, **90**(3), 588-597.
- Le Quesne, C., C. Acuña, J.A. Boninsegna, A. Rivera, and J. Barichivich, 2009: Long-term glacier variations in the Central Andes of Argentina and Chile, inferred from historical records and tree-ring reconstructed precipitation. *Palaeogeography Palaeoclimatology Palaeoecology*, **281**(3-4), 334-344.
- Leguía, E.J., B. Locatelli, P. Imbach, C.J. Pérez, and R. Vignola, 2008: Servicios Ecosistémicos e Hidroenergía en Costa Rica. *Ecosistemas*, **17**(1), 16-23.
- Leiva, J.C., G.A. Cabrera, and L.E. Lenzano, 2007: 20 years of mass balances on the Piloto glacier, Las Cuevas river basin, Mendoza, Argentina. *Global and Planetary Change*, **59**(1-4), 10-16.
- Lemos, M.C., A.R. Bell, N.L. Engle, R.M. Formiga-Johnsson, and D.R. Nelson, 2010: Technical knowledge and water resources management: a comparative study of river basin councils, Brazil. *Water Resources Research*, **46**(6), W06523.
- Lentes, P., M. Peters, and F. Holmann, 2010: Regionalization of climatic factors and income indicators for milk production in Honduras. *Ecological Economics*, **69**(3), 539-552.
- Lenton, T.M., H. Held, E. Kriegler, J.W. Hall, W. Lucht, S. Rahmstorf, and H.J. Schellnhuber, 2008: Tipping elements in the Earth's climate system. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences of the United States of America*, **105**(6), 1786-1793.
- Lesnikowski, A.C., J.D. Ford, L. Berrang-Ford, J.A. Paterson, M. Barrera, and S.J. Heymann, 2011: Adapting to health impacts of climate change: A study of UNFCCC Annex i parties. *Environmental Research Letters*, **6**(4).
- Lewis, S.L., P.M. Brando, O.L. Phillips, G.M.F. van der Heijden, and D. Nepstad, 2011: The 2010 Amazon Drought. *Science*, **331**(6017), 554-554.
- Lin, B.B., 2011: Resilience in Agriculture through Crop Diversification: Adaptive Management for Environmental Change. *Bioscience*, **61**(3), 183-193.
- Loarie, S., D.B. Lobell, G. Asner, Q. Mu, and C. Field, 2011: Direct impacts on local climate of sugar-cane expansion in Brazil. *Nature Climate Change*, **1**, 105-109.
- Lobell, D.B., W. Schlenker, and J. Costa-Roberts, 2011: Climate trends and global crop production since 1980. *Science*, **333**(6042), 616-620.
- Lobell, D.B. and C.B. Field, 2007: Global scale climate - crop yield relationships and the impacts of recent warming. *Environmental Research Letters*, **2**(1), 014002.
- Lobell, D.B., M.B. Burke, C. Tebaldi, M.D. Mastrandrea, W.P. Falcon, and R.L. Naylor, 2008: Prioritizing climate change adaptation needs for food security in 2030. *Science*, **319**(5863), 607-610.
- Locatelli, B., V. Evans, A. Wardell, A. Andrade, and R. Vignola, 2011: Forests and Climate Change in Latin America: Linking Adaptation and Mitigation. *Forests*, **2**(1), 431-450.
- Lopes, A.A., A.P. Bandeira, P.C. Flores, and M.V.T. Santana, 2010: Pulmonary hypertension in Latin America: Pulmonary vascular disease: The global perspective. *Chest*, **137**(6 SUPPL.), 78-84.
- Lopes, C.A., G.O. da Silva, E.M. Cruz, E.D. Assad, and A.d.S. Pereira, 2011: An analysis of the potato production in Brazil upon global warming. *Horticultura Brasileira*, **29**(1), 7-15.
- Lopez, P., P. Chevallier, V. Favier, B. Pouyaud, F. Ordenes, and J. Oerlemans, 2010: A regional view of fluctuations in glacier length in southern South America. *Global and Planetary Change*, **71**(1-2), 85-108.
- López, R. and G.I. Galinato, 2007: Should governments stop subsidies to private goods? Evidence from rural Latin America. *Journal of Public Economics*, **91**(5-6), 1071-1094.
- López-Marrero, T., 2010: An integrative approach to study and promote natural hazards adaptive capacity: A case study of two flood-prone communities in Puerto Rico. *Geographical Journal*, **176**(2), 150-163.
- Lopez-Rodriguez, S.R. and J.F. Blanco-Libreros, 2008: Illicit crops tropical America: Deforestation, landslides, and the terrestrial carbon stocks. *Ambio*, **37**(2), 141-143.
- Lorz, C., G. Abbt-Braun, F. Bakker, P. Borges, H. Boernick, L. Fortes, F.H. Frimmel, A. Gaffron, N. Hebben, R. Hofer, F. Makeschin, K. Neder, L.H. Roig, B. Steiniger, M. Strauch, D. Walde, H. Weiss, E. Worch, and J.

- Wummel, 2012: Challenges of an integrated water resource management for the Distrito Federal, Western Central Brazil: climate, land-use and water resources. *Environmental Earth Sciences*, **65**(5), 1575-1586.
- Losada, I.J., B.G. Reguero, F.J. Méndez, S. Castanedo, A.J. Abascal, and R. Mínguez, 2013: Long-term changes in sea-level components in Latin America and the Caribbean. *Global and Planetary Change*, **104**(0), 34-50.
- Lowe, R., T.C. Bailey, D.B. Stephenson, R.J. Graham, C.A.S. Coelho, M. Sá Carvalho, and C. Barcellos, 2011: Spatio-temporal modelling of climate-sensitive disease risk: Towards an early warning system for dengue in Brazil. *Computers and Geosciences*, **37**(3), 371-381.
- Luber, G. and N. Prudent, 2009: Climate change and human health. *Transactions of the American Clinical and Climatological Association*, **120**, 113-117.
- Lucena, A.F.P., A.S. Szklo, R. Schaeffer, R.R. Souza, B.S. Moreira Cesar Borba, I.V.L. Costa, A.O. Pereira Junior, and S.H.F. Cunha, 2009: The vulnerability of renewable energy to climate change in Brazil. *Energy Policy*, **37**(3), 879-889.
- Lucena, A.F.P., R. Schaeffer, and A.S. Szklo, 2010a: Least-cost adaptation options for global climate change impacts on the Brazilian electric power system. *Global Environmental Change-Human and Policy Dimensions*, **20**(2), 342-350.
- Lucena, A.F.P., A.S. Szklo, R. Schaeffer, and R.M. Dutra, 2010b: The vulnerability of wind power to climate change in Brazil. *Renewable Energy*, **35**(5), 904-912.
- Luque, A., E. Gareth, and C. Lalande, 2013: Climate change governance at the local level: new tools to respond to old deficiencies in Esmeraldas, Ecuador. *Local Environment: The International Journal of Justice and Sustainability*, (forthcoming).
- Luzar, J.B., K.M. Silvius, H. Overman, S.T. Giery, J.M. Read, and J.M.V. Fragoso, 2011: Large-scale Environmental Monitoring by Indigenous Peoples. *Bioscience*, **61**(10), 771-781.
- Lynch, B.D., 2012: Vulnerabilities, competition and rights in a context of climate change toward equitable water governance in Peru's Rio Santa Valley. *Global Environmental Change-Human and Policy Dimensions*, **22**(2), 364-373.
- Macedo, I.C., J.E.A. Seabra, and J.E.A.R. Silva, 2008: Green house gases emissions in the production and use of ethanol from sugarcane in Brazil: The 2005/2006 averages and a prediction for 2020. *Biomass & Bioenergy*, **32**(7), 582-595.
- MacNeil, A., S.T. Nichol, and C.F. Spiropoulou, 2011: Hantavirus pulmonary syndrome. *Virus Research*, **162**(1-2), 138-147.
- Magnan, A., 2009: Proposition d'une trame de recherche pour appréhender la capacité d'adaptation au changement climatique. Available at: <http://vertigo.revues.org/9189>. *Vertigo - La Revue Électronique En Sciences De l'Environnement*, **9**(3).
- Magrin, G., C.G. García, D.C. Choque, J.C. Giménez, A.R. Moreno, G.J. Nagy, C. Nobre, and A. Villamizar, 2007a: Latin America. Climate Change 2007: Impacts, Adaptation and Vulnerability. Contribution of Working Group II to the Fourth Assessment Report of the Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change. In: [Parry, M.L., O.F. Canziani, J.P. Palutikof, P.J. van der Linden, and C.E. Hanson (eds.)]. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, UK, pp. 581-615.
- Magrin, G.O., M.I. Travasso, W.E. Baethgen, M.O. Grondona, A. Giménez, G. Cunha, J.P. Castaño, and G.R. Rodríguez, 2007b: *Past and Future Changes in Climate and their Impacts on Annual Crops Yield in South East South America*. Available at: http://www.ipcc.ch/pdf/supportingmaterial/tgica_reg-meet-fiji-2007.pdf. In: Meeting Report IPCC TGICA Expert Meeting Integrating Analysis of Regional Climate Change and Response Options. Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change (IPCC), Nadi, Fiji, pp. 121-124.
- Magrin, G.O., M.I. Travasso, G.M. López, G.R. Rodríguez, and A.R. Lloveras, 2007c: *Vulnerabilidad de la Producción Agrícola en la Región Pampeana Argentina*. In: Componente B3 de la 2da Comunicación Nacional de Cambio Climático. Gobierno Argentina, Secretaría de Ambiente y Desarrollo Sustentable, Buenos Aires, Argentina, pp. 84.
- Magrin, G.O., M.I. Travasso, G.R. Rodríguez, S. Solman, and M. Núñez, 2009: Climate change and wheat production in Argentina. *International Journal of Global Warming*, **1**(1), 214-226.
- Malhi, Y., J.T. Roberts, R.A. Betts, T.J. Killeen, W. Li, and C.A. Nobre, 2008: Climate change, deforestation, and the fate of the Amazon. *Science*, **319**(5860), 169-172.
- Malhi, Y., L.E.O.C. Aragao, D. Galbraith, C. Huntingford, R. Fisher, P. Zelazowski, S. Sitch, C. McSweeney, and P. Meir, 2009: Exploring the likelihood and mechanism of a climate-change-induced dieback of the Amazon

- rainforest. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences of the United States of America (PNAS)*, **106**(49), 20610-20615.
- Mangal, T.D., S. Paterson, and A. Fenton, 2008: Predicting the impact of long-term temperature changes on the epidemiology and control of Schistosomiasis: A mechanistic model. *PLoS ONE*, **3**(1).
- Mantilla, G., H. Oliveros, and A.G. Barnston, 2009: The role of ENSO in understanding changes in Colombia's annual malaria burden by region, 1960-2006. *Malaria Journal*, **8**(1).
- Manuel-Navarrete, D., J.J. Gómez, and G. Gallopín, 2007: Syndromes of sustainability of development for assessing the vulnerability of coupled human-environmental systems. The case of hydrometeorological disasters in Central America and the Caribbean. *Global Environmental Change-Human and Policy Dimensions*, **17**(2), 207-217.
- Manzello, D.P., J.A. Kleypas, D.A. Budd, C.M. Eakin, P.W. Glynn, and C. Langdon, 2008: Poorly cemented coral reefs of the eastern tropical Pacific: Possible insights into reef development in a high-CO₂ world. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences of the United States of America*, **105**(30), 10450-10455.
- Marcheggiani, S., C. Puccinelli, S. Ciadamidaro, V.D. Bella, M. Carere, M.F. Blasi, N. Pacini, E. Funari, and L. Mancini, 2010: Risks of water-borne disease outbreaks after extreme events. *Toxicological and Environmental Chemistry*, **92**(3), 593-599.
- Marengo, J.A., 2004: Interdecadal variability and trends of rainfall across the Amazon basin. *Theoretical and Applied Climatology*, **78**(1-3), 79-96.
- Marengo, J.A., C.A. Nobre, J. Tomasella, M.D. Oyama, G. Sampaio de Oliveira, R. de Oliveira, H. Camargo, L.M. Alves, and I.F. Brown, 2008: The Drought of Amazonia in 2005. *Journal of Climate*, **21**(3), 495-516.
- Marengo, J.A., R. Jones, L.M. Alves, and M.C. Valverde, 2009a: Future change of temperature and precipitation extremes in South America as derived from the PRECIS regional climate modeling system. *International Journal of Climatology*, **29**(15), 2241-2255.
- Marengo, J.A., M. Rusticucci, O. Penalba, and M. Renom, 2009b: An intercomparison of observed and simulated extreme rainfall and temperature events during the last half of the twentieth century: part 2: historical trends. *Climatic Change*, **98**(3-4), 509-529.
- Marengo, J.A., T. Ambrizzi, R. da Rocha, L. Alves, S. Cuadra, M. Valverde, R. Torres, D. Santos, and S. Ferraz, 2010: Future change of climate in South America in the late twenty-first century: intercomparison of scenarios from three regional climate models. *Climate Dynamics*, **35**(6), 1073-1097.
- Marengo, J.A., S.C. Chou, G. Kay, L.M. Alves, J.F. Pesquero, W.R. Soares, D.C. Santos, A.A. Lyra, G. Sueiro, R. Betts, D.J. Chagas, J.L. Gomes, J.F. Bustamante, and P. Tavares, 2011a: Development of regional future climate change scenarios in South America using the Eta CPTEC/HadCM3 climate change projections: Climatology and regional analyses for the Amazon, São Francisco and the Paraná River Basins. *Climate Dynamics*, **38**(9-12), 1829-1848.
- Marengo, J.A., J.D. Pabón, A. Díaz, G. Rosas, G. Ávalos, E. Montealegre, M. Villacis, S. Solman, and M. Rojas, 2011b: Climate Change: Evidence and Future Scenarios for the Andean Region, Chapter 7. In: *Climate Change and Biodiversity in the Tropical Andes*. [Herzog, K., R. Martínez, P.M. Jørgensen, and H. Tiessen (eds.)]. Mac Arthur Foundation, IAI, START, São Jose dos Campos, São Paulo, Brazil, pp. 110-127.
- Marengo, J.A., J. Tomasella, L.M. Alves, W.R. Soares, and D.A. Rodriguez, 2011c: The drought of 2010 in the context of historical droughts in the Amazon region. *Geophysical Research Letters*, **38**, L12703.
- Marengo, J.A., J. Tomasella, W.R. Soares, L.M. Alves, and C.A. Nobre, 2012: Extreme climatic events in the Amazon basin Climatological and Hydrological context of recent floods. *Theoretical and Applied Climatology*, **107**(1-2), 73-85.
- Marengo, J.A., L.M. Alves, W.R. Soares, D.A. Rodriguez, H. Camargo, M. Paredes, and A. Diaz Pablo, 2013a: Two contrasting seasonal extremes in tropical South America in 2012: Flood in Amazonia and drought in Northeast Brazil. *Journal of Climate*, (doi:10.1175/JCLI-D-12-00642.1, in press).
- Marengo, J.A., M. Valverde, and G. Obregon, 2013b: Assessments of observed and projected changes in rainfall extremes in the Metropolitan Area of São Paulo (MASP). *Climate Research*, **57**, 61-72.
- Margulis, S., C.B.S. Dubeux, and J. Marcovitch, 2010: *Economia da Mudança Climática no Brasil: Custos e Oportunidades*. In: IBEP Gráfica, São Paulo, Brazil, pp. 82.
- Marin, F.R., G.Q. Pellegrino, E.D. Assad, D.S.P. Nassif, M.S. Viana, F.A. Soares, L.L. Cabral, and D. Guaitto, 2009: Cenários futuros para cana-de-açúcar no Estado de São Paulo baseados em projeções regionalizadas de

- mudanças climáticas. Proceedings of XVI Congresso Brasileiro de Agrometeorologia, 22-25 September 2009, Gran Darrell Minas Hotel, Eventos e Convenções – Belo Horizonte, Minas Gerais, Brazil, pp. 5.
- Marín, V.H., A. Tironi, M. Alejandra Paredes, and M. Contreras, 2013: Modeling suspended solids in a Northern Chilean Patagonia glacier-fed fjord: GLOF scenarios under climate change conditions. *Ecological Modelling*, **264**, 7-16.
- Marini, M.A., M. Barbet-Massin, L.E. Lopes, and F. Jiguet, 2009: Predicted Climate-Driven Bird Distribution Changes and Forecasted Conservation Conflicts in a Neotropical Savanna. *Conservation Biology*, **23(6)**, 1558-1567.
- Mark, B.G., J. Bury, J.M. McKenzie, A. French, and M. Baraer, 2010: Climate Change and Tropical Andean Glacier Recession: Evaluating Hydrologic Changes and Livelihood Vulnerability in the Cordillera Blanca, Peru. *Annals of the Association of American Geographers*, **100(4)**, 794-805.
- Marques, W.C., 2012: The temporal variability of the freshwater discharge and water levels at the Patos Lagoon, Brazil. *International Journal of Geosciences*, **3(4)**, 758-766.
- Marshall, A., 2012: Existing agbiotech traits continue global march. **30(3)**, 207-207.
- Martiello, M.A. and M.V. Giacchi, 2010: Review Article: High temperatures and health outcomes: A review of the literature. *Scandinavian Journal of Public Health*, **38(8)**, 826-837.
- Martínez-Urtaza, J., B. Huapaya, R.G. Gavilan, V. Blanco-Abad, J. Ansedo-Bermejo, C. Cadarso-Suarez, A. Figueiras, and J. Trinanes, 2008: Emergence of asiatic vibrio diseases in South America in phase with El Niño. *Epidemiology*, **19(6)**, 829-837.
- Martins, L.D. and M.D.F. Andrade, 2008: Ozone formation potentials of volatile organic compounds and ozone sensitivity to their emission in the megacity of São Paulo, Brazil. *Water, Air, and Soil Pollution*, **195(1-4)**, 201-213.
- Mas-Coma, S., M.A. Valero, and M.D. Bargues, 2009: Climate change effects on trematodiasis, with emphasis on zoonotic fascioliasis and schistosomiasis. *Veterinary Parasitology*, **163(4)**, 264-280.
- Masiokas, M.H., R. Villalba, B.H. Luckman, C. Le Quesne, and J.C. Aravena, 2006: Snowpack variations in the central Andes of Argentina and Chile, 1951-2005: Large-scale atmospheric influences and implications for water resources in the region. *Journal of Climate*, **19(24)**, 6334-6352.
- Masiokas, M.H., R. Villalba, B.H. Luckman, M.E. Lascano, S. Delgado, and P. Stepanek, 2008: 20th-century glacier recession and regional hydroclimatic changes in northwestern Patagonia. *Global and Planetary Change*, **60(1-2)**, 85-100.
- Masiokas, M.H., A. Rivera, L.E. Espizua, R. Villalba, S. Delgado, and J.C. Aravena, 2009: Glacier fluctuations in extratropical South America during the past 1000years. *Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology*, **281(3-4)**, 242-268.
- Maurer, E., J. Adam, and A. Wood, 2009: Climate model based consensus on the hydrologic impacts of climate change to the Rio Lempa basin of Central America. *Hydrology and Earth System Sciences*, **13(2)**, 183-194.
- McDowell, J.Z. and J.J. Hess, 2012: Accessing adaptation: Multiple stressors on livelihoods in the Bolivian highlands under a changing climate. *Global Environmental Change-Human and Policy Dimensions*, **22(2)**, 342-352.
- McGranahan, G., D. Balk, and B. Anderson, 2007: The rising tide: assessing the risks of climate change and human settlements in low elevation coastal zones. *Environment and Urbanization*, **19(1)**, 17-37.
- McGray, H., A. Hammill, and R. Bradley, 2007: *Weathering the Storm Options for Framing Adaptation and Development*. In: WRI Report . World Resources Institute (WRI), pp. 57.
- McLeod, E., R. Salm, A. Green, and J. Almany, 2009: Designing marine protected area networks to address the impacts of climate change. *Frontiers in Ecology and the Environment*, **7(7)**, 362-370.
- McMichael, A.J., R.E. Woodruff, and S. Hales, 2006: Climate change and human health: Present and future risks. *Lancet*, **367(9513)**, 859-869.
- McPhee, J., E. Rubio-Alvarez, R. Meza, A. Ayala, X. Vargas, and S. Vicuña, 2010: *An Approach to Estimating Hydropower Impacts of Climate Change from a Regional Perspective*. [Potter, K.W. and Frevert, D.K. (eds.)]. American Society of Civil Engineers (ASCE), Madison, Wisconsin, USA, pp. 2-2.
- McSweeney, K. and O.T. Coomes, 2011: Climate-related disaster opens a window of opportunity for rural poor in northeastern Honduras. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences of the United States of America*, **108(13)**, 5203-5208.

- Medema, W., B.S. McIntosh, and P.J. Jeffrey, 2008: From premise to practice: a critical assessment of integrated water resources management and adaptive management approaches in the water sector. *Ecology and Society*, **13**(2), 29.
- Melo, O., X. Vargas, S. Vicuña, F. Meza, and J. McPhee, 2010: *Climate Change Economic Impacts on Supply of Water for the M & I Sector in the Metropolitan Region of Chile*. [Potter, K.W. and Frevert, D.K. (eds.)]. American Society of Civil Engineers (ASCE), Madison, Wisconsin, USA, pp. 15-15.
- Mena, N., A. Troyo, R. Bonilla-Carrión, and Ó. Calderón-Arguedas, 2011: Factors associated with incidence of dengue in Costa Rica. *Revista Panamericana De Salud Publica/Pan American Journal of Public Health*, **29**(4), 234-242.
- Mendes, D. and J.A. Marengo, 2010: Temporal downscaling: a comparison between artificial neural network and autocorrelation techniques over the Amazon Basin in present and future climate change scenarios. *Theoretical and Applied Climatology*, **100**(3-4), 413-421.
- Menendez, C.G. and A.F. Carril, 2010: Potential changes in extremes and links with the Southern Annular Mode as simulated by a multi-model ensemble. *Climatic Change*, **98**(3-4), 359-377.
- Mercer, K.L., H.R. Perales, and J.D. Wainwright, 2012: Climate change and the transgenic adaptation strategy: Smallholder livelihoods, climate justice, and maize landraces in Mexico. *Global Environmental Change*, **22**(2), 495-504.
- Meza, F.J. and D. Silva, 2009: Dynamic adaptation of maize and wheat production to climate change. *Climatic Change*, **94**(1-2), 143-156.
- Meza, F.J., D. Silva, and H. Vigil, 2008: Climate change impacts on irrigated maize in Mediterranean climates: Evaluation of double cropping as an emerging adaptation alternative. *Agricultural Systems*, **98**(1), 21-30.
- Meza, F.J., D.S. Wilks, L. Gurovich, and N. Bambach, 2012: Impacts of Climate Change on Irrigated Agriculture in the Maipo Basin, Chile: Reliability of Water Rights and Changes in the Demand for Irrigation. *Journal of Water Resources Planning and Management-Asce*, **138**(5), 421-430.
- Milne, S. and E. Niessen, 2009: Direct payments for biodiversity conservation in developing countries: practical insights for design and implementation. *Oryx*, **43**(4), 530-541.
- Minville, M. and R.D. Garreaud, 2011: Projecting Rainfall Changes over the South American Altiplano. *Journal of Climate*, **24**(17), 4577-4583.
- Miteva, D.A., S.K. Pattanayak, and P.J. Ferraro, 2012: Evaluation of biodiversity policy instruments: what works and what doesn't? *Oxford Review of Economic Policy*, **28**(1), 69-92.
- Mitra, A.K. and G. Rodriguez-Fernandez, 2010: Latin America and the Caribbean: Assessment of the advances in public health for the achievement of the millennium development goals. *International Journal of Environmental Research and Public Health*, **7**(5), 2238-2255.
- Mittermeier, R.A., P. Robles Gil, and C.G. Mittermeier (eds.), 1997: *Megadiversity: Earth's Biologically Wealthiest Nations* CEMEX, Monterrey, Mexico.
- Mittermeier, R.A., P.R. Gil, M. Hoffmann, J. Pilgrim, T. Brooks, C.G. Mittermeier, J. Lamoreux, and G.A.B. Fonseca, 2005: *Hotspots revisited: earth's biologically richest and most endangered terrestrial ecoregions*. CEMEX, Mexico City, Mexico, 2nd ed., pp. 392.
- Moncayo, Á. and A.C. Silveira, 2009: Current epidemiological trends for Chagas disease in Latin America and future challenges in epidemiology, surveillance and health policy. *Memorias do Instituto Oswaldo Cruz*, **104**(SUPPL. 1), 17-30.
- Montagnini, F. and C. Finney, 2011: Payments for Environmental Services in Latin America as a Tool for Restoration and Rural Development. *Ambio*, **40**(3), 285-297.
- Montenegro, A. and R. Ragab, 2010: Hydrological response of a Brazilian semi-arid catchment to different land use and climate change scenarios: a modelling study. *Hydrological Processes*, **24**(19), 2705-2723.
- Montenegro, S. and R. Ragab, 2012: Impact of possible climate and land use changes in the semi arid regions: A case study from North Eastern Brazil. *Journal of Hydrology*, **434-435**, 55-68.
- Monzon, J.P., V.O. Sadras, P.A. Abbate, and O.P. Caviglia, 2007: Modelling management strategies for wheat-soybean double crops in the south-eastern Pampas. *Field Crops Research*, **101**(1), 44-52.
- Moore, N., E. Arima, R. Walker, and R. Ramos da Silva, 2007: Uncertainty and the changing hydroclimatology of the Amazon. *Geophysical Research Letters*, **34**(14).
- Mora, C., 2008: A clear human footprint in the coral reefs of the Caribbean. *Proceedings of the Royal Society B: Biological Sciences*, **275**(1636), 767-773.

- Moran, E.F., R. Adams, B. Bakoyéma, S.T. Fiorni, and B. Boucek, 2006: Human Strategies for Coping with El Niño Related Drought in Amazônia. *Climatic Change*, **77**(3-4), 343-361.
- Moreno, A.R., 2006: Climate change and human health in Latin America: Drivers, effects, and policies. *Regional Environmental Change*, **6**(3), 157-164.
- Moreno, J.E., Y. Rubio-Palis, E. Páez, E. Pérez, and V. Sánchez, 2007: Abundance, biting behaviour and parous rate of anopheline mosquito species in relation to malaria incidence in gold-mining areas of southern Venezuela. *Medical and Veterinary Entomology*, **21**(4), 339-349.
- Morris, J.N., A.J. Poole, and A.G. Klein, 2006: Retreat of Tropical Glaciers in Colombia and Venezuela from 1984 to 2004 as Measured from ASTER and Landsat Images. Proceedings of 63rd EASTERN SNOW CONFERENCE, 7-9 June 2006, Newark, Delaware, USA.
- Mosquera-Machado, S. and S. Ahmad, 2006: Flood hazard assessment of Atrato River in Colombia. *Water Resources Management*, **21**(3), 591-609.
- Moura, R.L.d., C.V. Minte-Vera, I.B. Curado, R.B. Francini Filho, H.d.C.L. Rodrigues, G.F. Dutra, D.C. Alves, and F.J.B. Souto, 2009: Challenges and prospects of fisheries co-management under a marine extractive reserve framework in northeastern Brazil. *Coastal Management*, **37**(6), 617-632.
- Mueller, A., J. Schmidhuber, J. Hoogeveen, and P. Steduto, 2008: Some insights in the effect of growing bio-energy demand on global food security and natural resources. *Water Policy*, **10**, 83-94.
- Muggeo, V.M. and S. Hajat, 2009: Modelling the non-linear multiple-lag effects of ambient temperature on mortality in Santiago and Palermo: A constrained segmented distributed lag approach. *Occupational and Environmental Medicine*, **66**(9), 584-591.
- Mulligan, M., J. Rubiano, G. Hyman, D. White, J. Garcia, M. Saravia, J. Gabriel Leon, J.J. Selvaraj, T. Gutierrez, and L. Leonardo Saenz-Cruz, 2010: The Andes basins: biophysical and developmental diversity in a climate of change. *Water International*, **35**(5), 472-492.
- Murugaiah, C., 2011: The burden of cholera. *Critical Reviews in Microbiology*, **37**(4), 337-348.
- Nabel, P.E., M. Caretti, and R. Becerra Serial, 2008: Incidencia de aspectos naturales y antrópicos en los anegamientos de la ciudad de Buenos Aires [Incidence of Natural and Anthropic Aspects in the Floods of Buenos Aires City.]. *Revista Del Museo Argentino De Ciencias Naturales*, **10**(1), 37-53.
- Nabout, J.C., G. Oliveira, M.R. Magalhães, L.C. Terribile, and F.A. Severo de Almeida, 2011: Global Climate Change and the Production of “Pequi” Fruits (*Caryocar brasiliense*) in the Brazilian Cerrado. *Natureza & Conservação*, **9**(1), 55-60.
- Nadal, G.H., G. Bravo, L.O. Girardin, and S. Gortari, 2013: Can renewable energy technologies improve the management of stressed water resources threatened by climate change? Argentine drylands case study. *Environment Development and Sustainability*, **15**(4), 1079-1097.
- Nakaegawa, T., A. Kitoh, and M. Hosaka, 2013a: Discharge of major global rivers in the late 21st century climate projected with the high horizontal resolution MRI-AGCMs. *Hydrological Processes*, **(published online)**.
- Nakaegawa, T., A. Kitoh, H. Murakami, and S. Kusunoki, 2013b: Annual maximum 5-day rainfall total and maximum number of consecutive dry days over Central America and the Caribbean in the late twenty-first century projected by an atmospheric general circulation model with three different horizontal resolutions. *Theoretical Applied Climatology*, **(published online)**, 14.
- Nakaegawa, T. and W. Vergara, 2010: First Projection of Climatological Mean River Discharges in the Magdalena River Basin, Colombia, in a Changing Climate during the 21st Century. *Hydrological Research Letters*, **4**, 50-54.
- Narayan, N., A. Paul, S. Mulitza, and M. Schulz, 2010: Trends in coastal upwelling intensity during the late 20th century. *Ocean Science*, **6**(3), 815-823.
- Nath, P.K. and B. Behera, 2011: A critical review of impact of and adaptation to climate change in developed and developing economies. *Environment, Development and Sustainability*, **13**(1), 141-162.
- Nellemann, C., M. MacDevette, T. Manders, B. Eickhout, B. Svihus, A.G. Prins, and B.P. Kaltenborn (eds.), 2009: *The Environmental Food Crisis - The Environment's Role in Averting Future Food Crises*. Available at: http://www.grida.no/files/publications/FoodCrisis_lores.pdf. In: A UNEP rapid response assessment. United Nations Environment Programme (UNEP), GRID-Arendal, Norway, pp. 104.
- Nelson, A. and K.M. Chomitz, 2011: Effectiveness of Strict vs. Multiple Use Protected Areas in Reducing Tropical Forest Fires: A Global Analysis Using Matching Methods. *Plos One*, **6**(8), e22722.
- Nelson, D.R. and T.J. Finan, 2009: Praying for Drought: Persistent Vulnerability and the Politics of Patronage in Ceará, Northeast Brazil. *American Anthropologist*, **111**(3), 302-316.

- Nepstad, D., B.S. Soares-Filho, F. Merry, A. Lima, P. Moutinho, J. Carter, M. Bowman, A. Cattaneo, H. Rodrigues, S. Schwartzman, D.G. McGrath, C.M. Stickler, R. Lubowski, P. Piris-Cabezas, S. Rivero, A. Alencar, O. Almeida, and O. Stella, 2009: The End of Deforestation in the Brazilian Amazon. *Science*, **326**(5958), 1350-1351.
- Nepstad, D.C., C.M. Stickler, and O.T. Almeida, 2006: Globalization of the Amazon soy and beef industries: Opportunities for conservation. *Conservation Biology*, **20**(6), 1595-1603.
- Nepstad, D.C. and C.M. Stickler, 2008: Managing the Tropical Agriculture Revolution. *Journal of Sustainable Forestry*, **27**(1-2), 43-56.
- Nicholson, L., J. Marin, D. Lopez, A. Rabatel, F. Bown, and A. Rivera, 2009: Glacier inventory of the upper Huasco valley, Norte Chico, Chile: glacier characteristics, glacier change and comparison with central Chile. *Annals of Glaciology*, **50**(53), 111-118.
- Nobre, C.A. and L.d.S. Borma, 2009: 'Tipping points' for the Amazon forest. *Current Opinion in Environmental Sustainability*, **1**(1), 28-36.
- Nobre, C.A., 2011: Global Climate Change Modeling: the Brazilian Model of the Global Climate System (MBSCG). In: *Research to Advance the Knowledge on Climate Change. FAPESP Research Program on Global Climate Change (FRPGCC)*. FAPESP, São Paulo, Brazil, pp. 8-9.
- Nobre, C.A., A.D. Young, P.H. Salvidá, J.A. Marengo, A.D. Nobre, A. Ogura, O. Thomaz, G.O. Obregon, G.C.M.d. Silva, M. Valverde, A.C. Silveira, and G.O. Rodrigues, 2011: *Vulnerabilidade das Megacidades Brasileiras as Mudanças Climáticas: Região Metropolitana de São Paulo, Relatório Final*. INPE-UNICAMP-USP-IPTE-UNESP, São Paulo, Brasil, pp. 178.
- Nóbrega, M.T., W. Collischonn, C.E.M. Tucci, and A.R. Paz, 2011: Uncertainty in climate change impacts on water resources in the Rio Grande Basin, Brazil. *Hydrology and Earth System Sciences*, **15**(2), 585-595.
- Nogueira, C., P.A. Buckup, N.A. Menezes, O.T. Oyakawa, T.P. Kasecker, M.B. Ramos Neto, and J.M.C. da Silva, 2010: Restricted-Range Fishes and the Conservation of Brazilian Freshwaters. *Plos One*, **5**(6), e11390.
- Nohara, D., A. Kitoh, M. Hosaka, and T. Oki, 2006: Impact of Climate Change on River Discharge Projected by Multimodel Ensemble. *Journal of Hydrometeorology*, **7**(5), 1076-1089.
- Nosetto, M.D., E.G. Jobbágy, T. Tóth, and R.B. Jackson, 2008: Regional patterns and controls of ecosystem salinization with grassland afforestation along a rainfall gradient. *Global Biogeochemical Cycles*, **22**(2).
- Núñez, M.N., S.A. Solman, and M. Fernanda Cabré, 2009: Regional climate change experiments over southern South America. II: Climate change scenarios in the late twenty-first century. *Climate Dynamics*, **32**(7-8), 1081-1095.
- Oestreicher, J.S., K. Benessaiah, M.C. Ruiz-Jaen, S. Sloan, K. Turner, J. Pelletier, B. Guay, K.E. Clark, D.G. Roche, M. Meiners, and C. Potvin, 2009: Avoiding deforestation in Panamanian protected areas: An analysis of protection effectiveness and implications for reducing emissions from deforestation and forest degradation. *Global Environmental Change-Human and Policy Dimensions*, **19**(2), 279-291.
- Oft, P., 2010: *Micro-Finance Instruments Can Contribute to Build Resilience. A Case Study of Coping and Adaptation Strategies to Climate-Related Shocks in Piura, Peru*. In: Graduate Research Series. PhD Dissertations. Publication Series of UNU-EHS Vol. 2. UNU-EHS, Bonn, Germany, pp. 157.
- Oliveira, B.F.A.d., E. Ignotti, and S.S. Hacon, 2011: A systematic review of the physical and chemical characteristics of pollutants from biomass burning and combustion of fossil fuels and health effects in Brazil. *Cadernos De Saude Publica*, **27**(9), 1678-1698.
- Oliveira, P.J.C., G.P. Asner, D.E. Knapp, A. Almeyda, R. Galvan-Gildemeister, S. Keene, R.F. Raybin, and R.C. Smith, 2007: Land-use allocation protects the Peruvian Amazon. *Science*, **317**(5842), 1233-1236.
- Olmo, N.R.S., P.H.N. Saldiva, A.L.F. Braga, C.A. Lin, U.P. Santos, and L.A.A. Pereirai, 2011: A review of low-level air pollution and adverse effects on human health: Implications for epidemiological studies and public policy. *Clinics*, **66**(4), 681-690.
- Olson, S.H., R. Gangnon, E. Elguero, L. Durieux, J.-. Guégan, J.A. Foley, and J.A. Patz, 2009: Links between climate, malaria, and wetlands in the amazon basin. *Emerging Infectious Diseases*, **15**(4), 659-662.
- Oltremari, J.V. and R.G. Jackson, 2006: Conflicts, perceptions, and expectations of indigenous communities associated with natural areas in Chile. *Natural Areas Journal*, **26**(2), 215-220.
- Osorio, L., J. Todd, R. Pearce, and D.J. Bradley, 2007: The role of imported cases in the epidemiology of urban Plasmodium falciparum malaria in Quibdó, Colombia. *Tropical Medicine and International Health*, **12**(3), 331-341.

- Ospina-Noreña, J.E., C. Gay-García, A.C. Conde, M.A.G. Aña V, and G. Sánchez-Torres Esqueda, 2009a: Vulnerability of water resources in the face of potential climate change: generation of hydroelectric power in Colombia. *Atmosfera*, **22(3)**, 229.
- Ospina-Noreña, J.E., C. Gay-García, A.C. Conde, and G. Sánchez-Torres Esqueda, 2009b: Analysis of the water supply-demand relationship in the Sinú-Caribe basin, Colombia, under different climate change scenarios. *Atmosfera*, **22(4)**, 399-412.
- Ospina-Noreña, J.E., C. Gay-García, A.C. Conde, and G. Sánchez-Torres Esqueda, 2011a: Water availability as a limiting factor and optimization of hydropower generation as an adaptation strategy to climate change in the Sinú-Caribe river basin. *Atmosfera*, **24(2)**, 203.
- Ospina-Noreña, J.E., C. Gay-García, A.C. Conde, and G. Sánchez-Torres Esqueda, 2011b: A proposal for a vulnerability index for hydroelectricity generation in the face of potential climate change in Colombia. *Atmosfera*, **24(3)**, 329.
- Palmer, M.A., C.A. Reidy Liermann, C. Nilsson, M. Flörke, J. Alcamo, P.S. Lake, and N. Bond, 2008: Climate change and the world's river basins: anticipating management options. *Frontiers in Ecology and the Environment*, **6(2)**, 81-89.
- Pasquini, A.I., K.L. Lecomte, E.L. Piovano, and P.J. Depetris, 2006: Recent rainfall and runoff variability in central Argentina. *Quaternary International*, **158(1)**, 127-139.
- Pasquini, A.I. and P.J. Depetris, 2007: Discharge trends and flow dynamics of South American rivers draining the southern Atlantic seaboard: An overview. *Journal of Hydrology*, **333(2-4)**, 385-399.
- Pasquini, A.I., K.L. Lecomte, and P.J. Depetris, 2008: Climate change and recent water level variability in Patagonian proglacial lakes, Argentina. *Global and Planetary Change*, **63(4)**, 290-298.
- Pasquini, A.I., K.L. Lecomte, and P.J. Depetris, 2013: The Manso Glacier drainage system in the northern Patagonian Andes: an overview of its main hydrological characteristics. *Hydrological Processes*, **27(2)**, 217-224.
- Payne, L. and J.R. Fitchett, 2010: Bringing neglected tropical diseases into the spotlight. *Trends in Parasitology*, **26(9)**, 421-423.
- Pellicciotti, F., P. Burlando, and K. Van Vliet, 2007: Recent trends in precipitation and streamflow in the Aconcagua River basin, central Chile[Ginot P, S.J. (ed.)]. Proceedings of Proceedings of a workshop on Andean Glaciology and a symposium on the Contribution from Glaciers and Snow Cover to Runoff from Mountains in Different Climates during the 7th Scientific Assembly of the International Association of Hydrological Sciences (IAHS), 4-9 April 2005, Foz do Iguacu, Brazil.
- Penalba, O.C. and J.A. Rivera, 2013: Future changes in drought characteristics over Southern South America projected by a CMIP5 multi-model ensemble. *American Journal of Climate Change*, **2(3)**.
- Penalba, O.C. and F.A. Robledo, 2010: Spatial and temporal variability of the frequency of extreme daily rainfall regime in the La Plata Basin during the 20th century. *Climatic Change*, **98(3-4)**, 531-550.
- Peraza, S., C. Wesseling, A. Aragon, R. Leiva, R.A. García-Trabanino, C. Torres, K. Jakobsson, C.G. Elinder, and C. Hogstedt, 2012: Decreased Kidney Function Among Agricultural Workers in El Salvador. *American Journal of Kidney Diseases*, **59(4)**, 531-540.
- Perazzoli, M., A. Pinheiro, and V. Kaufmann, 2013: Assessing the impact of climate change scenarios on water resources in southern Brazil. *Hydrological Sciences Journal*, **58(1)**, 77-87.
- Pereira, L.F.M., S. Barreto, and J. Pittock, 2009: Participatory river basin management in the São João River, Brazil: A basis for climate change adaptation? *Climate and Development*, **1(3)**, 261-268.
- Perera, F.P., 2008: Children are likely to suffer most from our fossil fuel addiction. *Environmental Health Perspectives*, **116(8)**, 987-990.
- Pérez, C., C. Nicklin, O. Dangles, S. Vanek, S. Sherwood, S. Halloy, K. Garrett, and G. Forbes, 2010: Climate Change in the High Andes: Implications and Adaptation Strategies for Small-scale Farmers. *The International Journal of Environmental, Cultural, Economic and Social Sustainability*, **6(5)**, 71-88.
- Peterson, M.J., D.M. Hall, A.M. Feldpausch-Parker, and T.R. Peterson, 2010: Obscuring Ecosystem Function with Application of the Ecosystem Services Concept. *Conservation Biology*, **24(1)**, 113-119.
- Pettengell, C., 2010: *Adaptación al cambio climático. Capacitar a las personas que viven en la pobreza para que puedan adaptarse*. In: Informe de Investigación de OXFAM. OXFAM, UK, pp. 56.
- Pielke Jr, R.A., J. Rubiera, C. Landsea, M.L. Fernández, and R. Klein, 2003: Hurricane vulnerability in Latin America and the Caribbean: Normalized damage and loss potentials. *Natural Hazards Review*, **4(3)**, 101-114.

- Pinault, L.L. and F.F. Hunter, 2011: New highland distribution records of multiple *Anopheles* species in the Ecuadorian Andes. *Malaria Journal*, **10**, 236.
- Pinto, O., Jr. and I.R.C.A. Pinto, 2008: On the sensitivity of cloud-to-ground lightning activity to surface air temperature changes at different timescales in São Paulo, Brazil. *Journal of Geophysical Research Atmospheres*, **113**, D20123.
- Pinto, H.S., E.D. Assad, J.Z. Junior, S.R.M. Evangelista, A.F. Otaviano, A.M.H. Ávila, B. Evangelista, F.R. Marin, C.M. Junior, G.Q. Pellegrino, P.P. Coltri, and G. Coral, 2008: *Aquecimento global e a nova geografia da produção agrícola no Brasil*. Embrapa/Unicamp, São Paulo, Brazil, pp. 81.
- Pinto, O., I.R.C.A. Pinto, and M.A.S. Ferro, 2013: A study of the long-term variability of thunderstorm days in southeast Brazil. *Journal of Geophysical Research: Atmospheres*, **118(11)**, 5231-5246.
- Pittock, J., 2011: National Climate Change Policies and Sustainable Water Management: Conflicts and Synergies. *Ecology and Society*, **16(2)**, 25.
- Pizarro, R., F. Balocchi, M. Vera, A. Aguilera, C. Morales, R. Valdés, C. Sangüesa, C. Vallejos, R. Fuentes, A. Abarza, and C. Olivares, 2013: Influencia del cambio climático en el comportamiento de los caudales máximos en la zona mediterránea de Chile. *Tecnología y Ciencias Del Agua*, **4(2)**, 5-19.
- Plaza, G. and M. Pasculi, 2007: Estrategias de adaptación al cambio climático: caso de estudio de la localidad de Aguaray Salta [Adaptation strategies to climate change: case study of the town of Salta Aguaray]. *Avances En Energías Renovables y Medio Ambiente*, **11**, 129-136.
- PNCC, 2007: *Vulnerabilidad y Adaptación al Cambio Climático en Bolivia. Resultados de un proceso de investigación participativa en las regiones del Lago Titicaca y los Valles Cruceños*. UNDP; República de Bolivia, Programa Nacional de Cambios Climáticos (PNCC), pp. 141.
- Podestá, G., F. Bert, B. Rajagopalan, S. Apipattanas, C. Laciana, E. Weber, W. Easterling, R. Katz, D. Letson, and A. Menendez, 2009: Decadal climate variability in the Argentine Pampas: regional impacts of plausible climate scenarios on agricultural systems. *Climate Research*, **40(2-3)**, 199-210.
- Polidoro, B.A., K.E. Carpenter, L. Collins, N.C. Duke, A.M. Ellison, J.C. Ellison, E.J. Farnsworth, E.S. Fernando, K. Kathiresan, N.E. Koedam, S.R. Livingstone, T. Miyagi, G.E. Moore, Vien Ngoc Nam, J.E. Ong, J.H. Primavera, S.G. Salmo III, J.C. Sanciangco, S. Sukardjo, Y. Wang, and J.W.H. Yong, 2010: The Loss of Species: Mangrove Extinction Risk and Geographic Areas of Global Concern. *Plos One*, **5(4)**, e10095.
- Polissar, P.J., M.B. Abbott, A.P. Wolfe, M. Bezada, V. Rull, and R.S. Bradley, 2006: Solar modulation of Little Ice Age climate in the tropical Andes. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A*, **103(24)**, 8937-42.
- Porter-Bolland, L., E.A. Ellis, M.R. Guariguata, I. Ruiz-Mallén, S. Negrete-Yankelevich, and V. Reyes-García, 2012: Community managed forests and forest protected areas: An assessment of their conservation effectiveness across the tropics. *Forest Ecology and Management*, **268(0)**, 6-17.
- Poveda, G. and K. Pineda, 2009: Reassessment of Colombia's tropical glaciers retreat rates: are they bound to disappear during the 2010–2020 decade? *Advances in Geosciences*, **22**, 107-116.
- Poveda, G., Ó.A. Estrada-Restrepo, J.E. Morales, Ó.O. Hernández, A. Galeano, and S. Osorio, 2011: Integrating knowledge and management regarding the climate-malaria linkages in Colombia. *Current Opinion in Environmental Sustainability*, **3(6)**, 449-460.
- Programa Estado de la Nación-Región, 2011: *Cuarto Informe Estado de la Región en Desarrollo Humano Sostenible*., Costa Rica, pp. 550.
- Przeslawski, R., S. Ahyong, M. Byrne, G. Woerheide, and P. Hutchings, 2008: Beyond corals and fish: the effects of climate change on noncoral benthic invertebrates of tropical reefs. *Global Change Biology*, **14(12)**, 2773-2795.
- Quintana, J.M. and P. Aceituno, 2012: Changes in the rainfall regime along the extratropical west coast of South America (Chile): 30-43° S. *Atmósfera*, **25(1)**, 1-12.
- Quiroga, A. and C. Gaggioli, 2011: *Gestión del agua y viabilidad de los sistemas productivos*. In: Condiciones para el Desarrollo de Producciones Agrícola-Ganaderas en el SO Bonaerense. Academia Nacional de Agronomía y Veterinaria de la República Argentina, Tomo LXIV, Buenos Aires, Argentina, pp. 233-249.
- Rabatel, A., H. Castebrunet, V. Favier, L. Nicholson, and C. Kinnard, 2011: Glacier changes in the Pascua-Lama region, Chilean Andes (29° S): recent mass balance and 50 yr surface area variations. *The Cryosphere*, **5(4)**, 1029-1041.
- Rabatel, A., B. Francou, A. Soruco, J. Gomez, B. Cáceres, J.L. Ceballos, R. Basantes, M. Vuille, J.-. Sicart, C. Huggel, M. Scheel, Y. Lejeune, Y. Arnaud, M. Collet, T. Condom, G. Consoli, V. Favier, V. Jomelli, R. Galarraga, P. Ginot, L. Maisincho, J. Mendoza, M. Ménéguez, E. Ramirez, P. Ribstein, W. Suarez, M. Villacis,

- and P. Wagnon, 2013: Current state of glaciers in the tropical Andes: a multi-century perspective on glacier evolution and climate change. *The Cryosphere Discussions*, **7**, 81-102.
- Rabatel, A., M. A., B. Francou, and V. Jomelli, 2006: Glacier recession on Cerro Charquini (16 degrees S), Bolivia, since the maximum of the Little Ice Age (17th century). *Journal of Glaciology*, **52(176)**, 110.
- Rabatel, A., B. Francou, V. Jomelli, P. Naveau, and D. Grancher, 2008: A chronology of the Little Ice Age in the tropical Andes of Bolivia (16°S) and its implications for climate reconstruction. *Quaternary Research*, **70(2)**, 198-212.
- Racoviteanu, A.E., W.F. Manley, Y. Arnaud, and M.W. Williams, 2007: Evaluating digital elevation models for glaciologic applications: An example from Nevado Coropuna, Peruvian Andes. *Global and Planetary Change*, **59(1-4)**, 110-125.
- Radachowsky, J., V.H. Ramos, R. McNab, E.H. Baur, and N. Kazakov, 2012: Forest concessions in the Maya Biosphere Reserve, Guatemala: A decade later. *Forest Ecology and Management*, **268**, 18-28.
- Ramankutty, N., H.K. Gibbs, F. Achard, R. Defriess, J.A. Foley, and R.A. Houghton, 2007: Challenges to estimating carbon emissions from tropical deforestation. *Global Change Biology*, **13(1)**, 51-66.
- Ramirez-Villegas, J., M. Salazar, A. Jarvis, and C.E. Navarro-Racines, 2012: A way forward on adaptation to climate change in Colombian agriculture: perspectives towards 2050. *Climatic Change*, **115(3-4)**, 611-628.
- Rammig, A., T. Jupp, K. Thonicke, B. Tietjen, J. Heinke, S. Ostberg, W. Lucht, W. Cramer, and P. Cox, 2010: Estimating the risk of Amazonian forest dieback. *New Phytologist*, **187(3)**, 694-706.
- Raup, B., A. Racoviteanu, S.J.S. Khalsa, C. Helm, R. Armstrong, and Y. Arnaud, 2007: The GLIMS geospatial glacier database: A new tool for studying glacier change. *Global and Planetary Change*, **56(1-2)**, 101-110.
- Ravera, F., D. Tarrason, and E. Simelton, 2011: Envisioning Adaptive Strategies to Change: Participatory Scenarios for Agropastoral Semiarid Systems in Nicaragua. *Ecology and Society*, **16(1)**.
- Re, M. and V.R. Barros, 2009: Extreme rainfalls in SE South America. *Climatic Change*, **96(1-2)**, 119-136.
- Ready, P.D., 2008: Leishmaniasis emergence and climate change. *OIE Revue Scientifique Et Technique*, **27(2)**, 399-412.
- Rebaudo, F., V. Crespo-Pérez, J. Silvain, and O. Dangles, 2011: Agent-Based Modeling of Human-Induced Spread of Invasive Species in Agricultural Landscapes: Insights from the Potato Moth in Ecuador. *Jasss-the Journal of Artificial Societies and Social Simulation*, **14(3)**, 7.
- República Argentina, 2007: *2da Comunicación Nacional de la República Argentina a la Convención Marco de las Naciones Unidas sobre Cambio Climático*. República Argentina, Buenos Aires, Argentina, pp. 201.
- Restrepo, C. and N. Alvarez, 2006: Landslides and their contribution to land-cover change in the mountains of Mexico and Central America. *Biotropica*, **38(4)**, 446-457.
- Restrepo-Pineda, E., E. Arango, A. Maestre, V.E.D. Rosário, and P. Cravo, 2008: Studies on antimalarial drug susceptibility in Colombia, in relation to Pfmdr1 and Pfcr1. *Parasitology*, **135(5)**, 547-553.
- Reuveny, R., 2007: Climate change-induced migration and violent conflict. *Political Geography*, **26(6)**, 656-673.
- Rivarola Sosa, J.M., G. Brandani, C. Dibari, M. Moriondo, R. Ferrise, G. Trombi, and M. Bindi, 2011: Climate change impact on the hydrological balance of the Itaipu Basin. *Meteorological Applications*, **18(2)**, 163-170.
- Rivera, J.A., O.C. Penalba, and M.L. Betolli, 2013: Inter-annual and inter-decadal variability of dry days in Argentina. *International Journal of Climatology*, **33(4)**, 834-842.
- Roberts, N., 2009: Culture and landslide risk in the Central Andes of Bolivia and Peru. *Studia UBB Geologia*, **54(1)**, 55-59.
- Rodrigues Capítulo, A., N. Gómez, A. Giorgi, and C. Feijoó, 2010: Global changes in pampean lowland streams (Argentina): implications for biodiversity and functioning. *Hydrobiologia*, **657(1)**, 53-70.
- Rodrigues, R.R., S. Gandolfi, A.G. Nave, J. Aronson, T.E. Barreto, C.Y. Vidal, and P.H.S. Brancalion, 2011: Large-scale ecological restoration of high-diversity tropical forests in SE Brazil. *Forest Ecology and Management*, **261(10)**, 1605-1613.
- Rodríguez Laredo, D.M., 2011: La gestión del verde urbano como un criterio de mitigación y adaptación al cambio climático. *Revista De La Asociación Argentina De Ecología De Paisajes*, **2(2)**, 123-130.
- Rodríguez, J.P., F. Rojas-Suárez, and D. Hernández (eds.), 2010: *Libro Rojo de los Ecosistemas Terrestres de Venezuela*. Provita, Venezuela, pp. 324.
- Rodriguez, A., M. Vaca, G. Oviedo, S. Erazo, M.E. Chico, C. Teles, M.L. Barreto, L.C. Rodrigues, and P.J. Cooper, 2011: Urbanisation is associated with prevalence of childhood asthma in diverse, small rural communities in Ecuador. *Thorax*, **66(12)**, 1043-1050.

- Rodriguez, D.A., J. Tomasella, and C. Linhares, 2010: Is the forest conversion to pasture affecting the hydrological response of Amazonian catchments? Signals in the Ji-Paraná Basin. *Hydrological Processes*, **24**(10), 1254-1269.
- Rodríguez-Morales, A. and A. Herrera-Martinez, 2009: Potential influence of climate variability on dengue incidence in a western pediatric hospital of Venezuela, 2001-2008. *Tropical Medicine & International Health*, **14**, 164-165.
- Rodríguez-Morales, A.J., L. Delgado, N. Martinez, and C. Franco-Paredes, 2006: Impact of imported malaria on the burden of disease in northeastern Venezuela. *Journal of Travel Medicine*, **13**(1), 15-20.
- Rodríguez-Morales, A.J., L. Rada, J. Benitez, and C. Franco-Paredes, 2007: Impact of climate variability on cutaneous leishmaniasis in Venezuela. *American Journal of Tropical Medicine and Hygiene*, **77**(5), 228-229.
- Rodríguez-Morales, A.J., L. Echezuria, and A. Risquez, 2010: Impact of Climate Change on Health and Disease in Latin America, Climate Change and Variability. In: *Climate Change and Variability*. [Simard, S. (ed.)]. Sciyo, , pp. 464-486.
- Rodríguez-Morales, A.J., 2011: Cambio Climático, precipitaciones, sociedad y desastres en América Latina: relaciones y necesidades [Climate change, rainfall, society and disasters in Latin America: relations and needs]. *Revista Peruana De Medicina Experimental y Salud Publica*, **28**(1), 165-6.
- Rodríguez-Pérez, M.A., T.R. Unnasch, and O. Real-Najarro, 2011: Assessment and Monitoring of Onchocerciasis in Latin America. *Advances in Parasitology*, **77**, 175-226.
- Roebeling, P.C. and E.M.T. Hendrix, 2010: Land speculation and interest rate subsidies as a cause of deforestation: The role of cattle ranching in Costa Rica. *Land use Policy*, **27**(2), 489-496.
- Romero, G.A.S. and M. Boelaert, 2010: Control of Visceral Leishmaniasis in Latin America-A Systematic Review. *Plos Neglected Tropical Diseases*, **4**(1), e584.
- Romero-Lankao, P., 2007a: Are we missing the point? Particularities of urbanization, sustainability and carbon emissions in Latin American cities. *Environment and Urbanization*, **19**(1), 159-175.
- Romero-Lankao, P., 2007b: How do Local Governments in Mexico City Manage Global Warming? *Local Environment*, **12**(5), 519-535.
- Romero-Lankao, P., 2010: Water in Mexico City: what will climate change bring to its history of water-related hazards and vulnerabilities? *Environment and Urbanization*, **22**(1), 157-178.
- Romero-Lankao, P., H. Qin, S. Hughes, M. Haefner, and M. Borbor-Cordova, 2012: Urban Vulnerability and Adaptation to the Health Impacts of Air Pollution and Climate Extremes in Latin American Cities. *Research in Urban Sociology*, **12**, 247-275.
- Romero-Lankao, P., S. Hughes, A. Rosas-Huerta, and Borquez, R., Gnatz, D., 2013a: Urban Institutional Response Capacity for Climate Change: An examination of construction and pathways in Mexico City and Santiago. *Environment and Planning C, (forthcoming)*.
- Romero-Lankao, P., H. Qin, and M. Borbor-Cordova, 2013b: Exploration of health risks related to air pollution and temperature in three Latin American cities *Social Sciences and Medicine*, **83**, 110-118.
- Romero-Lankao, P. and H. Qin, 2011: Conceptualizing urban vulnerability to global climate and environmental change. *Current Opinion in Environmental Sustainability*, **3**(3), 142-149.
- Romero-Lankao, P., 2012: Governing Carbon and Climate in the Cities: An Overview of Policy and Planning Challenges and Options. *European Planning Studies*, **20**(1), 7-26.
- Romero-Lankao, P., M. Borbor-Cordova, R. Abrutsky, G. Günther, E. Behrenz, and L. Dawidowsky, 2012a: ADAPTE: A tale of diverse teams coming together to do issue-driven interdisciplinary research. *Environmental Science & Policy*, **26**, 29-39.
- Romero-Lankao, P., H. Qin, and K. Dickinson, 2012b: Urban vulnerability to temperature-related hazards: A meta-analysis and meta-knowledge approach. *Global Environmental Change*, **22**(3), 670-683.
- Roncoli, C., 2006: Ethnographic and participatory approaches to research on farmers' responses to climate predictions. *Climate Research*, **33**(1), 81-99.
- Rotureau, B., P. Couppié, M. Nacher, J.-. Dedet, and B. Carme, 2007: Cutaneous leishmaniasis in French Guiana. *Bulletin De La Societe De Pathologie Exotique*, **100**(4), 251-260.
- Ruane, A.C., L.D. Cecil, R.M. Horton, R. Gordón, R. McCollum, D. Brown, B. Killough, R. Goldberg, A.P. Greeley, and C. Rosenzweig, 2013: Climate change impact uncertainties for maize in Panama: Farm information, climate projections, and yield sensitivities. *Agricultural and Forest Meteorology*, **170**(0), 132-145.
- Rubin, O. and T. Rossing, 2012: National and Local Vulnerability to Climate-Related Disasters in Latin America: The Role of Social Asset-Based Adaptation. *Bulletin of Latin American Research*, **31**(1), 19-35.

- Rubio-Álvarez, E. and J. McPhee, 2010: Patterns of spatial and temporal variability in streamflow records in south central Chile in the period 1952–2003. *Water Resources Research*, **46**(5), W05514.
- Ruiz, D., H.A. Moreno, M.E. Gutiérrez, and P.A. Zapata, 2008: Changing climate and endangered high mountain ecosystems in Colombia. *Science of the Total Environment*, **398**(1-3), 122-132.
- Rusticucci, M. and M. Renom, 2008: Variability and trends in indices of quality-controlled daily temperature extremes in Uruguay. *International Journal of Climatology*, **28**(8), 1083-1095.
- Rusticucci, M. and B. Tencer, 2008: Observed Changes in Return Values of Annual Temperature Extremes over Argentina. *Journal of Climate*, **21**(21), 5455-5467.
- Rusticucci, M., 2012: Observed and simulated variability of extreme temperature events over South America. *Atmospheric Research*, **106**, 1-17.
- Salazar, L.F., C.A. Nobre, and M.D. Oyama, 2007: Climate change consequences on the biome distribution in tropical South America. *Geophysical Research Letters*, **34**(9), L09708.
- Salazar-Lindo, E., C. Seas, and D. Gutierrez, 2008: ENSO and cholera in South America: What can we learn about it from the 1991 cholera outbreak? *International Journal of Environment and Health*, **2**(1), 30-36.
- Saldaña-Zorrilla, S.O., 2008: Stakeholders' views in reducing rural vulnerability to natural disasters in Southern Mexico: Hazard exposure and coping and adaptive capacity. *Global Environmental Change*, **18**(4), 583-597.
- Salinas, H., J. Almenara, Á. Reyes, P. Silva, M. Erazo, and M.J. Abellán, 2006: Estudio de variables asociadas al cáncer de piel en Chile mediante análisis de componentes principales [Study of variables associated with skin cancer in Chile using principal component analysis]. *Actas Dermo-Sifiliográficas*, **97**(4), 241-246.
- Salomón, O.D., Y. Basmajdian, M.S. Fernández, and M.S. Santini, 2011: *Lutzomyia longipalpis* in Uruguay: The first report and the potential of visceral leishmaniasis transmission. *Memorias do Instituto Oswaldo Cruz*, **106**(3), 381-382.
- Salzmann, N., C. Huggel, P. Calanca, A. Díaz, T. Jonas, C. Jurt, T. Konzelmann, P. Lagos, M. Rohrer, W. Silverio, and M. Zappa, 2009: Integrated assessment and adaptation to climate change impacts in the Peruvian Andes. *Advances in Geosciences*, **22**, 35-39.
- Salzmann, N., C. Huggel, M. Rohrer, W. Silverio, B.G. Mark, P. Burns, and C. Portocarrero, 2013: Glacier changes and climate trends derived from multiple sources in the data scarce Cordillera Vilcanota region, southern Peruvian Andes. *Cryosphere*, **7**(1), 103-118.
- Sampaio, G., C. Nobre, M.H. Costa, P. Satyamurty, B.S. Soares-Filho, and M. Cardoso, 2007: Regional climate change over eastern Amazonia caused by pasture and soybean cropland expansion. *Geophysical Research Letters*, **34**(17), L17709.
- Sankarasubramanian, A., U. Lall, F.A. Souza Filho, and A. Sharma, 2009: Improved water allocation utilizing probabilistic climate forecasts: Short-term water contracts in a risk management framework. *Water Resources Research*, **45**, W11409.
- Sansigolo, C.A. and M.T. Kayano, 2010: Trends of seasonal maximum and minimum temperatures and precipitation in Southern Brazil for the 1913-2006 period. *Theoretical and Applied Climatology*, **101**(1-2), 209-216.
- Santos, C.A. and J.I.B. Brito, 2007: Análise dos índices de extremos para o semiárido do Brasil e suas relações com TSM e IVDN [Analysis of indices of extremes for the semi-arid region of Brazil and its relationship with SST and NDVI]. *Revista Brasileira De Meteorologia*, **22**(3), 303-312.
- Santos, C.A.C., J.I.B. Brito, T.V.R. Rao, and E.A. Meneses, 2009: Tendências dos Índices de precipitação no Estado do Ceará. *Revista Brasileira De Meteorologia*, **24**(1), 39-47.
- Sathaye, J., O. Lucon, A. Rahman, J. Christensen, F. Denton, J. Fujino, G. Heath, M. Mirza, H. Rudnick, A. Schlaepfer, and A. Shmakin, 2011: Renewable Energy in the Context of Sustainable Development. In: *IPCC Special Report on Renewable Energy Sources and Climate change Mitigation*. [Edenhofer, O., R. Pichs-Madruga, Y. Sokona, K. Seyboth, P. Matschoss, S. Kadner *et al.* (eds.)]. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, United Kingdom and New York, NY, USA, pp. 707-790.
- Satterthwaite, D., 2011a: How urban societies can adapt to resource shortage and climate change. *Philosophical Transactions of the Royal Society A: Mathematical, Physical and Engineering Sciences*, **369**(1942), 1762-1783.
- Satterthwaite, D., 2011b: How can urban centers adapt to climate change with ineffective or unrepresentative local governments? *Wiley Interdisciplinary Reviews-Climate Change*, **2**(5), 767-776.
- Satyamurty, P., C.P.W. da Costa, A.O. Manzi, and L.A. Candido, 2013: A quick look at the 2012 record flood in the Amazon Basin. *Geophysical Research Letters*, **40**(7), 1396-1401.
- Satyamurty, P., A.A. de Castro, J. Tota, L.E. da Silva Gularte, and A.O. Manzi, 2010: Rainfall trends in the Brazilian Amazon Basin in the past eight decades. *Theoretical and Applied Climatology*, **99**(1-2), 139-148.

- Saulo, C., L. Ferreira, J. Nogués-Paegle, M. Seluchi, and J. Ruiz, 2010: Land-Atmosphere Interactions during a Northwestern Argentina Low Event. *Monthly Weather Review*, **138**(7), 2481-2498.
- Saurral, R.I., V.R. Barros, and D.P. Lettenmaier, 2008: Land use impact on the Uruguay River discharge. *Geophysical Research Letters*, **35**(12), L12401.
- Sayago, J.M., M.M. Collantes, L.d.V. Neder, and J. Busnelli, 2010: Cambio climático y amenazas ambientales en el Área Metropolitana de Tucumán [Climate change and environmental hazard at the Metropolitan Area of Tucumán]. *Revista De La Asociación Geológica Argentina*, **66**(4), 544-554.
- Schneider, C., M. Schnirch, C. Acuña, G. Casassa, and R. Kilian, 2007: Glacier inventory of the Gran Campo Nevado Ice Cap in the Southern Andes and glacier changes observed during recent decades. *Global and Planetary Change*, **59**(1-4), 87-100.
- Schulz, N., J.P. Boisier, and P. Aceituno, 2012: Climate change along the arid coast of northern Chile. *International Journal of Climatology*, **32**(12), 1803-1814.
- Scott, C.A., R.G. Varady, F. Meza, E. Montaña, G.B. de Raga, B. Luckman, and C. Martius, 2012: Science-Policy Dialogues for Water Security: Addressing Vulnerability and Adaptation to Global Change in the Arid Americas. *Environment*, **54**(3), 30-42.
- Scott, C.A., F.J. Meza, R.G. Varady, H. Tiessen, J. McEvoy, G.M. Garfin, M. Wilder, L.M. Farfan, N. Pineda Pablos, and E. Montaña, 2013: Water Security and Adaptive Management in the Arid Americas. *Annals of the Association of American Geographers*, **103**(2), 280-289.
- Seiler, C., R.W.A. Hutjes, and P. Kabat, 2013: Likely Ranges of Climate Change in Bolivia. *Journal of Applied Meteorology and Climatology*, **52**(6), 1303-1317.
- SENAMHI, 2005: *Escenarios del cambio climático en el Perú al 2050 - cuenca del río Piura*. [Climate change scenarios in Peru for 2050 – the Piura River basin.]. Programa de Cambio Climático y Calidad de Aire, Servicio Nacional de Meteorología e Hidrología, Lima, Perú. Segunda edición: octubre 2005, pp. 197.
- SENAMHI, 2007: *Escenarios de cambio climático en la Cuenca del Río Urubamba para el año 2100* [Climate change scenarios in the Urubamba River Basin by 2100]. [Rosas, G., Avalos, G., Díaz, A., Oria, C., Acuña, D., Metzger, L. and Miguel, R. (eds.)]. Servicio Nacional de Meteorología e Hidrología (SENAMHI), Lima, Perú. Segunda edición: octubre de 2005, pp. 120.
- SENAMHI, 2009a: *Escenarios climáticos en la cuenca del río Mayo para el año 2030* [Climate scenarios in the Mayo River Basin by the year 2030] Available at: <http://www.senamhi.gob.pe>. [Obregón, G., Díaz, A., Rosas, G., Avalos, G., Oria, C., Acuña, D., Llacza, A. and Miguel, R. (eds.)]. Servicio Nacional de Meteorología e Hidrología (SENAMHI); Centro de Predicción Numérica (CPN), pp. 133.
- SENAMHI, 2009b: *Escenarios climáticos en la cuenca del río Santa para el año 2030* [Climate scenarios in the Santa River Basin by 2030]. Available at: <http://www.senamhi.gob.pe>. In: SENAMHI (2009d) Escenarios Climáticos em la Cuenca del Río Santa para 2030. SENAMHI Servicio Nacional de Meteorología e Hidrología-Centro de Predicción Numérica – CP, , 139 pp. [Obregón, G., Díaz, A., Rosas, G., Avalos, G., Oria, C., Acuña, D., Llacza, A. and Miguel, R. (eds.)]. Servicio Nacional de Meteorología e Hidrología (SENAMHI); Centro de Predicción Numérica (CPN), pp. 139.
- SENAMHI, 2009c: *Escenarios de Cambio Climático en la Cuenca del Río Mantaro para 2100* [Climate Change Scenarios in the Mantaro River Basin by 2100]. Available at: <http://www.senamhi.gob.pe>. Servicio Nacional de Meteorología e Hidrología (SENAMHI); Centro de Predicción Numérica (CPN), pp. 56.
- SENAMHI, 2009d: *Climate Scenarios for Peru to 2030*. Available at: <http://www.senamhi.gob.pe>. National Meteorology and Hydrology Service (SENAMHI); Numerical Prediction Center (CPN), pp. 136.
- Seneviratne, S.I., M. Nicholls, D. Easterling, C.M. Goodess, S. Kanae, J. Kossin, Y. Luo, J.A. Marengo, K. McInnes, M. Rahimi, M. Reichstein, A. Sorteberg, C. Vera, and X. Zhang, 2012: Changes in climate extremes and their impacts on the natural physical environment. In: Managing the Risks of Extreme Events and Disasters to Advance Climate Change Adaptation. In: *A Special Report of Working Groups I and II of the Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change*. [Field, C.B., V. Barros, T.F. Stocker, D. Qin, D.J. Dokken, K.L. Ebi *et al.* (eds.)]. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, UK, and New York, NY, USA, pp. 109-230.
- Seo, S.N., B.A. McCarl, and R. Mendelsohn, 2010: From beef cattle to sheep under global warming? An analysis of adaptation by livestock species choice in South America. *Ecological Economics*, **69**(12), 2486-2494.
- Seoane, R. and P. López, 2007: Assessing the effects of climate change on the hydrological regime of the Limay River basin. *GeoJournal*, **70**(4), 251-256.
- Seth, A., M. Rojas, and S.A. Rauscher, 2010: CMIP3 projected changes in the annual cycle of the South American Monsoon. *Climatic Change*, **98**(3-4), 331-357.

- Shepard, D.S., L. Coudeville, Y.A. Halasa, B. Zambrano, and G.H. Dayan, 2011: Economic impact of dengue illness in the Americas. *American Journal of Tropical Medicine and Hygiene*, **84**(2), 200-207.
- Sherbinin, A.d., M. Levy, S. Adamo, K. MacManus, G. Yetman, V. Mara, L. Razafindrazay, B. Goodrich, T. Srebotnjak, C. Aichele, and L. Pistolesi, 2012: Migration and risk: net migration in marginal ecosystems and hazardous areas. *Environmental Research Letters*, **7**(4), 045602.
- Shiogama, H., S. Emori, N. Hanasaki, M. Abe, Y. Masutomi, K. Takahashi, and T. Nozawa, 2011: Observational constraints indicate risk of drying in the Amazon basin. *Nature Communications*, **2**(253).
- SICA, 2013: *CRRH-Comité Regional de Recursos Hidráulicos [Regional Committee of Hydraulic Resources]*. Available at: <http://www.rekursoshidricos.org/>.
- Sietz, D., B. Untied, O. Walkenhorst, M.K.B. Lüdeke, G. Mertins, G. Petschel-Held, and H.J. Schellnhuber, 2006: Smallholder agriculture in Northeast Brazil: assessing heterogeneous human-environmental dynamics. *Regional Environmental Change*, **6**(3), 132-146.
- Sietz, D., 2011: *Dryland vulnerability – Typical patterns and dynamics in support of vulnerability reduction efforts*. Diss. Doctor rerum naturalium in Global Ecology, Faculty of Science University of Potsdam, Germany/ Potsdam Institute for Climate Impact Research Research Domain II - Climate Impacts and Vulnerabilities, Potsdam, Germany.
- Sietz, D., M.K.B. Luedeke, and C. Walther, 2011: Categorisation of typical vulnerability patterns in global drylands. *Global Environmental Change*, **21**(2), 431-440.
- Sietz, D., S.E. Mamani Choque, and M.K.B. Lüdeke, 2012: Typical patterns of smallholder vulnerability to weather extremes with regard to food security in the Peruvian Altiplano. *Regional Environmental Change*, **12**(3), 489-505.
- Silva Dias, M.A.F., J. Dias, L. Carvalho, E. Freitas, and P.L. Silva Dias, 2012: Changes in extreme daily rainfall for São Paulo, Brazil. *Climatic Change*, **116**(3-4), 705-722.
- Silva, A.G. and P. Azevedo, 2008: Índices de tendências de Mudanças Climáticas no Estado da Bahia [Indices of climate change trends in the State of Bahia]. *Engenharia Ambiental*, **5**, 141-151.
- Silva, T.G.F., M.S.B. Moura, I.I.S. Sá, S. Zolnier, S.H.N. Turco, F. Justino, J.F.A. Carmo, and L.S.B. Souza, 2009: Impactos das mudanças climáticas na produção leiteira do estado de Pernambuco: análise para os cenários B2 e A2 do IPCC [Impacts of climate change on regional variation of milk production in the Pernambuco State, Brazil: analysis for the A2 and B2 IPCC scenarios]. *Revista Brasileira De Meteorologia*, **24**(4), 489-501.
- Silva, V.d.P.R., J.H.B.C. Campos, M.T. Silva, and P.V. Azevedo, 2010: Impact of global warming on cowpea bean cultivation in northeastern Brazil. *Agricultural Water Management*, **97**(11), 1760-1768.
- Siqueira, M.F.d. and A.T. Peterson, 2003: Consequences of global climate change for geographic distributions of Cerrado species. *Biota Neotropica*, **3**(2), 1-14.
- Sitch, S., C. Huntingford, N. Gedney, P.E. Levy, M. Lomas, S.L. Piao, R. Betts, P. Ciais, P. Cox, P. Friedlingstein, C.D. Jones, I.C. Prentice, and F.I. Woodward, 2008: Evaluation of the terrestrial carbon cycle, future plant geography and climate-carbon cycle feedbacks using five Dynamic Global Vegetation Models (DGVMs). *Global Change Biology*, **14**(9), 2015-2039.
- Smil, V., 2000: Energy in the twentieth century: Resources, conversions, costs, uses, and consequences. *Annual Review of Energy and the Environment*, **25**, 21-51.
- Smolka, M.O. and A.A. Larangeira, 2008: Informality and poverty in Latin American urban policies (Chapter 5). In: *The New Global Frontier: Urbanization, Poverty and Environment in the 21st Century*. [Martine, G., G. McGranahan, M. Montgomery, and R. Fernández-Castilla (eds.)]. Earthscan, London, UK, pp. 99.
- Soares, W.R. and J.A. Marengo, 2009: Assessments of moisture fluxes east of the Andes in South America in a global warming scenario. *International Journal of Climatology*, **29**(10), 1395-1414.
- Soares-Filho, B., P. Moutinho, D. Nepstad, A. Anderson, H. Rodrigues, R. Garcia, L. Dietzsch, F. Merry, M. Bowman, L. Hissa, R. Silvestrini, and C. Maretti, 2010: Role of Brazilian Amazon protected areas in climate change mitigation. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences of the United States of America*, **107**(24), 10821-10826.
- Soito, J.L.d.S. and M.A.V. Freitas, 2011: Amazon and the expansion of hydropower in Brazil: Vulnerability, impacts and possibilities for adaptation to global climate change. *Renewable and Sustainable Energy Reviews*, **15**(6), 3165-3177.
- Soleri, D., D.A. Cleveland, G. Glasgow, S.H. Sweeney, F. Aragon Cuevas, M.R. Fuentes, and H. Rios L., 2008: Testing assumptions underlying economic research on transgenic food crops for Third World farmers: Evidence from Cuba, Guatemala and Mexico. *Ecological Economics*, **67**(4), 667-682.

- Sörensson, A.A., C.G. Menéndez, R. Ruscica, P. Alexander, P. Samuelsson, and U. Willén, 2010: Projected precipitation changes in South America: a dynamical downscaling within CLARIS. *Meteorologische Zeitschrift*, **19(4)**, 347-355.
- Soriano, M., K.A. Kainer, C.L. Staudhammer, and E. Soriano, 2012: Implementing multiple forest management in Brazil nut-rich community forests: Effects of logging on natural regeneration and forest disturbance. *Forest Ecology and Management*, **268**, 92-102.
- Sortino-Rachou, A.M., M.P. Curado, and M.d.C. Cancela, 2011: Cutaneous melanoma in Latin America: a population-based descriptive study. *Cadernos De Saúde Pública*, **27(3)**, 565-572.
- Soruco, A., C. Vincent, B. Francou, and J.F. Gonzalez, 2009: Glacier decline between 1963 and 2006 in the Cordillera Real, Bolivia. *Geophysical Research Letters*, **36**, L03502.
- Southgate, D., T. Haab, J. Lundine, and F. Rodríguez, 2010: Payments for environmental services and rural livelihood strategies in Ecuador and Guatemala. *Environment and Development Economics*, **15(1)**, 21-37.
- Souvignet, M., H. Gaese, L. Ribbe, N. Kretschmer, and R. Oyarzun, 2010: Statistical downscaling of precipitation and temperature in north-central Chile: an assessment of possible climate change impacts in an arid Andean watershed. *Hydrological Sciences Journal-Journal Des Sciences Hydrologiques*, **55(1)**, 41-57.
- Souvignet, M., R. Oyarzún, K.M.J. Verbist, H. Gaese, and J. Heinrich, 2012: Hydro-meteorological trends in semi-arid north-central Chile (29-32 °S): water resources implications for a fragile Andean region. *Hydrological Sciences Journal-Journal Des Sciences Hydrologiques*, **57(3)**, 479-495.
- Souza Filho, F.d.A.d. and C.M. Brown, 2009: Performance of water policy reforms under scarcity conditions: a case study in Northeast Brazil. *Water Policy*, **11(5)**, 553-568.
- Souza, M.N., E.C. Mantovani, A.G.d. Silva Júnior, J.J. Griffiti, and R.C. Delgado, 2010: Evaluation of hydrologic behavior of the Entre RIBEIROS river basin, an affluent of Paracatu river, in climatic change scenario, with the use of the Stella software. *Engenharia Na Agricultura*, **18(4)**, 339.
- SSN, 2006: *The SouthSouthNorth Capacity Building Module on Poverty Reduction: Approaches for achieving sustainable development and poverty reduction* [SSN Capacity Building Team (ed.)]. SouthSouthNorth (SSN), , pp. 63.
- Stehr, A., P. Debels, J.L. Arumí, H. Alcayaga, and F. Romero, 2010: Modelación de la respuesta hidrológica al cambio climático: experiencias de dos cuencas de la zona centro-sur de Chile. [Modeling the hydrological response to climate change: experiences from two south-central Chilean watersheds]. *Tecnología y Ciencias Del Agua*, **1(4)**, 37-58.
- Strassburg, B.B.N., A. Kelly, A. Balmford, R.G. Davies, H.K. Gibbs, A. Lovett, L. Miles, C.D.L. Orme, J. Price, R.K. Turner, and A.S.L. Rodrigues, 2010: Global congruence of carbon storage and biodiversity in terrestrial ecosystems. *Conservation Letters*, **3(2)**, 98-105.
- Strelin, J. and R. Iturraspe, 2007: Recent evolution and mass balance of Cordón Martial glaciers, Cordillera Fuegoina Oriental. *Global and Planetary Change*, **59(1-4)**, 17-26.
- Sverdlik, A., 2011: Ill-health and poverty: a literature review on health in informal settlements. *Environment and Urbanization*, **23(1)**, 123-155.
- Tacconi, L., 2012: Redefining payments for environmental services. *Ecological Economics*, **73**, 29-36.
- Tada, M.S., R.P. Marques, E. Mesquita, R.C. Dalla Martha, J.A. Rodrigues, J.D. Costa, R.R. Pepelascov, T.H. Katsuragawa, and L.H. Pereira-da-Silva, 2007: Urban malaria in the Brazilian Western Amazon Region I: high prevalence of asymptomatic carriers in an urban riverside district is associated with a high level of clinical malaria. *Mem Inst Oswaldo Cruz*, **102(3)**, 263-269.
- Takasaki, Y., 2007: Dynamic household models of forest clearing under distinct land and labor market institutions: can agricultural policies reduce tropical deforestation? *Environment and Development Economics*, **12(3)**, 423-443.
- Tapia-Conyer, R., J.F. Méndez-Galván, and H. Gallardo-Rincón, 2009: The growing burden of dengue in Latin America. *Journal of Clinical Virology*, **46(SUPPL. 2)**, 3-6.
- Team, V. and L. Manderson, 2011: Social and public health effects of climate change in the '40 South'. *Wiley Interdisciplinary Reviews: Climate Change*, **2(6)**, 902-918.
- Teixeira, E.I., G. Fischer, H. van Velthuisen, C. Walter, and F. Ewert, 2013: Global hot-spots of heat stress on agricultural crops due to climate change. *Agricultural and Forest Meteorology*, **170**, 206-215.
- Thompson, L.G., E. Mosley-Thompson, H. Brecher, M. Davis, B. Leon, D. Les, P.N. Lin, T. Mashiotta, and K. Mountain, 2006: Abrupt tropical climate change: past and present. *Proc Natl Acad Sci USA*, **103(28)**, 10536-10543.

- Thompson, L.G., E. Mosley-Thompson, M.E. Davis, and H.H. Brecher, 2011: Tropical glaciers, recorders and indicators of climate change, are disappearing globally. *Annals of Glaciology*, **52(59)**, 23-34.
- Tirado, M.C., R. Clarke, L.A. Jaykus, A. McQuatters-Gollop, and J.M. Frank, 2010: Climate change and food safety: A review. *Food Research International*, **43(7)**, 1745-1765.
- Todd, M.C., R.G. Taylor, T.J. Osborn, D.G. Kingston, N.W. Arnell, and S.N. Gosling, 2011: Uncertainty in climate change impacts on basin-scale freshwater resources – preface to the special issue: the QUEST-GSI methodology and synthesis of results. *Hydrology and Earth System Sciences*, **15(3)**, 1035-1046.
- Tomei, J. and P. Upham, 2009: Argentinean soy-based biodiesel: An introduction to production and impacts. *Energy Policy*, **37(10)**, 3890-3898.
- Tompkins, E.L., M.C. Lemos, and E. Boyd, 2008: A less disastrous disaster: Managing response to climate-driven hazards in the Cayman Islands and NE Brazil. *Global Environmental Change-Human and Policy Dimensions*, **18(4)**, 736-745.
- Tormey, D., 2010: Managing the effects of accelerated glacial melting on volcanic collapse and debris flows: Planchon-Peteroa Volcano, Southern Andes. *Global and Planetary Change*, **74(2)**, 82-90.
- Torres, J.R. and J. Castro, 2007: The health and economic impact of dengue in Latin America. *Cadernos De Saude Publica*, **23(SUPPL. 1)**, 23-31.
- Tourre, Y.M., L. Jarlan, J.-. Lacaux, C.H. Rotela, and M. Lafaye, 2008: Spatio-temporal variability of NDVI-precipitation over southernmost South America: Possible linkages between climate signals and epidemics. *Environmental Research Letters*, **3(4)**, 044008.
- Travasso, M.I., G.O. Magrin, W.E. Baethgen, J.P. Castaño, G.I.R. Rodriguez, J.L. Pires, A. Gimenez, G. Cunha, and M. Fernández, 2008: Maize and Soybean Cultivation in Southeastern South America: Adapting to Climate Change. Chapter 19. In: *Climate Change and Adaptation*. [Leary, N., J. Adejuwon, V. Barros, I. Burton, J. Kulkarni, and R. Lasco (eds.)], pp. 332-352.
- Travasso, M.I., G.O. Magrin, M.O. Grondona, and G.R. Rodriguez, 2009a: The use of SST and SOI anomalies as indicators of crop yield variability. *International Journal of Climatology*, **29(1)**, 23-29.
- Travasso, M.I., G.O. Magrin, G.R. Rodríguez, S. Solman, and M. Núñez, 2009b: Climate change impacts on regional maize yields and possible adaptation measures in Argentina. *International Journal of Global Warming*, **1(1-3)**, 201-213.
- Troin, M., C. Vallet-Coulomb, F. Sylvestre, and E. Piovano, 2010: Hydrological modelling of a closed lake (Laguna Mar Chiquita, Argentina) in the context of 20th century climatic changes. *Journal of Hydrology*, **393(3-4)**, 233-244.
- Trombotto, D. and E. Borzotta, 2009: Indicators of present global warming through changes in active layer-thickness, estimation of thermal diffusivity and geomorphological observations in the Morenas Coloradas rockglacier, Central Andes of Mendoza, Argentina. *Cold Regions Science and Technology*, **55(3)**, 321-330.
- Tschakert, P. and K.A. Dietrich, 2010: Anticipatory Learning for Climate Change Adaptation and Resilience. *Ecology and Society*, **15(2)**, 11.
- Tucker, C.M., H. Eakin, and E.J. Castellanos, 2010: Perceptions of risk and adaptation: Coffee producers, market shocks, and extreme weather in Central America and Mexico. *Global Environmental Change*, **20(1)**, 23-32.
- UGHR, 2010: *Inventario de Glaciares Cordillera Blanca*. Ministerio de Agricultura del Perú, Autoridad Nacional del Agua, Direccion de conservación y Planeamiento de Recursos Hidricos; Unidad de Glaciología y Recursos Hidricos (UGHR), Huaraz, Peru, pp. 81.
- UN, 2010: *Millennium Development Goals Advances in Environmentally Sustainable Development in Latin America and the Caribbean*. United Nations (UN), Santiago, Chile, pp. 218.
- UNDP, 2007: *Climate shocks: risk and vulnerability in an unequal world (Chapter 2)*. In: Human Development Report 2007/8. Fighting climate change: Human solidarity in a divided world. United Nations Development Programme (UNDP), New York, USA, pp. 71-108.
- UNDP, 2010: *Regional human development report for Latin America and Caribbean 2010. Acting on the future: breaking the intergenerational transmission of inequality*. United Nations Development Programme (UNDP), San José, Costa Rica, pp. 208.
- UNEP-ECLAC, 2010: *Vital Climate Change Graphics for Latin America and the Caribbean*. UNEP-ECLAC, Santiago, Chile, pp. 37.
- UNFCCC, 2012: Non-Annex I national communications. Available at: http://unfccc.int/national_reports/non-annex_i_natcom/items/2979.php (accessed on 4 November 2012).

- UN-Habitat, 2011: Climate Change Mitigation Responses in Urban Areas (Chapter 5). In: *Cities and Climate Change. Global Report on Human Settlements 2011/ United Nations Human Settlements Programme*. Earthscan, London/ Washington D.C., pp. 91-128.
- Urcola, H.A., J.H. Elverdin, M.A. Mosciaro, C. Albaladejo, J.C. Manchado, and J.F. Giussepucchi, 2010: Climate Change Impacts on Rural Societies: Stakeholders Perceptions and Adaptation Strategies in Buenos Aires, Argentina. Proceedings of **Innovation and Sustainable Development in Agriculture and Food; ISDA 2010**, 28.June - 01.July 2010, Montpellier, France, pp. 10.
- Urrutia, R.B., A. Lara, R. Villalba, D.A. Christie, C. Le Quesne, and A. Cuq, 2011: Multicentury tree ring reconstruction of annual streamflow for the Maule River watershed in south central Chile. *Water Resources Research*, **47**(6).
- Valderrama-Ardila, C., N. Alexander, C. Ferro, H. Cadena, D. Marín, T.R. Holford, L.E. Munstermann, and C.B. Ocampo, 2010: Environmental risk factors for the incidence of American cutaneous leishmaniasis in a sub-andean zone of Colombia (Chaparral, Tolima). *American Journal of Tropical Medicine and Hygiene*, **82**(2), 243-250.
- Valdivia, C., A. Seth, J.L. Gilles, M. Garcia, E. Jimenez, J. Cusicanqui, F. Navia, and E. Yucra, 2010: Adapting to Climate Change in Andean Ecosystems: Landscapes, Capitals, and Perceptions Shaping Rural Livelihood Strategies and Linking Knowledge Systems. *Annals of the Association of American Geographers*, **100**(4), 818-834.
- Valentine, J., J. Clifton-Brown, A. Hastings, P. Robson, G. Allison, and P. Smith, 2012: Food vs. fuel: the use of land for lignocellulosic next generation' energy crops that minimize competition with primary food production. *Global Change Biology Bioenergy*, **4**(1), 1-19.
- Valverde, M.d.I.A., J.M. Ramírez, L.G.M.d. Oca, M.G.A. Goris, N. Ahmed, and R.A. Hartskeerl, 2008: Arenal, a new *Leptospira* serovar of serogroup Javanica, isolated from a patient in Costa Rica. *Infection, Genetics and Evolution*, **8**(5), 529-533.
- Van der Meide, W.F., A.J. Jensema, R.A.E. Akrum, L.O.A. Sabajo, R.F.M. Lai A Fat, L. Lambregts, H.D.F.H. Schallig, M. Van Der Paardt, and W.R. Faber, 2008: Epidemiology of cutaneous leishmaniasis in Suriname: A study performed in 2006. *American Journal of Tropical Medicine and Hygiene*, **79**(2), 192-197.
- Van Noordwijk, M., B. Leimona, R. Jindal, G.B. Villamor, M. Vardhan, S. Namirembe, D. Catacutan, J. Kerr, P.A. Minang, and T.P. Tomich, 2012: Payments for Environmental Services: Evolution Toward Efficient and Fair Incentives for Multifunctional Landscapes. *Annual Review of Environment and Resources*, **37**, 389.
- Van Oel, P.R., M.S. Krol, A.Y. Hoekstra, and R.R. Taddei, 2010: Feedback mechanisms between water availability and water use in a semi-arid river basin: A spatially explicit multi-agent simulation approach. *Environmental Modelling & Software*, **25**(4), 433-443.
- Vargas, W.M., G. Naumann, and J.L. Minetti, 2011: Dry spells in the River Plata Basin: an approximation of the diagnosis of droughts using daily data. *Theoretical and Applied Climatology*, **104**(1-2), 159-173.
- Venema, H.D. and M. Cisse, 2004: *Seeing the Light: Adapting to climate change with decentralized renewable energy in developing countries*. International Institute for Sustainable Development (IISD), Winnipeg, Manitoba, Canada, pp. 174.
- Venencio, M.d.V. and N.O. García, 2011: Interannual variability and predictability of water table levels at Santa Fe Province (Argentina) within the climatic change context. *Journal of Hydrology*, **409**(1-2), 62-70.
- Vergara, W., A. Deeb, A. Valencia, R. Bradley, B. Francou, A. Zarzar, A. Grünwaldt, and S. Haeussling, 2007: Economic impacts of rapid glacier retreat in the Andes. *Eos Trans. AGU*, **88**(25), 261-264.
- Viana, V.M., 2008: Bolsa Floresta (Forest Conservation Allowance): an innovative mechanism to promote health in traditional communities in the Amazon. *Estudos Avançados [Online]*, **22**(64), 143-153.
- Vich, A.I.J., P.M. López, and M.C. Schumacher, 2007: Trend detection in the water regime of the main rivers of the Province of Mendoza, Argentina. *GeoJournal*, **70**(4), 233-243.
- Vicuña, S., R. Garreaud, J. McPhee, F. Meza, and G. Donoso, 2010: *Vulnerability and Adaptation to Climate Change in an Irrigated Agricultural Basin in Semi Arid Chile*. [Potter, K.W. and Frevert, D.K. (eds.)]. American Society of Civil Engineers (ASCE), Madison, Wisconsin, USA, pp. 13-13.
- Vicuña, S., J. Gironás, F.J. Meza, M.L. Cruzat, M. Jelinek, E. Bustos, D. Poblete, and N. Bambach, 2013: Exploring possible connections between hydrological extreme events and climate change in central south Chile. (accepted 18 February 2013). *Hydrological Sciences Journal*, **58**.
- Vicuña, S., R.D. Garreaud, and J. McPhee, 2011: Climate change impacts on the hydrology of a snowmelt driven basin in semiarid Chile. *Climatic Change*, **105**(3-4), 469-488.

- Vicuña, S., J. McPhee, and R.D. Garreaud, 2012: Agriculture Vulnerability to Climate Change in a Snowmelt Driven Basin in Semi-arid Chile. *Journal of Water Resources Planning and Management*, **138**(5), 431-441.
- Viglizzo, E.F., F.C. Frank, L.V. Carreño, E.G. Jobbágy, H. Pereyra, J. Clatt, D. Pincén, and M.F. Ricard, 2011: Ecological and environmental footprint of 50 years of agricultural expansion in Argentina. *Global Change Biology*, **17**(2), 959-973.
- Viglizzo, E.F., E.G. Jobbágy, L. Carreno, F.C. Frank, R. Aragon, L. De Oro, and V. Salvador, 2009: The dynamics of cultivation and floods in arable lands of Central Argentina. *Hydrology and Earth System Sciences*, **13**(4), 491-502.
- Viglizzo, E.F. and F.C. Frank, 2006: Ecological interactions, feedbacks, thresholds and collapses in the Argentine Pampas in response to climate and farming during the last century. *Quaternary International*, **158**, 122-126.
- Vignola, R., B. Locatelli, C. Martinez, and P. Imbach, 2009: Ecosystem-based adaptation to climate change: what role for policy-makers, society and scientists? *Mitigation and Adaptation Strategies for Global Change*, **14**(8), 691-696.
- Villacís, M., 2008: *Ressources en eau glaciaire dans les Andes d'Equateur en relation avec les variations du climat: le cas du volcan Antisana. [Resources of water ice in the Andes of Ecuador in relation to climate variations: the case of Antisana volcano.]*. Diss. PhD, Université Montpellier, Montpellier, 256 pp.
- Volpe, F.M., E.M. da Silva, T.N. dos Santos, and D.E.G. de Freitas, 2010: Further evidence of seasonality of mania in the tropics. *Journal of Affective Disorders*, **124**(1-2), 178-182.
- von Braun, J., 2007: *The World Food Situation. New Driving Forces and Required Actions*. International Food Policy Research Institute, Washington, D.C., USA, pp. 18.
- Vuille, M., B. Francou, P. Wagnon, I. Juen, G. Kaser, B.G. Mark, and R.S. Bradley, 2008a: Climate change and tropical Andean glaciers: Past, present and future. *Earth-Science Reviews*, **89**(3-4), 79-96.
- Vuille, M., G. Kaser, and I. Juen, 2008b: Glacier mass balance variability in the Cordillera Blanca, Peru and its relationship with climate and the large-scale circulation. *Global and Planetary Change*, **62**(1-2), 14-28.
- Walter, L.C., H.T. Rosa, and N.A. Streck, 2010: Simulação do rendimento de grãos de arroz irrigado em cenários de mudanças climáticas [Simulating grain yield of irrigated rice in climate change scenarios]. *Pesquisa Agropecuária Brasileira*, **45**(11), 1237-1245.
- Walther, G., 2010: Community and ecosystem responses to recent climate change. *Royal Society Philosophical Transactions Biological Sciences*, **365**(1549), 2019-2024.
- Wang, B., J. Liu, H. Kim, P.J. Webster, and S. Yim, 2012: Recent change of the global monsoon precipitation (1979-2008). *Climate Dynamics*, **39**(5 SI), 1123-1135.
- Wang, G., S. Sun, and R. Mei, 2011: Vegetation dynamics contributes to the multi-decadal variability of precipitation in the Amazon region. *Geophysical Research Letters*, **38**, L19703.
- Warner, J. and M.T. Oré, 2006: El Niño platforms: participatory disaster response in Peru. *Disasters*, **30**(1), 102-117.
- Wassenaar, T., P. Gerber, P.H. Verburg, M. Rosales, M. Ibrahim, and H. Steinfeld, 2007: Projecting land use changes in the Neotropics: The geography of pasture expansion into forest. *Global Environmental Change-Human and Policy Dimensions*, **17**(1), 86-104.
- Waycott, M., C.M. Duarte, T.J.B. Carruthers, R.J. Orth, W.C. Dennison, S. Olyarnik, A. Calladine, J.W. Fourqurean, K.L. Heck Jr., A.R. Hughes, G.A. Kendrick, W.J. Kenworthy, F.T. Short, and S.L. Williams, 2009: Accelerating loss of seagrasses across the globe threatens coastal ecosystems. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences of the United States of America*, **106**(30), 12377-12381.
- WB, 2009: *Assessing the Potential Consequences of in America Climate Destabilization in Latin America*. In: Latin America and Caribbean Region Sustainable Development Working Paper No. 32 [Vergara, W. (ed.)]. The World Bank, Latin America and the Caribbean Region, Sustainable Development Department (LCSSD), pp. 118.
- WB, 2012: The World Bank Data. Accessed on 6 May 2012. In: *World Development Indicators, Urban Development, Urban population (% of total) and Population in the largest city (% of urban population)*. Available at: <http://data.worldbank.org/topic/urban-development> The World Bank.
- Winchester, L., 2008: *Harmony and Dissonance between Human Settlements and the Environment in Latin America and the Caribbean (LC/W.204. Project Document N° 204)*. United Nations, ECLAC, Santiago de Chile, Chile.
- Winchester, L. and R. Szalachman, 2009: *The urban poor's vulnerability to the impacts of climate change in Latin America and the Caribbean - A policy agenda*. In: 5th Urban Research Symposium "Cities and Climate Change:

- Responding to the Urgent Agenda". United Nations (UN), Economic Commission for Latin America and the Caribbean (ECLAC).
- Wright, S.J. and M.J. Samaniego, 2008: Historical, Demographic, and Economic Correlates of Land-Use Change in the Republic of Panama. *Ecology and Society*, **13**(2), 17.
- Xu, Y., X. Gao, and F. Giorgi, 2009: *Regional variability of climate change hot-spots in East Asia* Science Press, co-published with Springer-Verlag GmbH, , pp. 783-792.
- Young, G., H. Zavala, J. Wandel, B. Smit, S. Salas, E. Jimenez, M. Fiebig, R. Espinoza, H. Diaz, and J. Cepeda, 2010: Vulnerability and adaptation in a dryland community of the Elqui Valley, Chile. *Climatic Change*, **98**(1-2), 245-276.
- Young, K.R. and J.K. Lipton, 2006: Adaptive Governance and Climate Change in the Tropical Highlands of Western South America. *Climatic Change*, **78**(1), 63-102.
- Zagonari, F., 2010: Sustainable, Just, Equal, and Optimal Groundwater Management Strategies to Cope with Climate Change: Insights from Brazil. *Water Resources Management*, **24**(13), 3731-3756.
- Zak, M.R., M. Cabido, D. Caceres, and S. Diaz, 2008: What Drives Accelerated Land Cover Change in Central Argentina? Synergistic Consequences of Climatic, Socioeconomic, and Technological Factors. *Environmental Management*, **42**(2), 181-189.
- Zhang, X. and X. Cai, 2011: Climate change impacts on global agricultural land availability. *Environmental Research Letters*, **6**(1), 8.
- Zhang, Y., R. Fu, H. Yu, Y. Qian, R. Dickinson, M.A.F. Silva Dias, P.L. da Silva Dias, and K. Fernandes, 2009: Impact of biomass burning aerosol on the monsoon circulation transition over Amazonia. *Geophysical Research Letters*, **36**, L10814.
- Zullo, J., Jr., H.S. Pinto, E.D. Assad, and A.M. Heuminski de Avila, 2011: Potential for growing Arabica coffee in the extreme south of Brazil in a warmer world. *Climatic Change*, **109**(3-4), 535-548.

Table 27-1: Regional observed changes in temperature, precipitation and climate extremes in various sectors of CA and SA. Additional information on changes in observed extremes can be found in the IPCC SREX (Seneviratne *et al.*, 2012) and Chapter 2 IPCC WGI AR5 [2.4, 2.5, 2.6]

Region	Period	Observed changes
CA and Northern SA/Variable		
Precipitation in the NAMS (Englehart and Douglas, 2006)	1943-02	+0.94 mm/day/58 years
Rainfall onset in NAMS (Grantz <i>et al.</i> , 2007)	1948-04	-10 to -20 days/57 years
Summertime Precipitation in NAMS (Anderson <i>et al.</i> , 2010)	1931-00	+17.6 mm century ⁻¹
Rainfall extremes (P95) in NAMS (Cavazos <i>et al.</i> , 2008)	1961-98	+1.3% decade ⁻¹
Cold days and nights in CA and Northern SA (Donat <i>et al.</i> , 2013)	1951-10	Cold days: -1 day decade ⁻¹ ; Cold nights: -2 day decade ⁻¹
Warm days and nights in Northern SA ((Donat <i>et al.</i> , 2013)	1951-10	Warm days: +2 to +4 day decade ⁻¹ ; warm nights: +1 to +3 day decade ⁻¹
Heavy precipitation (R10) in Northern SA ((Donat <i>et al.</i> , 2013)	1951-10	+1 to +2 day decade ⁻¹
Consecutive dry days (CDD) in Northern SA (Donat <i>et al.</i> , 2013)	1951-10	-2 day decade ⁻¹
West Coast of SA		
SST and air temperatures off coast of Peru and Chile (15S-35S) (Falvey and Garreaud, 2009; Gutiérrez <i>et al.</i> , 2011a; Gutiérrez <i>et al.</i> , 2011b; Kosaka and Xie, 2013)	1960-10	-0.25 °C /decade, -0.7 °C /11 years for 2002-2012
Temperature, precipitation, cloud cover, and number of rainy days since the middle 1970's off coast of Chile (18S-30S) (Schulz <i>et al.</i> , 2012)	1920-09	-1 °C /40 years, -1.6 mm/40 years, -2 octas/40 years, and -0.3 days/40 years
Wet days until 1970, increase after that, reduction in the precipitation rate in southern Chile (37S-43S) (Quintana and Aceituno, 2012)	1900-07	-0.34% until 1970 and +0.37 after that, -0.12 %
Cold days and nights in all South American coast (Donat <i>et al.</i> , 2013)	1951-10	Cold days: -1 days decade ⁻¹ ; cold nights: -2 days decade ⁻¹
Warm nights in all South American coast, warm days in the northern coast of South America, warm days off the coast of Chile (Donat <i>et al.</i> , 2013)	1951-10	Warm night: -1 days decade ⁻¹ ; warm days: +3 days decade ⁻¹ ; warm days: -1 days decade ⁻¹
Warm nights in the coast of Chile (Dufek <i>et al.</i> , 2008)	1961-90	+5 to +9%/31 years
Dryness as estimated by the Palmer Drought Severity Index (PDSI) for most of the west coast of SA (Chile, Ecuador, Northern Chile) (Dai, 2011)	1950-08	-2 to -4 / 50 years
Heavy precipitation (R95) in northern and central Chile (Dufek <i>et al.</i> , 2008)	1961-90	-45 to -105 mm/31 years
Temperature and precipitation in southern Chile (Vicuña <i>et al.</i> , 2013)	1976-08	-45 to -105 mm/31 years
SESA		
Mean annual air temperature in southern Brazil (Sansigolo and Kayano, 2010)	1913-06	+0.5 to +0.6 °C /decade, -31.4 - -47.6 mm/decade
Frequency of cold days and nights, warm days in Argentina and Uruguay (Rusticucci and Renom, 2008)	1935-02	-1.2%/decade, -1%/decade/, +0.2%/decade
Highest annual maximum temperature, lowest annual minimum air temperature in Argentina and Uruguay (Rusticucci and Tencer, 2008)	1956-03	+0.8 C/47 years, +0.6C/47 years
Warm nights in Argentina and Uruguay and southern Brazil (Rusticucci, 2012)	1960-09	10-20%/41 years
Warm nights in most of the region (Dufek <i>et al.</i> , 2008)	1961-90	+7 to +9%/31 years
Cold nights in most of the region (Dufek <i>et al.</i> , 2008)	1961-90	-5 to -9%/31 years
Cold days and nights in most of the region (Donat <i>et al.</i> , 2013)	1951-10	warm nights: +3 days decade ⁻¹ ; warm days: +4 days decade ⁻¹
Warm days and nights in most of the region (Donat <i>et al.</i> , 2013)	1951-10	Cold nights: -3 days decade ⁻¹ ; cold days: -3 days decade ⁻¹
Consecutive dry days (CDD) in the La Plata Basin countries (Argentina, Bolivia and Paraguay) and decrease of CDD in SA South of 30 S (Dufek <i>et al.</i> , 2008)	1961-90	+15 to +21 days/31 years, -21 to -27 days/31 years
Number of dry months during the warm season October-March in the Pampas region between	1904-00	From 2-3 months in 1904-1920 to 1-2 months from 1980-2000

Do Not Cite, Quote, or Distribute Prior to Public Release on 31 March 2014

25S-40S (Barrucand <i>et al.</i> , 2007)		
Moister conditions as estimated by the Palmer Drought Severity Index (PDSI) in most of SESA (Dai, 2011)	1950-08	0 to 4/50 years
Rainfall trends in the Parana River Basin (Dai <i>et al.</i> , 2009)	1948-08	+1.5 mm/day/50 years
Number of days with precipitation above 10 mm (R10) in most of the region (Donat <i>et al.</i> , 2013)	1951-10	+2 days/decade ⁻¹
Heavy precipitation (R95) in most of the region (Donat <i>et al.</i> , 2013)	1951-10	+1% decade ⁻¹ and -4 days decade ⁻¹
Heavy precipitation (R95) in most of the region (Dufek <i>et al.</i> , 2008)	1961-90	+45 to +135 mm/31 years
Heavy precipitation (R95) in the state of Sao Paulo (Dufek and Ambrizzi, 2008)	1950-99	+50 to +75 mm/40 years
Consecutive dry days (CDD) in the state of Sao Paulo (Dufek and Ambrizzi, 2008)	1950-90	-25 to -50 days/40 years
Lightning activity significantly with change in temperature in the state of Sao (Pinto and Pinto, 2008; Pinto <i>et al.</i> , 2013)	1951-06	+40% per 1°C for daily and monthly time scales and approximately 30% per 1°C for decadal timescale
Number of days with rainfall above 20 mm in the city of Sao Paulo (Marengo <i>et al.</i> , 2013; Silva Dias <i>et al.</i> , 2012)	2005-11	+5 to +8 days/11 years
Excess rainfall events duration after 1950 (Krepper and Zucarelli, 2010)	1901-03	+ 21 months/53 years
Dry events and events of extreme dryness from 1972 to 1996 (Vargas <i>et al.</i> , 2011)	1972-96	-29 days/24 years
Number of dry days in Argentina (Rivera <i>et al.</i> , 2013)	1960-05	-2 to -4 days/decade
Extreme daily rainfall in La Plata Basin (Penalba and Robledo, 2010)	1950-00	+33 to +60% increase in Spring, Summer and Autumn, -10 to -25% decrease in winter
Frequency of heavy rainfall in Argentina, Southern Brazil and Uruguay (Re and Barros, 2009)	1959-02	+50 to +150 mm/43 years
Annual precipitation in the La Plata Basin (Doyle <i>et al.</i> , 2012)(Doyle and Barros, 2011)	1960-05	+5 mm/year
Andes		
Mean maximum temperature along the Andes, and increase in the number of frost days (Marengo <i>et al.</i> , 2011b)	1921-10	+0.10 to +0.12 °C /decade in 1921-2010, and +0.23-0.24 °C /decade during 1976-2010; 8 days/decade during 196-2002
Air temperature and changes in precipitation Northern Andes (Colombia, Ecuador) (Villacis, 2008)	1961-90	+0.1 C to +0.22 °C /decade, -4 to +4 %/decade years
Temperature and precipitation in northern and central Andes of Peru (SENAMHI, 2005; 2007; 2009a; 2009c; 2009d)	1963-06	+0.2 to +0.45 °C /decade, -20 to -30%/40 years
Temperature and precipitation in the southern Andes of Peru (Marengo <i>et al.</i> , 2011b; SENAMHI, 2007; 2009a; 2009b; 2009c; 2009d)	1964-06	+0.2 to 0.6 °C /decade, -11 to +2 mm/decade
Air temperature and rainfall over Argentinean and Chilean Andes and Patagonia (Falvey and Garreaud, 2009; Masiokas <i>et al.</i> , 2008)	1950-90	+0.2 to 0.45 °C /decade, -10 to -12%/decade
Number of days with rainfall above 10 mm (R10) (Donat <i>et al.</i> , 2013)	1950-10	-3 days decade ⁻¹
Dryness in the Andes between 35.65 S-39.9 S using the PDSI (Christie <i>et al.</i> , 2011)	1950-03	-7 PDSI/53 years
Rainfall decrease in the Mantaro Valley, central Andes of Peru (SENAMHI, 2009c)	1970-05	-44 mm/decade
Air temperature in Colombian Andes (Poveda and Pineda, 2009)	1959-07	+1 °C /20 years
Amazon region		
Decadal variability of rainfall in northern and southern Amazonia (Marengo <i>et al.</i> , 2009; Satyamurty <i>et al.</i> , 2010)	1920-08	-3 STD/30 years in northern Amazonia and +4 STD/30 years in southern Amazonia since the middle 1970's
Rainfall in all the region (Espinoza <i>et al.</i> , 2009a; 2009b)	1975-03	-0.32 %/28 years
Onset of the rainy season in southern Amazonia (Butt <i>et al.</i> , 2011; Marengo <i>et al.</i> , 2011b)	1950-10	-1 month since 1976 to 2010

Do Not Cite, Quote, or Distribute Prior to Public Release on 31 March 2014

Precipitation in the SAMS core region (Wang <i>et al.</i> , 2012)	1979-08	+ 2 mm/day decade ⁻¹
Onset becomes steadily earlier from 1948 to early 1970s, demise dates have remained later, and SAMS duration was longer after 1972 (Carvalho <i>et al.</i> , 2011)	1948-08	SAMS from 170 days (1948–1972) to 195 days (1972–1982).
Spatially varying trends of heavy precipitation (R95), increase in many areas and insufficient evidence in others (Marengo <i>et al.</i> , 2009)	1961-90	+100 mm/31 years in western and extreme eastern Amazonia,
Spatially varying trends in dry spells in (CDD), increase in many areas and decrease in others (Marengo <i>et al.</i> , 2009; Marengo <i>et al.</i> , 2010)	1961-90	+15 mm/31 years in western Amazonia, -20 mm/ in southern Amazonia
Rainfall in most of Amazonia and in western Amazonia (Dai <i>et al.</i> , 2009; Dai, 2011)	1948-08	+1 mm/day/50 years, -1.5 mm/day/50 years
Dryness as estimated by the Palmer Drought Severity Index PDI in southern Amazonia and moister conditions in western Amazonia (Dai, 2011)	1950-08	-2 to -4/50 years, +2 to +4 /50 years
Seasonal mean convection and cloudiness (Arias <i>et al.</i> , 2011)	1984-07	+30 W/m ² /23 years, -8 %/23 years
Onset of rainy season in southern Amazonia due to land use change (Butt <i>et al.</i> , 2011)	1970-10	-0.6 days/30 years
Precipitation in the region (Gloor <i>et al.</i> , 2013)	1990-10	-20 mm/21 years
Northeast Brazil		
Rainfall trends interior Northeast Brazil and in northern Northeast Brazil (Dai <i>et al.</i> , 2009; Dai, 2011)	1948-08	-0.3 mm/day/50 years, +1.5 mm/day/50 years
Heavy precipitation (R95) in some areas, and in southern Northeast Brazil (Silva and Azevedo, 2008)	1970-06	-2 mm/24 years to + 6 mm/24 years,
Consecutive dry days CDD in most of southern Northeast Brazil (Silva and Azevedo, 2008)	1970-06	-0.99 days/24 years
Total annual precipitation in northern Northeast Brazil (Santos and Brito, 2007)	1970-06	+1 to +4 mm/year/24 years
Spatially varying trends in heavy precipitation (R95) in northern Northeast Brazil (Santos and Brito, 2007)	1970-06	-0.1 to +5 mm/years/24 years
Spatially varying trends in heavy precipitation (R95) and consecutive dry days (CDD) in northern Northeast Brazil (Santos <i>et al.</i> , 2009)	1935-06	-0.4 to +2.5 mm/year/69 years, -1.5 to +1.5 days/year/69 years,
Dryness in Southern Northeast Brazil as estimated by the PDSI, and northern Northeast Brazil (Dai, 2011)	1950-08	-2 to -4/50 years, 0 to +1/50 years

Table 27-2: Regional projected changes in temperature, precipitation, and climate extremes in different sectors of CA and SA. Various studies used A2 and B2 scenarios from CMIP3 and various RCPs scenarios for CMIP5, and different time slices from 2010 to 2100. In order to make results comparable, the CMIP3 and CMIP5 at the time slice ending in 2100 are included. Additional information on changes in projected extremes can be found in the IPCC SREX (see IPCC, 2012), and Chapters 9 and 14 from IPCC WG1AR5 [9.5, 9.6 and 14.2, 14.7]

Region	Models and scenarios	Projected changes
CA and Northern SA		
Leaf Area Index (LAI), evapotranspiration by 2070-2099 in CA (Imbach <i>et al.</i> , 2012)	23 CMIP3 models, A2	Evapotranspiration: +20%; LAI: -20%+0.94 mm/day/58 years
Air temperature by 2075 and 2100 in CA (Aguilar <i>et al.</i> , 2009)	9 CMIP3 models, A2	+2.2 C by 2075; +3.3 C by 2100
Rainfall in CA and Venezuela, air temperature in the region (Hall <i>et al.</i> , 2013; Kitoh <i>et al.</i> , 2011)	20 km MRI-AGCM3.1S model, A1B	Rainfall decrease/increase of about -10%/+10%, by 2079. Temperature increases of about +2.5-+3.5 °C by 2079
Precipitation and evaporation in most of the region. Soil moisture in most land areas in all seasons (Nakaegawa <i>et al.</i> , 2013b)	20 km MRI-AGCM3.1S model, A1B	Precipitation decrease of about -5 mm/day, evaporation increase of about +3 to +5 mm/day; soil moisture to decrease by -5 mm/day.
Rainfall in Nicaragua, Honduras, Northern Colombia and Northern Venezuela, rainfall in Costa Rica and Panama. Temperature in all region by 2071-2100 (Campbell <i>et al.</i> , 2011)	PRECIS forced by the HadAM3, A2	Rainfall: -25 to -50%, and +25 to +50%. Temperature: +3 to +6 C
Precipitation and temperature in northern SA, decrease in interior Venezuela, temperature increases by 2071-2100 (Marengo <i>et al.</i> , 2011a)	Eta forced with HadCM3, A1B	Increases by +30 to 50%, and reductions between -10 to -20%; temperature: +4 to +5 C
Precipitation and temperature by 2100 in CA (Karmalkar <i>et al.</i> , 2011)	PRECIS forced with HadAM3, A2	Precipitation: -24 to -48%; temperature: +4 to +5 C
Warm nights, consecutive dry days and heavy precipitation in Venezuela, by 2100 (Marengo <i>et al.</i> , 2009; 2010)	PRECIS forced with HadAM3, A2	Increase by +12 to +18%, +15 to +25 days and reduction of 75 to 105 days
Air temperature and precipitation in CA by 2100 (Giorgi and Diffenbaugh, 2008)	23 CMIP3 models, A1B	Increase by +3 to +5 °C; reduction by -10 to -30%
Consecutive dry days and in heavy precipitation by 2099 (Kamiguchi <i>et al.</i> , 2006)	20 km MRI-AGCM3.1S model, A1B	Increase by +5 days, and between +2 to +8 %
Rainfall over Panama by 2099 (Fábrega <i>et al.</i> , 2013)	20 km MRI-AGCM3.1S model, A1B	Increase by +5 %
West Coast of SA		
Precipitation, runoff and temperature at the Limari river basin in semi-arid Chile by 2100 (Vicuña <i>et al.</i> , 2011)	PRECIS forced with HadAM3, A2	Precipitation: -15 % to -25%; runoff: -6 to -27%; temperature: +3 to +4 °C
Air temperature and surface winds in west coast of SA (Chile) by 2100 (Garreaud and Falvey, 2009)	15 CMIP3 models, PRECIS forced with HadAM3, A2	Temperature: +1 °C; coastal winds: +1.5 m/sec
Precipitation in the bands 5N-10S, and 25S-30S, and 10S-25S and 30S-50S; temperature increase between by 2100 (Marengo <i>et al.</i> , 2011a)	Eta model forced with HadCM3, A1B	Increases of 30-40%; increases of 3 to 5 °C
Warm nights, consecutive dry days, and heavy precipitation in 5N-5S by 2100 (Marengo <i>et al.</i> , 2009; 2010)	PRECIS forced with HadAM3, A2	Increase of +3 to +18%, reduction of -5 to -8 days, increase by +75 to +105 days
Air temperature, increase of precipitation between 0 and 10S, and between 20 and 40S by 2100 (Giorgi and Diffenbaugh, 2008)	23 CMIP3 models, A1B	Increase of +2 to +3 °C; increase by 10%, reduction by -10 to -30%

Do Not Cite, Quote, or Distribute Prior to Public Release on 31 March 2014

Consecutive dry days between 5 N and 10 S and south of 30S, heavy precipitation between 5S-20S and south of 20S by 2099 (Kamiguchi <i>et al.</i> , 2006)	20 km MRI-AGCM3.1S model, A1B	Increase by 10 days and between +2 to +10%
Precipitation between 15 and 35 S; and south of 40S; temperature by 2100 (Nuñez <i>et al.</i> , 2009)	MM5 forced with HadAM3, A2	Precipitation: -2 mm/day; +2 mm/day; temperature: +2.5 °C
Precipitation in Panama and Venezuela, heavy precipitation in Panama and in Venezuela, consecutive dry days over Panama and Colombia by 2099 (Sörensson <i>et al.</i> , 2010)	RCA forced with ECHAM5-MPI OM model, A1B	Precipitation: -1 to -3 mm/day,
SESA		
Precipitation and runoff, and in air temperature by 2100 (Marengo <i>et al.</i> , 2011a)	Eta forced with HadCM3, A1B	Precipitation: + 20 to +30%; Runoff: +10 to +20%; air temperature: +2.5 to +3.5 °C
Precipitation and temperature in the La Plata basin by 2050 (Cabr� <i>et al.</i> , 2010)	MM5 forced with HadAM3, A2	Precipitation: +0.5 to 1.5 mm/day; temperature: +1.5 °C to 2.5 °C.
Warm nights, consecutive dry days and heavy precipitation by 2100 (Menendez and Carril, 2010)	7 CMIP3 models, A1B	Warm nights: +10 to +30%; Consecutive dry days: +1 to +5 days; Heavy precipitation: +3 to +9 %.
Precipitation during summer and spring, and in fall and winter by 2100 (Seth <i>et al.</i> , 2010)	9 CMIP3 models, A2	Precipitation: + 0.4 to +0.6 mm/day, -0.02 to -0.04 mm/day
Warm nights, consecutive dry days and heavy precipitation by 2100 (Marengo <i>et al.</i> , 2009; 2010)	PRECIS forced with HadAM3, A2	Increase of +6 to +12%, +5 to +20 days, +75 to +105 days
Air temperature and rainfall by 2100 (Giorgi and Diffenbaugh, 2008)	23 CMIP3 models, A1B	Increase by +2 to +4 °C, increase by +20 to +30 %
Consecutive dry days and in heavy precipitation by 2099 (Kamiguchi <i>et al.</i> , 2006)	20 km MRI-AGCM3.1S model, A1B	Increase by +5 to +10% and by +2 to +8 %
Precipitation in north central Argentina, decrease in southern Brazil, increase of air temperature by 2100 (Nuñez <i>et al.</i> , 2009)	MM5 forced with HadAM3, A2	Increase of +0.5 to +1 mm/day, reduction of -0.5 mm/day, increase of +3 to +4.5 °C
Drought frequency, intensity and duration in South America South of 20 S for 2011-40 relative to 1979-2008 (Penalba and Rivera, 2013)	15 CMIP5 models, RCP 4.5 and 8.5	Frequency increase between 10-20%, increase in severity between 5-15% and reduction in duration between 10 and 30%
Precipitation, heavy precipitation, reduction of consecutive dry days in the eastern part of the region, increase in the western part of the region by 2099 (Sörensson <i>et al.</i> , 2010)	RCA forced with the ECHAM5 mode, A1B	Increase of +2 mm/day, of +5 to +15 mm, reduction of -10 days and increase of +5 days
Precipitation in SESA by 2100 (Sörensson <i>et al.</i> , 2010)	9 CMIP3 models, A1B	Increase between +0.3 to +0.5 mm/day
Andes		
Precipitation and temperature, increase by 2100 in the Altiplano (Minvielle and Garreaud, 2011)	11 CMIP3 models, A2	Precipitation: -10 to -30 %; temperature: >3 °C
Precipitation at 5N-5S, and 30S-45 S, at 5-25 S; temperature by 2100 (Marengo <i>et al.</i> , 2011a)	Eta forced with HadCM3, A1B	Increase between +10 and +30%, decrease by -20 to -30%, increase of +3.5 to +4.5 °C
Warm nights, heavy precipitation and consecutive dry days south of 15 S by 2100 (Marengo <i>et al.</i> , 2009)	PRECIS forced with HadAM3, A2	Increase by +3 to +18%, reduction by -10 to -20 days, and -75 to -105 days
Air temperature, rainfall between 0-10S and reduction between 10-40 S (Giorgi and Diffenbaugh, 2008)	23 CMIP3 models, A1B	Increase by +3 to +4 °C, increase by 10% and reduction by -10%
Consecutive dry days and increase of heavy precipitation by 2099 (Kamiguchi <i>et al.</i> , 2006)	20 km MRI-AGCM3.1S model, A1B	Reduction by -5 days, increase by +2 to +4 % south of 20S
Precipitation, heavy precipitation, and consecutive dry days by 2070-99 (Sörensson <i>et al.</i> , 2010)	RCA forced with ECHAM5, A1B	Increases of +1 to +3 mm/day, +5 mm and of +5 to +10 days

Do Not Cite, Quote, or Distribute Prior to Public Release on 31 March 2014

Summer precipitation and surface air temperature in the Altiplano region by 2099 (Minvielle and Garreaud, 2011)	9 CMIP3 models, A2	Reduction in precipitation between -10% and -30%, an temperature increase of +3 °C
Temperature and rainfall in lowland Bolivia inn 2070-2999 (Seiler <i>et al.</i> , 2013)	5 CMIP3 models (A1B) ad 5 CMIP5 models (RCP4.5, 8.5)	Increase from 2.5 °C to 5 °C, reduction of 9% annual precipitation
Precipitation in the dry season, temperature and evapotranspiration 2079-98 (Guimberteau <i>et al.</i> , 2013)	CMIP3 models, A1B	-1.1 mm; +2 °C; +7%
Amazon region		
Rainfall in central and eastern Amazonia, and in western Amazonia, air temperature in all region by 2100 (Marengo <i>et al.</i> , 2011a)	Eta forced with HadCM3, A1B	Precipitation: -20 to -30%, +20 to +30%; temperature: +5 to +7 °C
Intensity of the South Atlantic Convergence Zone and in rainfall in the South American monsoon region, 2081-2100 (Bombardi and Carvalho, 2009)	10 CMIP3 models, A1B	Precipitation: -100 to -200 mm/20 years
Precipitation in western Amazonia during summer and in winter in Amazonia by 2100 (Mendes and Marengo, 2010)	5 CMIP3 models, A2 and ANN	+1.6% in summer and -1.5% in winter
Number of South American Low Level Jet east of the Andes events (SALLJ), and in the moisture transport from Amazonia to the La Plata basin by 2090 (Soares and Marengo, 2009)	PRECIS forced by HadAM3, A2	+50 events of SALLJ during summer, increase in moisture transport by 50%
Precipitation in the South American monsoon during summer and spring, and during fall and winter by 2100 (Seth <i>et al.</i> , 2010)	9 CMIP3 models, A2	Increase of +0.15 to +0.4 mm/, reductions of -0.10 to -0.26 mm/day
Warm nights, consecutive dry days in eastern Amazonia, heavy precipitation in western Amazonia and in eastern Amazonia by 2100 (Marengo <i>et al.</i> , 2009)	PRECIS forced with HadAM3, A2	Increase of +12 to +15%, by 25-30 days in eastern Amazonia, increase in western Amazonia by 75-105 days and reduction by -15 to 75 days in eastern Amazonia
Increase in air temperature, rainfall increase in western Amazonia and decrease in eastern Amazonia by 2100 (Giorgi and Diffenbaugh, 2008)	CMIP3 models, A1B	Increase of +4 to +6 °C, increase of +10% and decrease between -10 to -30%
Reduction of consecutive dry days and increase in heavy precipitation by 2099 (Kamiguchi <i>et al.</i> , 2006)	20 km MRI-AGCM3.1S model, A1B	Reduction of -5 to -10 days, increase by +2 to +8 %
Onset and late demise of the rainy season in SAMS by 2040-2050 relative to 1951-80 (Jones and Carvalho, 2013)	10 CMIP5 models, RCP8.5	Onset 14 days earlier than present, demise 17 days later than present
Precipitation in SAMS during the monsoon wet season in 2071-2100 relative to 1951-80 (Jones and Carvalho, 2013)	10 CMIP5 models, RCP8.5	Increase of 300 mm during the wet season
Precipitation in western Amazonia, heavy precipitation in northern Amazonia and in southern Amazonia, consecutive dry days in western Amazonia and increase by 2099 (Sörensson <i>et al.</i> , 2010)	RCA forced with the ECHAM5 model, A1B	Increase of +1 to +3 mm/day, reduction of -1 to -3 mm, increase of +5 to +10 mm, decrease of -5 to -10 days, increase by +20 to +30 days
Northeast Brazil		
Rainfall and temperature in the entire region by 2100 (Marengo <i>et al.</i> , 2011a)	Eta forced with HadCM3, A1B	Precipitation: -20 to -20%; temperature: +3 to +4 °C
Warm nights, consecutive dry days, heavy precipitation by 2100 (Marengo <i>et al.</i> , 2009)	PRECIS forced with HadAM3, A2	Increase by +18 to +24%, by +25 to +30 days and -15 to -75 days
Air temperature and precipitation by 2100 (Giorgi and Diffenbaugh, 2008)	23 CMIP3 models, A1B	Increase of +2 to +4 °C, reduction -10 to -30%
Consecutive dry days and heavy precipitation by 2099 (Kamiguchi <i>et al.</i> , 2006)	20 km MRI-AGCM3.1S model, A1B	Reduction of -5 to -10% and increase of +2 to +6 %
Precipitation, heavy precipitation and consecutive dry days by 2099 (Sörensson <i>et al.</i> , 2010)	RCA forced with ECHAM5 model, A1B	Increase of +1 to +2 mm/day, increase by +5 to +10 mm, and increase by +10 to +30 days

Table 27-3: Observed trends related to Andean cryosphere.

a) Andean tropical glacier trends

Country <i>Documented massifs (latitude)</i>	Significant changes recorded	References
	(Variable code number ^a) Value of trend (period of observed trend)	
Venezuela <i>Cordillera de Merida (10°N)</i>	(1) +300/+500m between Little Ice Age (LIA) maximum and today. (5) Accelerated melting since 1972. Risk of disappearing completely as ELA close to the highest peak (Pico Bolívar, 4979 m)	Polissar <i>et al.</i> (2006); Morris <i>et al.</i> (2006)
Colombia <i>Parque Los Nevados (4°50N)</i> <i>Sierra Nevada del Cocuy (6°30N)</i> <i>Sierra Nevada de Santa Marta (10°40N)</i>	(3) LIA maximum between AD 1600 and 1850 (3) Many small/low elevation (<5000 m a.s.l.) glaciers have disappeared (3) -60/-84% (1850-2000); -50% (last 50 yrs); -10/-50% (past 15yrs); Retreat 3.0km ² /yr (since 2000)	Ruiz <i>et al.</i> (2008); Ceballos <i>et al.</i> (2006); Poveda and Pineda (2009); IDEAM (2012); Rabatel <i>et al.</i> (2013)
Ecuador <i>Antisana (0°28S)</i> <i>Chimborazo and Carihuayrazo (1°S)</i>	(1) +300 between the middle 18 th (maximum LIA) and the last decades of the 20 th C; ~+200m (20 th C) (3) ~-45% (1976-2006). Glaciers below 5300m in process of extinction	Francou <i>et al.</i> (2007); Vuille <i>et al.</i> (2008); Jomelli <i>et al.</i> (2009); Cáceres (2010); Rabatel <i>et al.</i> (2013)
Peru <i>Cordillera Blanca (9°S)</i>	(1) ~+100m (between LIA maximum and beginning 20 th C); +150m (20 th C) (3) -12/-17% (18 th C); -17/-20% (19 th C); -20/-35% (1960s-2000s); -26% (1962 and 2000) (4) -8 m decade ⁻¹ since 1970 (Yanamarey glacier) (8) +1.6% (± 1.1) (glaciers with >20 percent glacier area); (7) Seven out of nine watersheds decreasing dry-season discharge	Raup <i>et al.</i> (2007); Jomelli <i>et al.</i> (2009); UGHR (2010); Bury <i>et al.</i> (2011); Mark <i>et al.</i> (2010); Baraer <i>et al.</i> (2012); Rabatel <i>et al.</i> (2013)
<i>Coropuna volcano (15°33S)</i>	(3) -26% (1962-2000)	Racoviteanu <i>et al.</i> (2007)
<i>Cordillera Vilcanota (13°55S)</i>	(3) 10 times faster in 1991-2005 compared to 1963-2005 (2-4) about -30% of area and about -45% of volume since 1985	Thompson <i>et al.</i> (2006; 2011) Salzmann <i>et al.</i> (2013)
Bolivia <i>Cordillera Real and Cordillera Quimza Cruz (16°S)</i>	(1) +300 m (between LIA maximum and late 20 th C); +180/+200m (20 th C) (3) -48% (1976-2006) in the Cordillera Real; Chacaltaya vanished in 2010. (5) Zongo glacier have lost a mean of 0.4m w.e./yr in the 1991-2011 period; glaciers in the Cordillera Real lost -43% of their volume from 1963 to 2006 (maximum from 1976 to 2006). (2) +1.1±0.2°C over the 20 th century at ~6340 m a.s.l.	Rabatel <i>et al.</i> (2006; 2008); Francou <i>et al.</i> (2007); Vuille <i>et al.</i> (2008); Jomelli <i>et al.</i> (2011); Soruco <i>et al.</i> (2009); Gilbert <i>et al.</i> (2010); Rabatel <i>et al.</i> (2013)
<i>Sur Lipez, Caquella, 21°30S</i>	(7) Evidence of recent degradation of Caquella rock glacier (South Bolivian Altiplano)	Francou <i>et al.</i> (1999)

b) Extra tropical Andean cryosphere (glaciers, snowpack, runoff effects) trends.

Region <i>Documented massifs/latitude</i>	Significant changes recorded and reference	References
	(Variable code number ^a) Value of trend (period of observed trend)	
Chile, Argentina and Bolivia and Argentinean Patagonia Dessert Andes (17°S-31°S)	(6) No significant trend.	Foster <i>et al.</i> (2009)

Do Not Cite, Quote, or Distribute Prior to Public Release on 31 March 2014

<i>Huasco basin glaciers (29°S)</i>	(5) -0.84 m w.e./yr (2003/2004–2007/2008)	Nicholson <i>et al.</i> (2009); Rabatel <i>et al.</i> (2011); Gascoin <i>et al.</i> (2011)
Central Andes (31°S–36°S)		
<i>Piloto/Las Cuevas (32°S)</i>	(5) - 10.50 m w.e. (last 24 yrs)	Leiva <i>et al.</i> (2007)
<i>Aconcagua basin glaciers (33°S)</i>	(3) -20% (last 48 years); (2) -14% (1955–2006). (8) Significant decrease in Aconcagua basin streamflow	Nicholson <i>et al.</i> (2009); Bown <i>et al.</i> (2008); Pellicciotti <i>et al.</i> (2007)
<i>Central Andes glaciers (33–36 °S)</i>	(3) -3% (since 1955); (4) -50/-9my ⁻¹ (during 20 th C); (5) -0.76/-0.56 m/y (during 20 th C)	Le Quesne <i>et al.</i> (2009)
<i>ELA across central Andes</i>	(1) +122 ± 8 m (winter) and 200 ± 6 m (summer) (1975 and 2001)	Carrasco <i>et al.</i> (2005)
<i>Snowpack (30 °S -37°S)</i>	(6) Positive, though nonsignificant, linear trend (1951–2005); (8) Mendoza river streamflow. Possible link to rising temperatures and snowpack/glacier effects. Not conclusive; (8) Increase in high and low flows possibly associated with increase in temperature and effects on snowpack	Masiokas <i>et al.</i> (2006) Vich <i>et al.</i> (2007) Vicuña <i>et al.</i> (2013)
<i>Morenas coloradas rock glacier (32–33°S)</i>	(7) Significant change in active layer possibly associated with warming processes.	Trombotto and Borzotta (2009)
<i>Cryosphere in the Andes of Santiago (33.5°S.)</i>	(5) Expansion of thermokarst depressions	Bodin <i>et al.</i> (2010)
<i>Basins (28–47 °S)</i>	(8) Not significant increase in February runoff possible increase of glacier melt (1950–2007).	Casassa <i>et al.</i> (2009)
<i>Basins (30–40 °S)</i>	(8) Significant negative timing trend (CT date shifting towards earlier in the year) for 23 out of the 40 analyzed series.	Cortés <i>et al.</i> (2011)
Patagonian Andes (36°S–55°S)		
<i>Streamflow from basins (28–47 °S)</i>	(8) Not significant increase in February run-off trends that might suggest an increase of glacier melt in the Andes (1950–2007).	Casassa <i>et al.</i> (2009)
<i>NW Patagonia (38°–45°S)</i>	(4) Recession of 6 glaciers based on areal photograph analysis.	Masiokas <i>et al.</i> (2008)
<i>Casa Pangué glacier (41°S)</i>	(5) -2.3±0.6 m/y (1961–1998); (4) -3.6±0.6 m/y (1981–1998)	Bown and Rivera (2007)
<i>Manso Glacier (41°S)</i>	(8) Reduction in discharge associated with reduction in melt and precipitation	Pasquini <i>et al.</i> (2013)
<i>North Patagonian Icefield (NPI)</i>	(8) Glacial lake outburst flood (GLOF) possible response to retreat of Calafate glacier (20 th C)	Harrison <i>et al.</i> (2006)
<i>Southern Patagonia Icefield (SPI)</i>	(4) Larger retreating rates observed on the west side coinciding with lower elevations of the ELAs	Barcaza <i>et al.</i> (2009)
<i>NPI, SPI, Cordillera Darwin Icefield</i>	(4) 5.7–12.2 km (1945–2005)	Lopez <i>et al.</i> (2010)
<i>Gran Campo Nevado (GCN) (53 °S)</i>	(5) Slow retreat from Late LIA. Acceleration started 60 years ago	Strelin and Iturraspe (2007)
	(5) -2.8% of glacier length per decade (1942–2002); (3) -2.4% per decade (1942–2002)	Schneider <i>et al.</i> (2007)
<i>Cordón Martial glaciers (54 °S)</i>	(5) -1.6 m/year or -27.9 ± 11 km ³ /year (2002–2006)	Chen <i>et al.</i> (2007)
<i>Proglacial lakes (40–50°S)</i>	(8) Summertime negative trend on lakes indicating that melt water is decreasing	Pasquini <i>et al.</i> (2008)

Notes: ^a Variable coding: (1) Increase in Equilibrium line altitude (ELA); (2) Atmospheric warming revealed by englacial temperature measured at high elevation; (3) Area reduction; (4) Frontal retreat; (5) Volume (water equivalent) reduction; (6) Snow cover; (7) Rock glaciers; (8) Runoff change;

Do Not Cite, Quote, or Distribute Prior to Public Release on 31 March 2014

Table 27-4: Synthesis of projected climate change impacts on hydrologic related variables in CA and SA basins and major glaciers.

Notes: ^a Variable coding: (1) Runoff/Discharge; (2) Demand; (3) Recharge; (4) Glaciar change; (5) Unmet demand/water availability

Region	Hydrologic Variable Projected Change ^a	Period	GCM (GHG Scenarios)	References
Basins studied				
La Plata Basin and SESA				
<i>Paraná</i>	(1): + 4.9% (not robust)	2081-2100	CMIP3 (A1B)	Nohara <i>et al.</i> (2006)
	(1): +10 to +20%	2100	Eta-HadCM3 (A1B)	Marengo <i>et al.</i> (2011a)
	(1) + 18.4% (significant)	2075-2100	CMIP3 models (A1B)	Nakaegawa <i>et al.</i> (2013a)
<i>Grande (Parana)</i>	(1) +20/-20%	Different periods	7 CMIP3 models	Todd <i>et al.</i> (2011) ; Gosling <i>et al.</i> (2011); Nóbrega <i>et al.</i> (2011)
<i>Itaipu (Parana)</i>	(1) 2010–2040: Left bank: –5/ –15%; Right bank: +30%; (1) 2070-2100: 0 to –30%	2010–2040 and 2070-2100	CCCMA-CGCM2 (A2)	Rivarola <i>et al.</i> (2011)
<i>Concordia</i>	(1): -40%	2070-2100	HadRM3P	Perazzoli <i>et al.</i> (2013)
<i>Carcarañá</i>	(2) Increase (3) Slight reduction	2010-2030	HadCM3 (A2)	Venencio and García (2011)
Amazon Basin				
<i>Peruvian Amazon</i>	(1) Some basins increased, some reduced	Three time slices	BCM2, CSMK3 and MIHR (A1B, B1)	Lavado <i>et al.</i> (2011)
<i>Alto Beni-Bolivia</i>	(1) Increase and reduction. (3) Always reduction (5) Increase in water stress	2070-2100	CMIP3 models (A1B)	Fry <i>et al.</i> (2012)
<i>Ecuador - Tomebamba/Paute</i>	(1) Some scenarios increase some reduction	2070-2100	CMIP3 models (A1B)	Buytaert <i>et al.</i> (2011)
<i>Amazon at Obidos</i>	(1) + 5.4% (not robust)	2081-2100	CMIP3 models (A1B)	Nohara <i>et al.</i> (2006)
	(1) +6%	2000-2100	ECBilt-CLIO-VECODE (A2)	Aerts <i>et al.</i> (2006)
	(1) + 3.7% (significant)	2075-2100	CMIP3 models (A1B)	Nakaegawa <i>et al.</i> (2013a)
	(1) No change in high flow. Reduction in low flow	2046–65/2079–98	8 AR4 GCMs (B1, A1B and A2)	Guimbertau <i>et al.</i> (2013)
<i>Amazon -Orinoco</i>	(1) -20%	2050s	HadCM3 (A2)	Palmer <i>et al.</i> (2008)
<i>Brazil</i>	(1) Consistent decrease	2050s	HadCM3 (A1b) and CMIP3	Arnel and Gosling (2013)
Tropical Andes				
<i>Colombian glaciers</i>	(4) Disappearance by 2020s	linear extrapolation		Poveda and Pineda (2009)
<i>Cordillera Blanca glacierized basins</i>	(1) Increase for next 20-50 years, reduction afterwards	2005-2020	Temperature output only (B2)	Chevallier <i>et al.</i> (2011)
	(4) 2050: area -38/-60%. Increased seasonality	2050 (climatology)	Not specified (A1, A2, B1, B2)	Juen <i>et al.</i> (2007)
	(4) 2080: area -49/-75%. Increased seasonality			
	(4) Increased seasonality	2030	16 CMIP3 (A1B, B1)	Condom <i>et al.</i> (2012)
<i>Basins providing water to cities of Bogota, Quito, Lima and La Paz</i>	(5) Inner tropics: Only small change. Increase in precipitation an increase in ET. (5) Outer tropics: Severe reductions. Decrease in precipitation and increase in ET	2010-2039 and 2040-2069	19 CMIP3 models (A1B, A2)	Buytaert and De Bièvre (2012)

Do Not Cite, Quote, or Distribute Prior to Public Release on 31 March 2014

Central Andes				
<i>Limari</i>	(1) -20/-40%.	2070-2100	HadCM3 (A2, B2)	Vicuña <i>et al.</i> (2011)
	(1) -20%	2010-2040	15 CMIP3 (A1B, B2, B1)	Vicuña <i>et al.</i> (2012)
	(1) -30/-40%; (1) Change in seasonality	2070-2100		
<i>Maipo</i>	(1) -30% (5) Unmet demand up to 50%	Three 30-year periods 2070-2090	HadCM3 (A2, B2)	Melo <i>et al.</i> (2010); ECLAC (2009); Meza <i>et al.</i> (2012)
<i>Mataquito</i>	(1) Reduction in average and low flows. Increase in high flows	Three 30-year periods	CMIP3 (A2, B1) and CMIP5 (RCP4.5 and 8.5)	Demaria <i>et al.</i> (2013)
<i>Maule, Laja</i>	(1) -30%	Three 30-year periods	HadCM3 (A2, B2)	McPhee <i>et al.</i> (2010); ECLAC (2009)
<i>Bio Bio</i>	(1) (-81%/+ 7%)	2070-2100	8 GCMs (6 SRES)	Stehr <i>et al.</i> (2010)
<i>Limay</i>	(1) -10/-20%.	2080s (climatology)	HadCM2 (NS)	Seoane and López (2007)
North East Brazil (NEB)				
<i>Brazilian Federal States of Ceara' and Piauí</i>	(1) No significant change up to 2025. (1) After 2025: strong reduction with ECHAM4; slight increase with HadCM2.	2000-2100	HadCM2, ECHAM4 (NS)	Krol <i>et al.</i> (2006); Krol and Bronstert (2007)
<i>Paracatu (Sao Francisco)</i>	(1) A2: +31/+131%; (1) B2: no significant change	2000-2100	HadCM3 (A2, B2)	De Mello <i>et al.</i> (2008)
<i>Jaguaribe</i>	(2) Demand: +33/+44% (2) Irrigation water needs: +8/+9%	2040 2025-2055	HadCM3 (A2, B2) HadCM3 (B2)	Gondim <i>et al.</i> (2012; 2008)(2008)
<i>Parnaíba</i>	(1) -80%	2050s	HadCM3 (A2)	Palmer <i>et al.</i> (2008)
<i>Mimoso catchment</i>	(1) Dry scenario: -25/-75%; (2) Wet scenario: +40/+140%; (3) Similar	2010–2039, 2040– 2069, and 2070–2099	CSMK3 and HadCM3 (A2, B1)	Montenegro and Ragab (2010)
<i>Tapacurá River</i>	(1) B1: -4.89%, -14.28%, -20.58% (1) A2: +25.25%, 39.48% and 21.95%	Three 30-year periods	CSMK3 and MPEH5 (A2, B1)	Montenegro and Ragab (2012)
<i>Benguê catchment</i>	(1) -15% reservoir yield	Sensitivity scenario in 2100 selected from TAR and AR4 GCMs with good skill. + 15% PET, -10% Precip		Krol <i>et al.</i> (2011)
<i>Aquifer in NEB</i>	(3) Reduction	2040-2070	HadCM3, ECHAM4 (A2,B2)	Hirata and Conicelli (2012)
North SA				
<i>Essequibo Guyana</i>	(1) -50%	2050s	HadCM3 (A2)	Palmer <i>et al.</i> (2008)
<i>Magdalena (Colombia)</i>	(1) Not significant changes in near future. End of 21 st changes in seasonality.	2015–2035 and 2075–2099	CMIP3 multi-model ensemble (A1B)	Nakaegawa and Vergara (2010)
<i>Sinu (Colombia)</i>	(1) -2/-35%	2010-2039	CCSRNIES, CSIROCM2B, CGCM2, HadCM3 (A2)	Ospina-Noreña <i>et al.</i> (2009a; 2009b)
CA				
<i>Lempa</i>	(1) B1: -13%; (1) A2: -24%	2070-2100	CMIP3 (A2, B1)	Maurer <i>et al.</i> (2009)
<i>Grande de Matagalpa</i>	(1) -70%	2050s	HadCM3 (A2)	Palmer <i>et al.</i> (2008)
<i>Mesoamerica</i>	(1) Decrease across the region	2070-2100	CMIP3 (A2, A1B, B1)	Imbach <i>et al.</i> (2012)
	(1) Consistent decrease	2050s	HadCM3 and CMIP3 (A1b)	Arnel and Gosling (2013)
	(1) Consistent reduction in Northern CA	2050–2099	30 GMCs (A1b)	Hidalgo <i>et al.</i> (2013)
<i>Panama</i>	(1) The Pacific basins: +35/40% (1) Bocas del Toro: -50%	2075–2099	MRI-AGCM3.1 (A1B)	Fábrega <i>et al.</i> (2013)

Table 27-5: Impacts on agriculture.

Country/ Region	Activity	Time slice	SRES	CO ₂	Changes	Source
Uruguay (SESA)	Annual crops	2030/2050/2070/2100 2030/2050	A2 B2		+185/-194/-284/-508 +92/+169	ECLAC (2010) (*1)
	Livestock	2030/2050/2070/2100 2030/2050	A2 B2		+174/-80/-160/-287 +136/+182	
	Forestry	2030/2050/2070/2100 2030/2050/2070	A2 B2		+15/+39/+52/+19 +6/+13/+18	
(Paraguay (SESA)	Cassava	2020/2050/2080	A2		+16/+22/+22	ECLAC (2010)
	Wheat	2020/2050/2080	A2 B2		+4/-9/-13 -1/+1/-5	
	Maize	2020/2050/2080	A2 B2		+3/+3/+8 +3/+1/+6 A2	
	Soybean	2020/2050/2080	A2 B2		0/-10/-15 0/-15/-2	
	Bean	2020/2050/2080	A2		-1/+10/+16	
Argentina (SESA)	Maize	2080	A2/B2	N	-24/-15	ECLAC (2010)
			A2/B2	Y	+1/0	
	Soybean	2080	A2/B2	N	-25/-14	
			A2/B2	Y	+14/+19	
	Wheat	2080	A2/B2	N	-16/-11	Travasso <i>et al.</i> (2008)
			A2/B2	Y	+3/+3	
Brazil (SESA)	Soybean	2020/2050/2080	A2 B2	Y Y	+24/+42/+48 +14/+30/+33	Walter <i>et al.</i> (2010) Costa <i>et al.</i> (2009) (*2)
	Maize	2020/2050/2080	A2 B2	Y Y	+8/+11/+16 +5/+5/+9	
	Rice		2CO ₂ /0°C 2CO ₂ /+5°C	Y Y	+60 +30	
	Bean	2050-2080 2020-2050-2080 2020-2050-2080	A2 A2+CO ₂ A2+CO ₂ +T	N Y Y	Up to -30% Up to: +30/+30/+45 Up to: +45/+75/+90	
	Maize	2050-2080 2050-2080 2020-2050-2080	A2 A2+CO ₂ A2+CO ₂ +T	N Y Y	Up to -30% Near to -15% Up to: +40/+60/+90	
	Arabica coffee		0 to +1°C +1 to +2°C +2 to +3°C +3 to +4°C		+1.5% +15.9% +28.6% -12.9%	
Brazil Sao Pablo	Sugarcane	2040 2040	Pessimistic Optimistic		+6% +2%	Marin <i>et al.</i> (2009)
Brazil Northeast	Cassava	2030		N	0 to -10	Lobell <i>et al.</i> (2008)
	Maize	2030		N	0 to -10	
	Rice	2030		N	-1 to -10	
	Wheat	2030		N	-1 to -14	
	Maize				-20 to -30	Margulis <i>et al.</i> (2010)
	Bean				-20 to -30	
	Rice				-20 to -30	Silva <i>et al.</i> (2010) (*3)
	Cowpea bean		+1.5°C +3.0°C +5.0°C		-26% -44% -63%	
Central America (CA)	Maize	2030/2050/2070/2100	A2		0/0/-10/-30	ECLAC (2010)
	Bean		A2		-4/-19/-29/-87	
	Rice		A2		+3/-3/-14/-63	
	Rice	2020-2040		N	0 to -10	Lobell <i>et al.</i> (2008)
	Wheat	2020-2040		N	-1 to -9	
Panamá	Maize	2020-2050-2080 2020-2050-2080	A2 B1	Y Y	-0.5/+2.4/+4.5 -0.1/-0.8/+1.5	Ruane <i>et al.</i> (2011)
Andean Region	Wheat	2020-2040		N	-14 to +2	Lobell <i>et al.</i> (2008)
	Barley			N	-1 to -8	

Do Not Cite, Quote, or Distribute Prior to Public Release on 31 March 2014

	Potato Maize			N N	0 to -5 0 to -14	
Colombia	All main crops	2050	17GCM-A2		80% of crops impacted in more than 60% of current cultivated areas	Ramirez <i>et al.</i> (2012)
Chile 34.6°S/38.5°S	Maize Wheat	2050 2050	A1FI A1FI	Y Y	-5% to -10% -10% to -20%	Meza and Silva (2009)

Changes are expressed as differences in relative yield (%), except for (*1) and (*3)

N: Without considering CO2 biological effects; Y: Considering CO2 biological effects

(*1) Gross Value of Production (millions of American dollars)

(*2) Huge spatial variability, the values are approximated

(*3) Changes in the percentage of areas with low climate risk

Table 27-6: Comparison of consumption of different energetics in Latin America and the world (in thousand tonnes of oil equivalent (ktoe) on a net calorific value basis).

Energy resource		LATAM						World					
		TFC (non electricity)		TFC (via electricity generation)		Total TFC		TFC (non electricity)		TFC (via electricity generation)		TFC	
Fossil	Coal and Peat	9,008	3%	1,398	2%	10,406	3%	831,897	12%	581,248	40%	1,413,145	17%
	Oil	189,313	55%	8,685	13%	197,998	48%	3,462,133	52%	73,552	5%	3,535,685	44%
	Natural Gas	59,44	17%	9,423	14%	68,863	17%	1,265,862	19%	307,956	21%	1,573,818	19%
Nuclear	Nuclear	0	0%	1,449	2%	1,449	0%	0	0%	193,075	13%	193,075	2%
Renewable	Biofuels and waste	82,997	24%	2,179	3%	85,176	21%	1,080,039	16%	20,63	1%	1,100,669	14%
	Hydro	0	0%	45,92	66%	45,92	11%	0	0%	238,313	17%	238,313	3%
	Geothermal, solar, wind, other renewable	408	0%	364	1%	772	0%	18,265	0%	26,592	2%	44,857	1%
TOTAL		341,166	100%	69,418	100%	410,584	100%	6,658,196	100%	1,441,366	100%	8,099,562	100%





































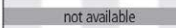


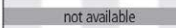


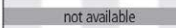








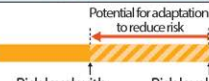
* TFC: Total final consumption

Source: IEA, 2012

Table 27-7: Cases of government-funded PES schemes in CA and SA.

Countries	Level	Start	Name	Benefits	References
Brazil	Sub-national (Amazonas state)	2007	<i>Bolsa Floresta</i>	By 2008, 2700 traditional and indigenous families already benefitted: financial compensation and health assistance in exchange for zero deforestation in primary forests.	Viana (2008)
Costa Rica	National	1997	FONAFIFO fund	PES is a strong incentive for reforestation and, for agroforestry ecosystems alone, over 7,000 contracts have been set since 2003, and nearly 2 million trees were planted.	Montagnini and Finney (2011)
Ecuador	National	2008	<i>Socio-Bosque</i>	By 2010, the program already included more than half a million hectares of natural ecosystems protected and has over 60,000 beneficiaries.	De Koning <i>et al.</i> (2011)
Guatemala	National	1997	Programa de Incentivos Forestales, PINFOR	By 2009, the program included 4,174 beneficiaries who planted 94,151 hectares of forest. In addition, 155,790 hectares of natural forest were under protection with monetary incentives.	Instituto Nacional de Estadística (2011)

Table 27-8: Key risks from climate change and the potential for risk reduction through mitigation and adaptation.

Key risk	Adaptation issues and prospects	Climatic drivers	Supporting ch. sections	Timeframe	Risk for current and high adaptation																			
Water availability in semi arid and glacier melting dependent regions and flooding in urban areas due to extreme precipitation (<i>high confidence</i>)	Need to replace deficit of water supply. Improve land use and urban flood management (including infrastructure), establish early warning systems and better weather and runoff forecasts. Control infectious diseases.	 	27.3.1, 27.3.7	<table><tr><td></td><td>Very low</td><td>Medium</td><td>Very high</td></tr><tr><td>Present</td><td colspan="3"></td></tr><tr><td>Near-term (2030-2040)</td><td colspan="3"></td></tr><tr><td>Long-term (2080-2100)</td><td colspan="3"></td></tr><tr><td></td><td>2°C</td><td></td><td>4°C</td></tr></table>		Very low	Medium	Very high	Present				Near-term (2030-2040)				Long-term (2080-2100)					2°C		4°C
	Very low	Medium	Very high																					
Present																								
Near-term (2030-2040)																								
Long-term (2080-2100)																								
	2°C		4°C																					
CA coral reef bleaching (<i>high confidence</i>)	Limited evidence for autonomous genetic adaptation of corals; other adaptation options are limited to reducing other stresses, mainly enhancing water quality and limiting pressures from tourism and fishing.		27.3.3	<table><tr><td></td><td>Very low</td><td>Medium</td><td>Very high</td></tr><tr><td>Present</td><td colspan="3"></td></tr><tr><td>Near-term (2030-2040)</td><td colspan="3"></td></tr><tr><td>Long-term (2080-2100)</td><td colspan="3"></td></tr><tr><td></td><td>2°C</td><td></td><td>4°C</td></tr></table>		Very low	Medium	Very high	Present				Near-term (2030-2040)				Long-term (2080-2100)					2°C		4°C
	Very low	Medium	Very high																					
Present																								
Near-term (2030-2040)																								
Long-term (2080-2100)																								
	2°C		4°C																					
Decrease in food production and food quality (<i>medium confidence</i>)	Develop new varieties (classical and biotech) capable to adapt to the changes in CO ₂ , temperature and drought. Mitigate impacts in food quality and its effects on human and animal health. Plan to mitigate the economic impacts of land use change.	 	27.3.4, 27.3.6, 27.3.7	<table><tr><td></td><td>Very low</td><td>Medium</td><td>Very high</td></tr><tr><td>Present</td><td colspan="3"></td></tr><tr><td>Near-term (2030-2040)</td><td colspan="3"></td></tr><tr><td>Long-term (2080-2100)</td><td colspan="3"></td></tr><tr><td></td><td>2°C</td><td></td><td>4°C</td></tr></table>		Very low	Medium	Very high	Present				Near-term (2030-2040)				Long-term (2080-2100)					2°C		4°C
	Very low	Medium	Very high																					
Present																								
Near-term (2030-2040)																								
Long-term (2080-2100)																								
	2°C		4°C																					
Spread of vector-borne diseases in altitude and latitude (<i>high confidence</i>)	Develop early warning systems for disease control and mitigation based on climatic and other relevant inputs. Many factors augment vulnerability. Establish programs to extending basic public health services.	 	27.3.7.1, 27.3.7.2	<table><tr><td></td><td>Very low</td><td>Medium</td><td>Very high</td></tr><tr><td>Present</td><td colspan="3"></td></tr><tr><td>Near-term (2030-2040)</td><td colspan="3"></td></tr><tr><td>Long-term (2080-2100)</td><td colspan="3"></td></tr><tr><td></td><td>2°C</td><td></td><td>4°C</td></tr></table>		Very low	Medium	Very high	Present				Near-term (2030-2040)				Long-term (2080-2100)					2°C		4°C
	Very low	Medium	Very high																					
Present																								
Near-term (2030-2040)																								
Long-term (2080-2100)																								
	2°C		4°C																					
Climatic drivers of impacts				Risk & potential for adaptation																				
 Warming trend	 Extreme temperature	 Precipitation	 Extreme precipitation	 Carbon dioxide concentration	 Drying trend	 Snow cover	 Ocean acidification	 Potential for adaptation to reduce risk Risk level with high adaptation Risk level with current adaptation																

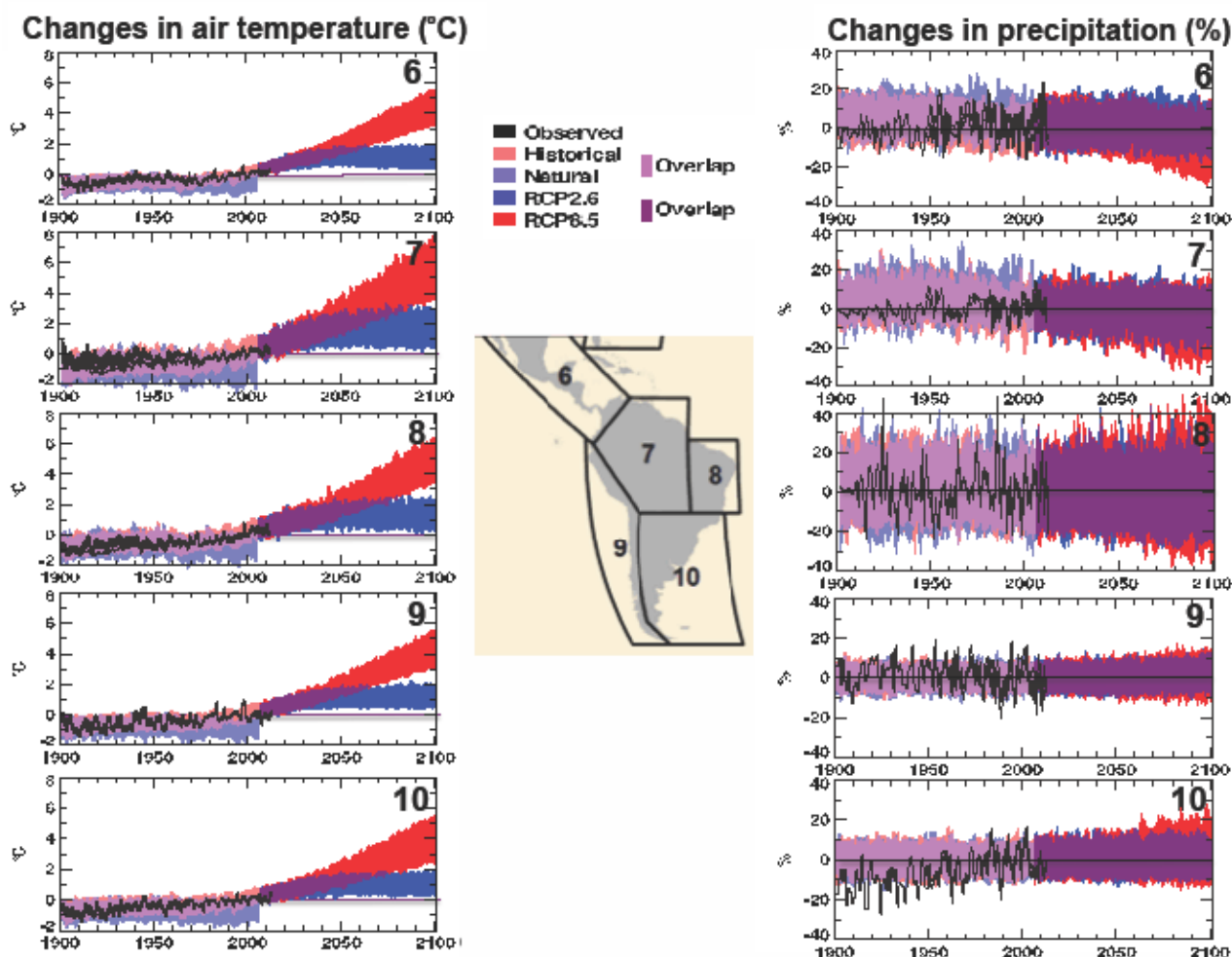


Figure 27-1: Observed and simulated variations in past and projected future annual average temperature over the Central and South American regions defined in IPCC (2012). Black lines show various estimates from observational measurements. Shading denotes the 5-95 percentile range of climate model simulations driven with "historical" changes in anthropogenic and natural drivers (63 simulations), historical changes in "natural" drivers only (34), the "RCP2.6" emissions scenario (63), and the "RCP8.5" (63). Data are anomalies from the 1986-2006 average of the individual observational data (for the observational time series) or of the corresponding historical all-forcing simulations. Further details are given in Box 21-3.

[Illustration to be redrawn to conform to IPCC publication specifications.]

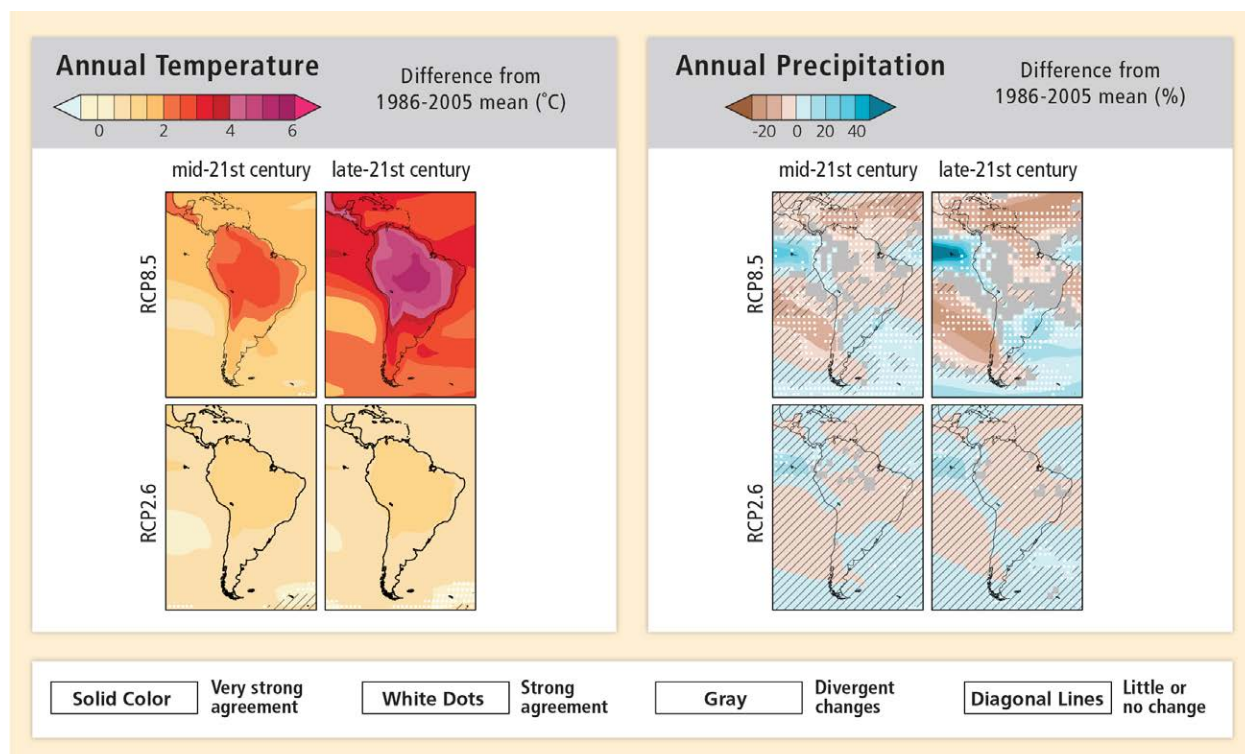


Figure 27-2: Projected changes in annual average temperature and precipitation. CMIP5 multi-model mean projections of annual average temperature changes (left panel) and average percent change in annual mean precipitation (right panel) for 2046-2065 and 2081-2100 under RCP2.6 and 8.5. Solid colors indicate areas with very strong agreement, where the multi-model mean change is greater than twice the baseline variability, and >90% of models agree on sign of change. Colors with white dots indicate areas with strong agreement, where >66% of models show change greater than the baseline variability and >66% of models agree on sign of change. Gray indicates areas with divergent changes, where >66% of models show change greater than the baseline variability, but <66% agree on sign of change. Colors with diagonal lines indicate areas with little or no change, less than the baseline variability in >66% of models. (There may be significant change at shorter timescales such as seasons, months, or days.). Analysis uses model data and methods building from WGI AR5 Figure SPM.8. See also Annex I of WGI AR5. [Boxes 21-3 and CC-RC]

Do Not Cite, Quote, or Distribute Prior to Public Release on 31 March 2014

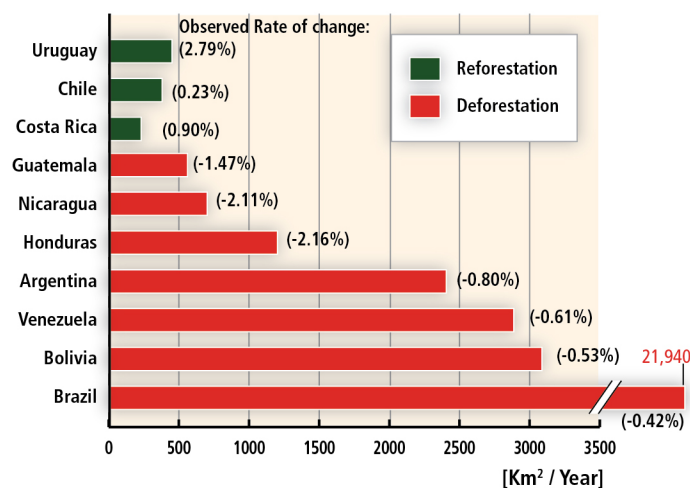


Figure 27-3: Area deforested per year for selected countries in CA and SA (2005-2010). Notice three countries listed with a positive change in forest cover (based on data from FAO, 2010).

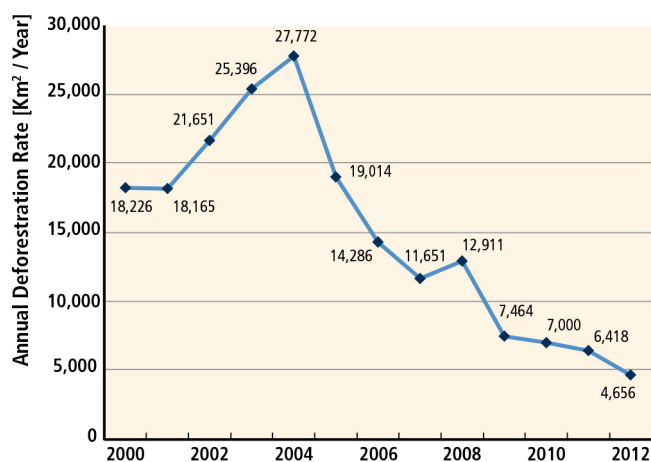


Figure 27-4: Deforestation rates in the Brazilian Amazonia (km²/year) based on measurements by the PRODES project (INPE, 2011).

Do Not Cite, Quote, or Distribute Prior to Public Release on 31 March 2014

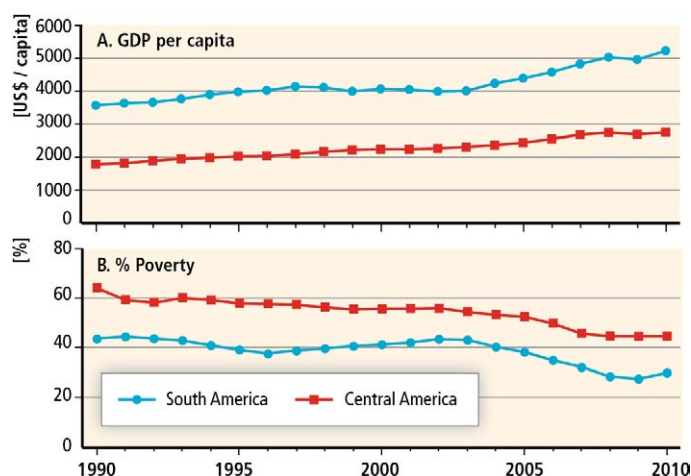


Figure 27-5: Evolution of GDP per capita and poverty (income below US\$ 2 per day) from 1990-2010: CA and SA (US-Dollars per inhabitant at 2005 prices and percentages) (ECLAC on the basis of CEPALSTAT (2012) and ECLAC (2011b)).

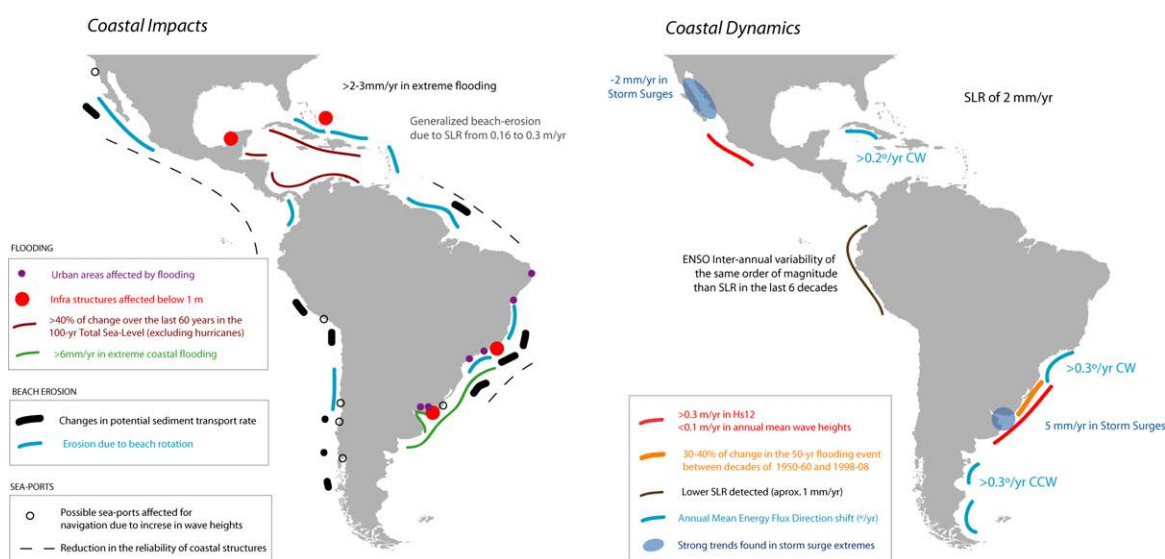


Figure 27-6: Current and predicted coastal impacts and coastal dynamics in response to climate change.

Coastal impacts - based on trends observed and projections, the figure shows how potential impacts may be distributed in the region. Three cases: a) flooding: since flooding probability increases with increasing sea-level, one may expect a higher probability of flooding in locations showing >40% of change over the last 60 years in the 100-years total sea-level (excluding hurricanes). The figure also identifies urban areas where the highest increase in flooding level has been obtained.; b) beach erosion: it increases with potential sediment transport, thus locations where changes in potential sediment transport have increased over a certain threshold have a higher probability to be eroded; c) sea-ports and reliability of coastal structures: the figure shows locations where, in the case of having a protection structure in place, there is a reduction in the reliability of the structures due to the increase in the design wave height estimates (ECLAC, 2011a).

Coastal dynamics - information based on historical time series that have been obtained by a combination of data reanalysis, available instrumental information and satellite information. Advanced statistical techniques have been used for obtaining trends including uncertainties (Izaguirre *et al.*, 2013; Losada *et al.*, 2013).

[Illustration to be redrawn to conform to IPCC publication specifications.]

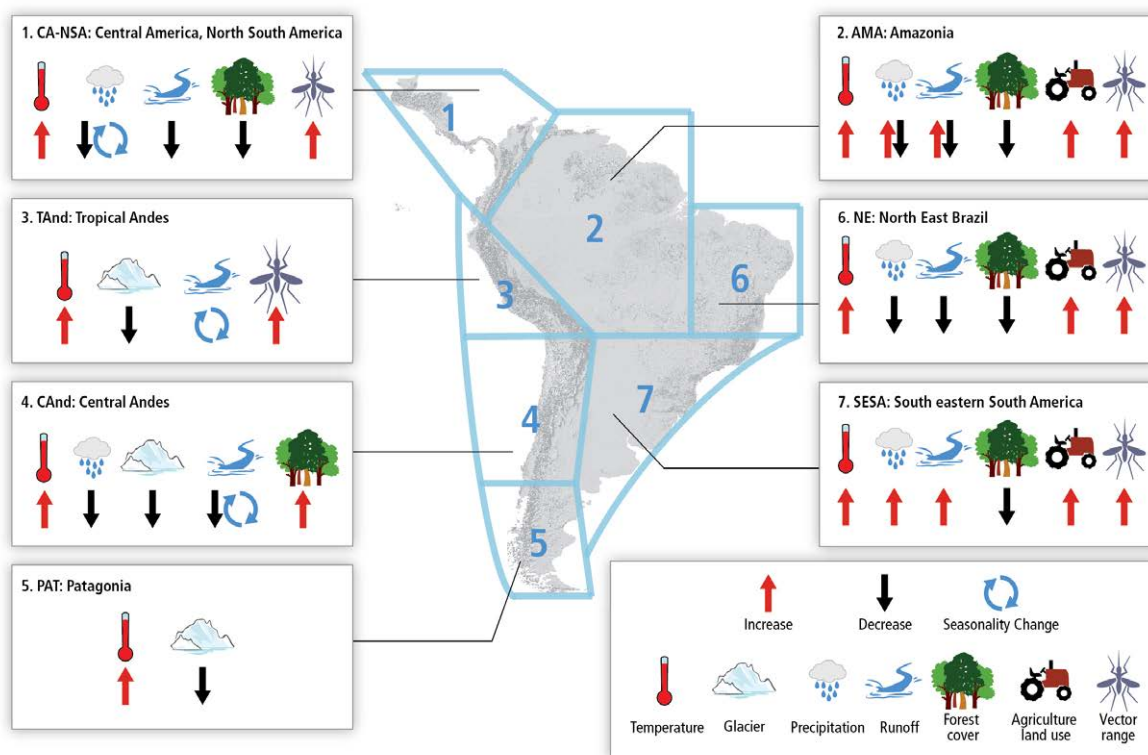


Figure 27-7: Summary of observed changes in climate and other environmental factors in representative regions of CA and SA. The boundaries of the regions in the map are conceptual (neither geographic nor political precision). Information and references to changes provided are presented in different sections of the chapter.

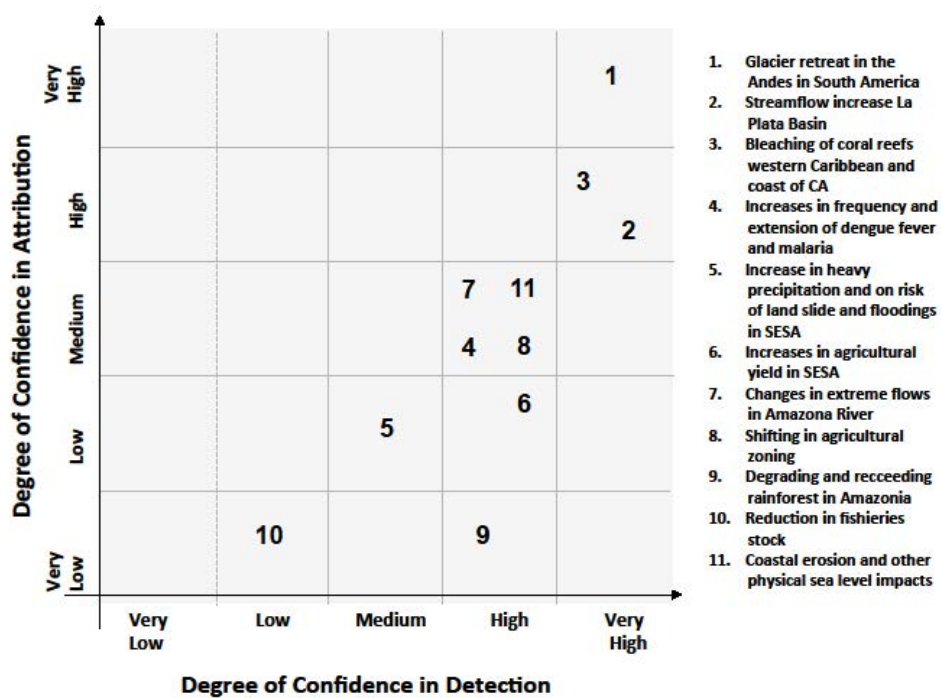
Do Not Cite Quote or Distribute Prior to Public Release on 31 March 2014

Figure 27-8: Observed impacts of climate variations and attribution of causes in CA and SA.
 [Illustration to be redrawn to conform to IPCC publication specifications.]